REHOBOTH BEACH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

Final Report

August 2005

Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent Disposal Study

Prepared for:

City of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware
229 Rehoboth Avenue
P.O. Box C
Rehoboth Beach, DE 19971

Prepared by

STEARNS & WHELER, LLC
4201 Northview Drive, Suite 404
Bowie, MD 20716

Final Report

August 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ES-1

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background 1-1
1.2 Objectives 1-3
1.3 Approach 1-4
1.4 Organization of the Report 1-5

CHAPTER 2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

2.1 Rehoboth Beach 2-1
2.1.1 Description of Facilities 2-1
2.1.2 Effluent Requirements 2-3
2.1.3 Performance 2-5
2.2 Sussex County Wastewater Treatment Facilities 2-5
2.2.1 Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility 2-6
2.2.2 Inland Bays Regional Wastewater Facility 2-6
2.2.3 Piney Neck Regional Wastewater Facility 2-9
2.2.4 South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility 2-9
2.3 Summary of Study Conditions 2-10
2.3.1 Rehoboth Beach Only 2-10
2.3.2 Regional Solution 2-11

CHAPTER 3 LAND SEARCH

3.1 Area Requirements 3-1
3.1.1 Land Application 3-1
3.1.2 Rapid Infiltration Beds 3-2
3.2 Approach 3-2
3.3 Conclusion 3-6
3.4 Issues 3-6
3.4.1 General 3-6
3.4.2 Specific to Rehoboth Beach 3-7

CHAPTER 4 LAND APPLICATION

4.1 Description 4-1
4.1.1 Summary of Advantages/Disadvantages 4-2
4.2 Environmental Impacts 4-2
4.2.1 Health 4-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page No.

4.2.2 Water Quality 4-3
4.2.3 Soil Conditions 4-4
4.3 Site Selection 4-4
4.4 Regulatory Requirements 4-4
4.4.1 Wastewater Characteristics 4-6
4.4.2 Prohibitions 4-6
4.4.3 Site Characteristics 4-7
4.4.4 Buffers 4-7
4.4.4.1 Design Criteria 4-8
4.4.4.2 Monitoring Requirements 4-8
4.5 Proposed Design 4-9
4.5.1 Land Application Site 4-9
4.5.1.1 Lagoon 4-9
4.5.1.2 Spray Fields 4-12
4.5.1.3 Effluent Pumping and Conveyance 4-15
4.6 Costs 4-15
4.7 Summary 4-16

CHAPTER 5 RAPID INFILTRATION BEDS

5.1 Description 5-1
5.1.1 Summary of Advantages/Disadvantages 5-2
5.2 Environmental Considerations 5-2
5.2.1 Health 5-2
5.2.2 Surface Water 5-3
5.2.3 Groundwater 5-3
5.2.4 Land 5-3
5.3 Site Selection 5-4
5.4 Regulatory Requirements 5-4
5.4.1 Wastewater Characteristics 5-5
5.4.2 TMDL Limits 5-5
5.4.3 Ground Water Mounding 5-5
5.4.4 Hydraulic Loading Rate 5-6
5.4.5 Site Access 5-6
5.4.6 Monitoring Requirements 5-6
5.5 Preliminary Design 5-6
5.5.1 Design Criteria 5-6
5.5.2 Facility Design 5-7
5.6 Potential Issues 5-12
5.7 Costs 5-13
5.8 Summary 5-14

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page No.

CHAPTER 6 UNDERGROUND INJECTION

6.1 Description 6-1
6.2 Deep Wells 6-1
6.3 Shallow Wells 6-2
6.4 Summary of Advantages/Disadvantages 6-3
6.5 Review of Technology 6-4
6.5.1 Florida 6-5
6.5.2 Massachusetts Military Reservation (MMR) 6-7
6.5.3 Orange County, CA 6-8
6.5.4 Long Island, NY 6-8
6.5.5 Mystic Harbor WWTP, Worcester County, MD 6-9
6.5.6 University of Delaware Pilot Study 6-10
6.5.7 Technology Review Summary 6-10
6.6 Environmental Considerations 6-10
6.6.1 General 6-10
6.6.2 Land 6-11
6.6.3 Groundwater 6-11
6.6.4 Surface Water 6-12
6.6.5 Health 6-12
6.7 Regulatory Issues 6-13
6.7.1 Technical Issues 6-14
6.8 Potential Application at Rehoboth Beach 6-15
6.8.1 General 6-15
6.8.2 Shallow Injection Wells 6-15
6.8.2.1 Description 6-15
6.8.2.2 Potential Issues 6-17
6.8.3 Deep Injection Wells 6-18
6.8.3.1 Description 6-18
6.8.3.2 Cheswold Formation 6-18
6.8.3.3 Waste Gate Formation 6-19
6.8.3.4 Potential Issues 6-21
6.9 Preliminary Design 6-22
6.9.1 Design Criteria 6-22
6.9.2 Facility Design 6-23
6.10 Cost 6-27
6.11 Implementation Plan 6-28
6.11.1 Well Field 6-28
6.11.2 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements 6-29
6.12 Summary 6-29

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page No.

CHAPTER 7 OCEAN OUTFALL

7.1 Description 7-1
7.2 Proposed Location 7-2
7.3 Discharge Permit Requirements 7-4
7.4 Dilution Model 7-5
7.4.1 Description of Modeling Effort 7-5
7.4.1.1 Current Model 7-5
7.4.1.2 Dilution Model 7-8
7.4.2 Diffuser Design 7-9
7.4.3 Discharge Characteristics 7-11
7.4.4 Ambient Conditions 7-11
7.4.5 Modeling Results 7-13
7.4.5.1 Rehoboth Beach Only 7-14
7.4.5.2 Regional Outfall 7-16
7.4.6 Diffuser Sensitivity Analysis 7-18
7.4.7 Conclusions of the Model 7-19
7.5 Prior Experience with Ocean Outfalls 7-20
7.6 Environmental Impacts 7-21
7.6.1 Water Quality Impacts 7-22
7.6.2 Human Health 7-22
7.6.2.1 Potential Impact 7-24
7.6.3 Aquatic Life 7-25
7.6.4 Biological 7-25
7.6.4.1 Benthic Organisms 7-25
7.6.4.2 Fisheries 7-26
7.6.5 Physical 7-27
7.6.6 Cultural 7-28
7.7 Regulatory Guidelines 7-28
7.7.1 Federal Regulatory Impacts 7-28
7.7.2 State Regulatory Issues 7-31
7.7.2.1 DNREC 7-31
7.7.2.2 Coastal Zone Management 7-32
7.7.2.3 Delaware State Historic Preservation 7-33
7.7.2.4 Soil & Water Conservation 7-33
7.7.3 Sussex County 7-34
7.7.3.1 Sediment & Erosion Control 7-34
7.8 Additional Information and Study Required 7-34
7.9 Proposed Design 7-36
7.9.1 Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall 7-36
7.9.1.1 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Plant Improvements 7-36

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page No.

7.9.1.2 Ocean Outfall Pipe 7-38
7.9.1.3 Ocean Outfall Trench Cross Section 7-38
7.9.1.4 Ocean Outfall Location 7-38
7.9.1.5 Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall Cost 7-42
7.9.2 Regional Ocean Outfall 7-43
7.9.2.1 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Plant Improvements 7-43
7.9.2.2 Wolfe Neck RWF Plant Improvements 7-43
7.9.2.3 Regional Ocean Outfall Pipe 7-44
7.9.2.4 Regional Ocean Outfall Cross-Section 7-44
7.9.2.5 Regional Ocean Outfall Location 7-44
7.9.2.6 Regional Ocean Outfall Cost 7-47

CHAPTER 8 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

8.1 Economic Analysis 8-1
8.2 Comparison of Alternatives 8-3
8.2.1 Land Application 8-3
8.2.2 Rapid Infiltration Beds 8-4
8.2.3 Underground Injection 8-4
8.2.4 Ocean Outfall 8-5
8.3 Recommended Plan 8-6

CHAPTER 9 FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

9.1 Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall 9-1
9.1.1 Current Rehoboth Beach Revenue 9-1
9.1.2 Average Residential User Annual Cost 9-3
9.1.3 Impact of Recommended Plan on User Charges 9-4
9.1.3.1 Objective 9-4
9.1.3.2 Total Annual Cost 9-5
9.1.3.3 Financing Scenarios 9-6
9.1.3.4 Sensitivity Analysis 9-9
9.2 Regional Solution Ocean Outfall 9-10
9.2.1 Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs 9-10
9.2.2 Impact on Rehoboth Beach User Charges 9-11
9.2.3 Impact on Sussex County User Charges 9-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Letter to Land Owners
Appendix B	Documentation of Land Search
Appendix C	Spray Irrigation Cost Estimate
Appendix D	RIB Cost Estimate
Appendix E	Deep Injection Well Cost Estimate
Appendix F	Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers – Supplemental Dilution Modeling Reports
Appendix G	University of Delaware Report of a Study of the Ocean Current Regime off the Delaware Coast near Rehoboth, Delaware
Appendix H	Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall Cost Estimates
Appendix I	Regional Solution Ocean Outfall Cost Estimates
Appendix J	Operating & Maintenance and Present Worth Cost Estimates
Appendix K	Rehoboth Beach Solution Impact on User Charges
Appendix L	Regional Solution Impact on User Charges
Appendix M	Regulatory Comments

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure ES-1	Proposed Location of Ocean Outfall and Force Main
Figure 2-1	Rehoboth Beach WWTP Process Flow Diagram
Figure 2-2	Rehoboth Beach WWTP Existing Site Plan
Figure 2-3	Wolfe Neck RWF Process Flow Diagram
Figure 2-4	Wolfe Neck RWF Existing Site Plan
Figure 3-1	Sussex County Land Availability
Figure 4-1	Proposed Spray Irrigation Field Location
Figure 4-2	Preliminary Spray Irrigation Field
Figure 5-1	Wastewater Treatment Plant with RIBs
Figure 5-2	Proposed Rapid Infiltration Bed Location
Figure 5-3	Preliminary Rapid Infiltration Bed Schematic Layout
Figure 6-1	Design of Typical Deep Injection Well
Figure 6-2	Typical Underground Injection Well Head
Figure 6-3	Potential Well Injection Sites
Figure 6-4	Cheswold Formation
Figure 6-5	Geologic Cross-Section of the Waste Gate Formation from MGS Open File Report
Figure 6-6	Deep Injection Well Cross-Section
Figure 6-7	Proposed Deep Well Injection Schematic
Figure 6-8	Proposed Deep Well Injection Site Layout
Figure 7-1	Outfall Locations
Figure 7-2	Sample Model Output of Current Direction and Magnitude
Figure 7-3	Example Diffuser Schematic Diagram
Figure 7-4	Ambient Velocity Vectors

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Figure 7-5 Rehoboth Beach – Plume Length to Achieve 100:1 Dilution
Figure 7-6 Regional Solution – Plume Length to Achieve 100:1 Dilution
Figure 7-7 Fixed Diffuser Length Alternative
Figure 7-8 Fixed Port Spacing Alternative
Figure 7-9 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Proposed Site Plan
Figure 7-10 Ocean Outfall Cross Section
Figure 7-11 Proposed Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall
Figure 7-12 Ocean Outfall Profile
Figure 7-13 Wolfe Neck RWF Proposed Site Plan
Figure 7-14 Proposed Regional Ocean Outfall
Figure 9-1 Effect of Grant Funding on Increase of User Charges

LIST OF TABLES

Table ES-1 Wastewater Treatment Flow Requirements
Table ES-2 Alternative Cost Summary
Table ES-3 Comparison of Alternatives
Table ES-4 Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall
Table ES-5 Annual Revenue with 223% Increase in User Charges
Table ES-6 Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges
Table ES-7 Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 88.7% Grant Funding
Table ES-8 Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs
Table ES-9 Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost for Regional Ocean Outfall
Table ES-10 Annual Revenue with 118% Increase in User Charges
Table ES-11 Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges
Table ES-12 Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 75.5% Grant Funding
Table ES-13 Sussex County Annual Costs
Table ES-14 Annual Revenue for WWT Costs
Table ES-15 Sussex County Annual Costs with 50% Grant Funding
Table ES-16 Annual Revenue for WWT Costs
Table 1-1 Nutrient Loading Goals for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP
Table 1-2 Summary of Performance from Recent Years
Table 2-1 Rehoboth Beach NPDES Permit Limits
Table 2-2 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Current Performance Data
Table 2-3 Sussex County RWFs NPDES Permit Limits
Table 2-4 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Design Flows
Table 2-5 Sussex County RWFs Design Flows
Table 2-6 Combined Flows (Regional Solution)
Table 4-1 Effluent Requirements for Spray Irrigation
Table 4-2 Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Spray Irrigation System Alternative
Table 5-1 Application Rates and Land Required for 3.4 MGD Based on Soil Percolation Rates
Table 5-2 RIB Design Parameters for Secondary Effluent

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Table 5-3	Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Rapid Infiltration Bed Alternative
Table 6-1	Deep Injection Well Probable Construction Cost Estimate
Table 7-1	Alternative Ocean Outfall Site Locations
Table 7-2	Anticipated NPDES Permit Limits for Ocean Discharge
Table 7-3	Preliminary Diffuser Designs for Rehoboth Beach Outfall
Table 7-4	Ocean Outfall Design Flow Rates
Table 7-5	Current Velocities and Directions Used in Model
Table 7-6	Rehoboth Beach – Distance and Time to Achieve 100:1 Dilution
Table 7-7	Regional Solution – Distance and Time to Achieve 100:1 Dilution
Table 7-8	Original Diffuser Design
Table 7-9	Results to Diffuser Sensitivity Analysis
Table 7-10	Primary Contact Recreation Marine Waters Bacteria Growth Limits
Table 7-11	Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Ocean Outfall Alternative
Table 7-12	Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the City of Rehoboth Beach for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative
Table 7-13	Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for Sussex County for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative
Table 7-14	Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative
Table 8-1	Effluent Disposal Alternative Capital Costs
Table 8-2	Operations and Maintenance Cost Assumptions
Table 8-3	Present Worth Analysis Assumptions
Table 8-4	Alternative Cost Summary
Table 8-5	Comparison of Alternatives
Table 9-1	Water Usage Summary
Table 9-2	Metered Sewer Revenue Distribution
Table 9-3	2003 Wastewater Revenue
Table 9-4	Cost Analysis Parameters
Table 9-5	Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant
Table 9-6	Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall
Table 9-7	Annual Revenue with 223% Increase in User Charges
Table 9-8	Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges
Table 9-9	Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 88.7% Grant Funding
Table 9-10	Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs
Table 9-11	Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost for Regional Ocean Outfall
Table 9-12	Annual Revenue with 82.5% Increase in User Charges
Table 9-13	Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges
Table 9-14	Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 75.5% Grant Funding
Table 9-15	Sussex County Annual Costs
Table 9-16	Annual Revenue for WWT Costs
Table 9-17	Sussex County Annual Costs with 50% Grant Funding
Table 9-18	Annual Revenue for WWT Costs

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

I. Background

The Federal Clean Water Act requires states to identify water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and to impose a "Total Maximum Daily Load" (TMDL) on both the point and non-point sources that discharge to the water body. The TMDL is intended to limit the pollutant discharges so that the water quality will improve. In 1996 portions of both the Indian River and the Rehoboth Bay were listed as water quality impaired and thus required the development of a TMDL. The TMDL was issued in August, 1998 and required that "all point source discharges which are currently discharging into the Indian River, Indian River Bay, Rehoboth Bay, and their tributaries shall be eliminated systematically." Thus, the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, which discharges into the Lewes-Rehoboth canal, was no longer allowed to discharge and had to find an alternate method to discharge its treated wastewater effluent.

Although there was considerable discussion regarding the impacts of the TMDL on the operation of the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, an extended period of negotiations over the details of its implementation resulted in an agreement in the form of a consent order to eliminate the discharge. The consent order provides a timetable for 1) meeting interim permit levels for nitrogen and phosphorus based on a 25% reduction from currently permitted levels; 2) study of alternatives for eliminating the discharge; 3) identifying sources of funding for the project; and 4) implementing the recommended improvements. Trading with non-point sources to reduce or "eliminate" the nutrient load discharged to the Inland Bays was also permitted.

The objective of this study was to evaluate various alternatives for the disposal of treated effluent from the Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant with the primary criteria for an acceptable alternative being that it not result in the discharge of any nitrogen or phosphorus to the inland bays. The various alternatives were evaluated to identify the alternative which was most technically feasible, cost effective and environmentally acceptable.

Preliminary evaluations of effluent discharge alternatives indicate that any proposed solution will most likely be very expensive and would place an economic burden on the City of Rehoboth Beach and its residents. A significant amount of state and federal funding will be required to make the project economically viable. At the same time, growth in the area of Rehoboth Beach and northern Sussex County is creating a demand for additional wastewater treatment capacity. The combined costs to comply with the TMDL and to serve the future needs of the communities in the area prompted the State to encourage a regional solution. A solution that serves the needs of the entire region of northern Sussex County including Rehoboth Beach, would spread the costs over a much larger base and thus could reduce the impact on the individual rate payer.

A total of four alternatives were identified for consideration through discussions with the City, the County and DNREC. These alternatives are briefly described as follows:

- **Land Application**
  Treated effluent is sprayed on agricultural land to irrigate crops and provide nutrients. The effluent percolates through the soil to the groundwater.
- **Rapid Infiltration Beds**
  Treated effluent is flooded on to sand beds allowing the water to percolate down into the groundwater.
- **Subsurface Injection**
  Treated effluent is injected either through a shallow well in an area where the groundwater is contaminated or through a deep well into an aquifer that is confined below the drinking water aquifers.
- **Ocean Outfall**
  Treated effluent is discharged through an outfall and diffuser into the ocean at a depth and distance from the shore that insures public health and environmental standards are met.

Only the ocean outfall alternative offers an opportunity to dispose of treated effluent on a regional basis. If both Sussex County and the City of Rehoboth Beach pursued any of the other alternatives, then each would look for a site as close as possible to their individual wastewater treatment facilities. Large tracts of land suitable for land application or rapid infiltration beds are difficult (if

not impossible) to find. This, plus the fact that pumping to a central regional disposal site can add extra capital and operating costs, make such alternatives impractical.

II. Existing Conditions

A. Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant

The Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) is an advanced secondary treatment plant that produces a high quality effluent. The service area is primarily residential with some light commercial consisting of shops and restaurants. Thus, the influent wastewater is typical of domestic wastewater treatment facilities.

The design capacity of the plant is 3.4 mgd, but because of the seasonal nature of the area, the flows vary greatly between the summer and winter with peak flows occurring on summer holiday weekends. The 2003 summer and winter average flows were approximately 2.1 mgd and 0.8 mgd, respectively. The existing WWTP was built in 1989 and was upgraded in 1994 and 1997 to implement biological nutrient removal (BNR) and chemical phosphorus removal.

The current discharge permit for nitrogen and phosphorus is based on a 12 month moving cumulative load of nitrogen and phosphorus discharged in the effluent. The total allowable load (based on the sum of the previous 12 months) is 32,427 pounds of nitrogen and 7,077 pounds of phosphorus. The plant is actually performing at a level which is better than the discharge permit requires. The consent order that enforces the requirements of the TMDL will impose further restrictions on the discharge of nitrogen and phosphorus until it is finally eliminated completely.

B. Sussex County Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Sussex County owns and operates several wastewater treatment facilities serving different areas of the County. These include:

- Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility (WNRWF)
- Inland Bays Regional Wastewater Facility (IBRWF)

- Piney Neck Regional Wastewater Facility (PNRWF)
- South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility (SCRWF)

The Wolfe Neck, Inland Bays and Piney Neck RWFs are all aerated lagoon systems with effluent disposal by spray irrigation. The service area of the SCRWF is in the southern portion of the County, outside an area that would realistically be considered as part of a regional solution with the City of Rehoboth Beach. The plant is relevant to this study because it currently discharges its treated effluent through an ocean outfall. The effluent discharge permit imposed by DNREC on this facility will be the model used by DNREC in permitting any additional ocean outfalls. The service areas of the Wolfe Neck and Inland Bays RWFs could conceivably become part of a regional solution. These areas, as well as many of the unsewered areas in northern Sussex County, are growing and will be in need of additional wastewater treatment capacity.

C. Summary of Flows

A summary of the wastewater treatment flow requirements that are considered in this study are presented in Table ES-1.

Table ES-1: Wastewater Treatment Flow Requirements

	Rehoboth Beach	Sussex County	Total
Average Daily	3.4	8.0	11.4
Max Month	6.8	16.0	22.8
Peak Instantaneous	10.2	24.0	34.2

III. Evaluation of Alternatives

A. Land Application

1. Description

Land application involves the spray of treated wastewater effluent over a vegetated site at agronomic rates appropriate for irrigating the crop. It is considered a form of beneficial reuse since the practice involves the indirect recycle of water. This process accomplishes several

objectives including irrigation of the crop, additional wastewater treatment and disposal of the effluent through recycling to the groundwater.

2. Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Well established and accepted practice in Delaware
- Recharges groundwater
- Preserves agricultural use of land

Disadvantages

- Lack of available land
- High cost of property
- Significant effluent wastewater storage volume required

3. Discussion

Approximately 740 acres of land are required for the disposal of the treated effluent from the City of Rehoboth Beach. Land is becoming increasingly scarce, especially in the vicinity of the City, and the cost of the land is increasing dramatically. Ideally, the land application site selected for effluent disposal would be fairly rectangular or square, have soil conditions that allow good percolation and adequate depth to ground water, be free of wells, streams and structures, be relatively flat and not be wooded. Anything that varies form the ideal increases the amount of property required.

A great deal of effort was expended in attempting to locate an actual site that could be used and which could be purchased or leased. Professional assistance was retained to search for properties and both private properties and land preserved by the Agricultural Land Preservation Act was considered. A group of properties was identified, centered around one property that expressed some interest in selling. The site is approximately 11.5 miles from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. However, in order for land application to be feasible, the surrounding properties would also have to agree to sell and it was clear that agreement to sell was not going to be obtained. Despite this, the property was pursued and a purchase offer was extended. The offer was not accepted because

of the conditions which are required in order to protect the City. In general, there appeared to be considerable objection on the part of individual landowners to the use of their property for the application of treated wastewater effluent.

B. Rapid Infiltration Beds

1. Description

Rapid infiltration involves the percolation of treated effluent into the ground water through a soil bed at a fairly high rate. The basins are typically flooded and then allowed to dry and rest for a period of time. Thus the rapid infiltration beds (RIBs) rotate in and out of service. The soil that provides the bed for percolation of the effluent is typically either sand or the natural soils on the site. A minimal amount of additional treatment is achieved through filtration but the treatment level is less than provided by spray irrigation which involves effluent application rates that are much lower and the use of crops to take up nutrients. Filtration through the soil may remove some minor amount of BOD and solids. A very minor amount of nitrogen, present as organic nitrogen in particulate form, may be removed but ammonia and oxidized nitrogen (nitrate) which are soluble, will pass through to the ground water. Ammonia can be oxidized to nitrate through the process of nitrification by bacteria present in the soil, if sufficient amounts of oxygen is present.

2. Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Proven technique for effluent disposal
- Recharges groundwater
- Relatively low impact in terms of amount of land required (compared to land application) and cost

Disadvantages

- Potential to contribute nutrients to Inland Bays through contact with surface water
- Potential for local mounding of groundwater
- Use would prevent public access to land

3. Discussion

Rapid infiltration Beds require less land than does spray irrigation; approximately 300 acres of land would be required. However, for all the same reasons discussed relative to the land application alternative, the land required for this alternative could not be identified. In addition, the rapid infiltration bed alternative involves a permit issue which could potentially disqualify it from any further consideration. The TMDL developed for the inland bays requires that there be absolutely no discharge of nutrients from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP to the inland bays. RIBs, if located within the inland bays watershed, will discharge some amount of nutrients into the ground water which then moves with the ground water toward a receiving stream that then flows to the inland bays. Thus their use would technically be prohibited in the watershed. Ground water modeling would be required to prove that the ground water did not carry nutrients to the inland bays.

C. Underground Injection

1. Description

Underground injection is the disposal of wastewater below ground by pumping or gravity flow to an aquifer. A well is defined as any bored, drilled or driven shaft or dry hole that is deeper than it is wide. There are five classes of wells regulated by EPA and DNREC; however, there are basically two types of underground injection systems that could potentially be used to dispose of the treated effluent from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. These are Shallow Well Injection (Class V) and Deep Well Injection (Class I).

Deep Wells are wells that inject waste below the lowermost geological formation containing an existing or potential drinking water aquifer defined in the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program as an Underground Source of Drinking Water (USDW). A USDW is an aquifer that is presently used for drinking water, has the potential to be used for drinking water or has a total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration less than 10,000 mg/L. Deep wells inject into aquifers below USDWs and are regulated as Class I wells. A confining geologic layer must be present between the USDW and the contaminated aquifer to protect the USDW from potential contamination. The

porosity and permeability in the injection zone must be sufficient to prevent excessive pressure buildup in the aquifer. The depth of Class I wells varies but can be as deep as 12,000 feet or more.

Shallow wells would typically include any system that injects treated wastewater into a shallow aquifer either by pumping into the aquifer or by infiltration. This type of well system is regulated as a Class V well. There are many types of Class V wells including agriculture drainage wells, storm water drainage wells, large capacity septic systems, fossil fuel recovery wells in addition to municipal wastewater effluent disposal wells.

With shallow injection wells, the aquifer is not confined and the injected wastewater effluent is free to migrate as determined by the pressure gradients. The greatest concern with this type of disposal system is the protection of all USDW aquifers and there are two situations under which this type of well may be permittable. The two conditions under which this type of well may be permitted are that either the treated effluent must meet safe drinking water standards or the shallow aquifer must already be contaminated to the point where it would no longer be considered as a potential source of drinking water. This latter situation could possibly exist in coastal areas where salt water has intruded into the shallow drinking water aquifer.

2. Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Relatively small land requirement
- Recharge of ground water
- Potential to form barrier to salt water intrusion (shallow well)

Disadvantages

- Extensive pilot testing would be required to determine design requirements and permitability.
- Risk associated with initial testing investment without the assurance of obtaining discharge permits.
- Public acceptance of an unknown disposal method.
- Operational issues related to the potential for plugging of the injection well.

- Long-term risk, based on experience elsewhere, associated with potential to contaminate other aquifers.

3. Discussion

There are no known areas of groundwater contamination in the watershed, within an existing shallow drinking water aquifer, that would allow the injection of treated effluent. Previous test wells have located areas with some level of salt water intrusion as indicated by Total Dissolved Solids levels in the range of several hundred mg/L but not exceeding the 10,000 mg/L level that would classify it as not suitable as a drinking water source. It is also understood that DNREC would never allow an existing USDW aquifer, that could be a potential source of drinking water, to be declassified as a USDW and therefore to be used for shallow well injection.

A potential deep well formation, identified by the Maryland Geologic Survey, exists at a depth of approximately 5,000 feet or greater. This formation known as the Waste Gate Formation is believed to contain very high TDS levels and is confined by impervious layers above. This formation was used as the basis of developing cost estimates for this form of effluent disposal. However, a great deal of information is not known about the geology of the formation and there is considerable technical, financial and environmental risk inherent in pursuing this option.

D. Ocean Outfall

1. Description

This method of effluent disposal is based on the discharge of the treated effluent wastewater into the ocean at a distance offshore and depth where the potential public health and environmental impacts are negligible. The initial dilution and dispersion of the treated effluent insures compliance with all water quality regulations and public health standards

2. Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Minimal operating requirements
- Minimal maintenance requirements
- No potential nutrient transport into the inland bays

- Perceived as ultimate solution
- Potential as regional solution

Disadvantages

- Public acceptance
- Permitting issues
- No ground water recharge

3. Discussion

The ocean outfall alternative is the only alternative that can be considered as a regional solution in addition to serving the needs of the City of Rehoboth Beach alone. Dilution modeling of the outfall diffuser was completed under two different scenarios; one with the flows expected from the City alone and two, with the flows from both the City and the County under a regional approach. The modeling indicated that there would be excellent initial and farfield dilution under the various operating conditions and ambient conditions and that the outfall would meet all expected discharge permit and public health requirements. Some improvements at the Rehoboth Beach WWTP and the Sussex County plants would be required in addition to the outfall. Although several outfall locations were considered, the proposed location, based on the modeling effort and other considerations, is to extend 6,000 feet off of Rehoboth Beach as shown in Figure ES-1.

Figure ES-1: Proposed Location of Ocean Outfall and Force Main

E. Costs

A summary of the capital, operations and maintenance, and present worth costs are presented in Table ES-2.

Table ES-2: Alternative Cost Summary

Effluent Disposal Alternative	Capital Cost (2005$)	20-year O&M Present Worth Costs (2005$)	Present Worth Cost (2005$)
Spray Irrigation	$61,300,000	$1,990,000	$63,290,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed	$53,350,000	$1,920,000	$55,270,000
Deep Well Injection	$112,800,000	$2,210,000	$115,010,000
Ocean Outfall			
Rehoboth Beach	$36,630,000	$2,240,000	$38,870,000
Regional – Rehoboth Beach	$16,800,000	$2,240,000	$19,040,000
Regional – Sussex County	$50,100,000	$8,560,000	$58,660,000

IV. Recommended Plan

A. Comparison of Alternatives

A comparison of the various alternatives on the basis of a number of subjective issues is presented in Table ES-3.

Table ES-3: Comparison of Alternatives

Issue	Land Application	RIB	Underground Injection		Ocean Outfall
			Shallow	Deep	
Public Acceptance	+	0	-	-	-
Environmental Impacts	+	-	-	0	0
Nutrient Loading to Inland Bays	0	-	-	+	+
Permitting Issues	+	-	-	-	0
Reliability	0	0	-	-	+
Operability	0	+	-	-	+
Constructability	0	+	-	-	0
Long Term Solution	0	-	0	0	+
Groundwater Recharge	+	+	+	-	-
Land Requirement	-	-	0	0	+
Risk	+	0	-	-	+
Cost	0	0	0	-	+
Summary +	**5**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**7**
0	**6**	**4**	**3**	**3**	**3**
-	**1**	**5**	**8**	**8**	**2**

Notes:
1. A (+) indicates that, in regards to the particular issue the alternative is generally considered to be positive or beneficial.
2. A (0) indicates a neutral response.
3. A (-) indicates that the alternative is negative or detrimental with regards to the issue.
4. Indicates an issue, which essentially eliminates the alternative from further consideration.

B. Discussion

It is recommended that the City of Rehoboth Beach pursue an ocean outfall as the method of effluent disposal. Based on evaluations of the various methods of effluent disposal available to the City, an ocean outfall is the only technically feasible approach available to the City that has a realistic potential to be sited and permitted. A summary of the primary reasons for selecting this alternative follows:

- Land Application, while technically feasible, is not a viable option because the land required to implement this option is not available. Also the cost to purchase land, were it to be available, is becoming increasingly expensive.
- Rapid Infiltration Beds would not be permitted within the watershed because they would result in the flow of nutrients through the ground water to the inland bays. In addition, adequate land to site the RIBs could not be located.
- Underground Injection, while technically feasible, is not a practical option because of the cost and risk associated with permitting and developing the wells.
- Preliminary modeling indicates that, even under the worst-case scenario regarding the performance of the wastewater treatment plant and ocean currents, public health requirements are met at or in close proximity to the diffuser.
- Ocean outfalls have a well-documented history of protecting public health and compliance with environmental regulations.
- An ocean outfall can be considered a final solution in the sense that, once it is built and in operation, the discharge is immune from future regulatory issues and environmental concerns related to the TMDL program for the Inland Bays, which regulates the discharge of nutrients in the watershed.
- An ocean outfall is the only alternative that has the potential to be a regional solution and thus possibly further reduces the impact on the individual user charges.
- Considering the City of Rehoboth Beach alone, the ocean outfall is the most cost-effective alternative.

C. Impact on User Charges

1. General

The impact of the estimated capital and the operation and maintenance for the ocean outfall and associated improvements on the user charges for both the City of Rehoboth Beach (Rehoboth Beach only solution and Regional solution) and for Sussex County (Regional solution) was determined. The basis of this determination was the current actual rate structure for both the City and the County. Several funding scenarios were considered including:

- No grant funding available
- Grant funding provided to limit user charge increase to 50%

2. Rehoboth Beach Only

Scenario 1 – Finance Entire Capital Project Cost

The capital and operating costs were escalated to 2012 dollars to better determine the impact of the Rehoboth Beach solution. The capital cost for the Rehoboth Beach ocean outfall in year 2012 dollars is $43,740,000. Based on the assumption of no grant funding, the annual costs associated with the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall are summarized in Table ES-4. Table ES-4 includes the projected debt service to repay the loan plus the existing and projected annual operation and maintenance costs for the recommended plan.

Table ES-4: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$1,750,000
Annual Principal[5]	$1,470,000
Total Annual Cost	$5,360,000

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to 2012 at 3% per year.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to 2012 at 3% per year
4. Based on $43,740,000 * 4% = $1,750,000
5. Principal = $43,740,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($1,750,000)

The current revenue for the City is approximately $1,661,000 annually. An increase of 223% of the metered sewer rates, North Shores revenue, Dewey Beach revenue and Henlopen Acres revenue would be required to achieve an annual revenue of $5,360,000 (factor of 3.23 times existing rates). Table ES-5 summarizes the revenue associated with an increase of 223%.

Table ES-5: Annual Revenue with 223% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$2,070,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$1,270,000
North Shores	$420,000
Dewey Beach	$1,480,000
Henlopen Acres	$120,000
Total	$5,360,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increased by the 223%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

Based on the 2,115 customers with service connections less than 1-inch, an increase of 223% would result in an annual average user charge of $977.46, which is less than the maximum "reasonable" user charge of $1080.76 per the DNREC guidelines.

Scenario 2 – Grant Financing to Limit User Charge Increase to 50%

A more reasonable increase, but still a significant increase to the Rehoboth Beach users and other customers, over the next several years would be an increase of no more than 50% over the current charges. Table ES-6 summarizes the revenue expected with an increase of 50%. As shown in Table ES-6, the revenue is significantly less than the projects $5,360,000 required (see Table ES-4).

Table ES-6: Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$960,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$590,000
North Shores	$200,000
Dewey Beach	$690,000
Henlopen Acres	$60,000
Total	$2,500,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increase by 50%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

With an increase of 50% in user charges, significant grant money would be required to build the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall. With an annual budget of $2,500,000, a grant for 88.7% of the total capital cost, $43,740,000, is required resulting in a loan of approximately, $4,940,000. The annual costs associated with the loan are summarized in Table ES-7.

Table ES-7: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 88.7% Grant Funding

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$198,000
Annual Principal[5]	$162,000
Total Annual Cost	$2,500,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to 2012 dollars
4. Based on $4,940,000 * 4% = $198,000
5. Principal = $4,940,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($198,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

3. Regional Solution

The capital and operating costs were escalated to 2012 dollars to better determine the impact of the Regional ocean outfall solution. Table ES-8 summarizes the capital and operating cost for Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County for the Regional Ocean Outfall.

Table ES-8: Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs

Source	Capital Cost (2012$)	Existing O&M Costs (2012$)	Additional O&M Cost (2012$)	Additional O&M Cost for WWTP (2012$)
City of Rehoboth Beach	$20,060,000	$1,530,000	$189,000	$418,000
Sussex County	$59,820,000	N/A(1)	$720,000	N/A[1]
Total Cost	$79,880,000			

Note:
1. Not available at this time.

A. Impact on Rehoboth Beach User Charges

Scenario 1 – Finance Entire Capital Project Costs

The City of Rehoboth Beach would have to finance its portion of the regional solution. The capital cost for the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall is estimated to be $20,060,000 (year 2012 dollars). Based on the assumption of no grant funding, the annual costs for the City of Rehoboth Beach associated with the Regional Ocean Outfall are summarized in Table ES-9.

Table ES-9: Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost for Regional Ocean Outfall

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$678,000
Annual Principal[5]	$802,000
Total Annual Cost	$3,620,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to years 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to year 2012 dollars.
4. Based on $20,060,000 * 4% = $802,000
5. Principal = $20,060,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($802,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

The current revenue for the City is approximately $1,661,000 annually. An increase of 118% of the metered sewer rates, North Shores revenue, Dewey Beach revenue and Henlopen Acres revenue would be required to achieve an annual revenue of $3,620,000. Table ES-10 summarizes the revenue associated with an increase of 118%.

Table ES-10: Annual Revenue with 118% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$1,400,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$860,000
North Shores	$280,000
Dewey Beach	$1,000,000
Henlopen Acres	$80,000
Total	$3,620,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increased by the 118%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

Based on the 2,115 customers with service connections less than 1-inch, an increase of 118% would result in an annual average user charge of $660.73, which is less than the maximum "reasonable" user charge of $1080.76 per the DNREC guidelines.

Scenario 2 – Grant Financing to Limit User Charge Increase to 50%

A more reasonable increase but still a significant increase to the Rehoboth Beach users and other customers over the next several years would be an increase of no more than 50% over the current charges. Table ES-11 summarizes the revenue expected with an increase of 50%. As shown in Table ES-11, the revenue is significantly less than the projected $3,620,000 required (see Table ES-10).

Table ES-11: Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$960,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$590,000
North Shores	$200,000
Dewey Beach	$690,000
Henlopen Acres	$60,000
Total	$2,500,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increase by 50%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

With an increase of 50% in user charges, significant grant money would be required to build the Regional Ocean Outfall. With an annual budget of $2,500,000, a grant for 75.5% of the total capital cost, $15,150,000, is required resulting in a loan of approximately, $4,910,000. The annual costs associated with the loan are summarized in Table ES-12.

Table ES-12: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 75.5% Grant Funding

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$164,000
Annual Principal[5]	$196,000
Total Annual Cost	$2,500,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to year 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to year 2012 dollars.
4. Based on $4,910,000 * 4% = $196,000
5. Principal = $4,910,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($196,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

B. Impact on Sussex County User Charges

Scenario 1 – Finance Entire Capital Project Costs

The impact to the Sussex County users was determined by the County with the estimated capital cost and operating costs from Table ES-2. The cost estimates were escalated to year 2012 dollars. The capital and O&M costs associated with the WWTP improvements and regional ocean outfall are $59,822,000 and $720,000 (year 2012 dollars). For the determination of the annual debt service associated with the construction of the WWTP plant upgrades and the ocean outfall, a 40-year bond with an interest rate of 5.5% was assumed. Table ES-13 summarizes the Sussex County cost associated with the WWTP improvements and the operation of the ocean outfall.

Table ES-13: Sussex County Annual Costs[1]

Source	Value
Annual Loan Cost (Interest & Principal)	$3,714,000
Additional O&M (WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall)	$720,000
Total	$4,434,000[2]

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest

Based on the 2006 Budget, the estimated number of users is 15,348. The estimated number of users was increased at 3% per year to 2012. Table ES-14 summarizes the impact of the WWTP and Regional Ocean Outfall solution to the Sussex County users.

Table ES-14: Annual Revenue for WWT Costs[1]

Source	Value
Additional Annual Cost for WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall[2]	$4,434,000
Number of Users (Year 2012)	18,326
Additional Cost per User for WWTP and Ocean Outfall	$242
2012 Estimated User Charger[3]	$741
Total 2012 User Charge	$983
Percent Increase in User Charge[4]	58%

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest. See Table ES-13.
3. Estimated 2005 user charge of $621 escalated to 2012 at 3% for 6 years
4. Increase = Project User Charge / Current User Charge - 1

Scenario 2 – 50% Grant Funding

Table ES-15 summarizes the cost to Sussex County if 50% grant funding is awarded for the Regional Ocean Outfall solution including the cost for upgrading the WWTP.

Table ES-15: Sussex County Annual Costs with 50% Grant Funding[1]

Source	Value
Total Capital Cost (Year 2012 dollars)	$58,820,000
Grant Funding	$29,910,000
Loan	$29,910,000
Annual Loan Cost (Interest & Principal)	$1,857,000
Additional O&M (WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall)	$720,000
Total	$2,577,000[2]

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest

Table ES-16 summarizes the impact of the WWTP and Regional Ocean Outfall solution to the Sussex County users.

Table ES-16: Annual Revenue for WWT Costs[1]

Source	Value
Additional Annual Cost for WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall	$2,577,000
Number of Users (Year 2012)	18,326
Additional Cost per User for WWTP and Ocean Outfall	$141
2012 Estimated User Charger[3]	$741
Total 2012 User Charge	$882
Percent Increase in User Charge[4]	42%

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest. See Table ES-13.
3. Estimated 2005 user charge of $621 escalated to 2012 at 3% for 6 years
4. Increase = Project User Charge / Current User Charge - 1

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

The City of Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) receives wastewater from the City and surrounding areas of Henlopen Acres and Dewey Beach. The WWTP treats the waste to a very high level removing not only organics and solids, as is typical of a secondary treatment plant, but also removing nitrogen and phosphorus which can stimulate algae growth in the receiving stream.

The original WWTP was completed in November 1987 and was designed to provide a secondary level of treatment. At that time, nutrient removal was not a requirement of the discharge permit. During the next permit review, however, nutrients became an issue and the nitrogen and phosphorus levels were capped based on the performance that the plant was capable of achieving. This was consistent with the "Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan (CCMP) for Delaware's Inland Bays" which was a plan that established goals for nutrient reductions throughout the Rehoboth Bays watershed. The reductions for the WWTP were based on the baseline load of nitrogen and phosphorus discharged in 1989.

In 1993 the discharge permit issued by the Delaware Department of Natural Resources & Environmental Control (DNREC), for the City of Rehoboth Beach WWTP, expired. The City then entered into a voluntary agreement with DNREC to implement Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR) at the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. The City agreed to undertake this capital project in an effort to do its part to improve water quality in the Inland Bays. A final cap on nutrients was established based on the 1989 baseline load. The final cap was established as a 30% reduction in nitrogen and a 70% reduction in phosphorus to be monitored on a rolling annual average. Interim goals of a 15% and 30% reduction in nitrogen and phosphorus discharge were also established. These percentage reductions equate to the allowable loads shown in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1: Nutrient Loading Goals for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP

	1989 Baseline Load	Interim Reduction	Final Cap
TN	46,324 lbs.	39,375 lbs.	32,427 lbs.
TP	23,589 lbs.	16,512 lbs.	7,077 lbs.

The plant was upgraded in two phases, in 1994 and 1997, to reduce the nitrogen and phosphorus discharge as required by the consent order. By 1998, the WWTP had actually reduced the amount of nitrogen and phosphorus being discharged by 43% and 82%, respectively, thus exceeding the requirements of the permit. Continued operational improvements have achieved further reductions in the amount of nutrients presently discharged by the plant. A summary of performance from recent years is presented in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: Summary of Performance from Recent Years

Year	Annual Load (#/yr)	
	TN	TP
1998	26,501	4,265
1999	30,133	5,193
2000	25,386	4,390
2001	21,402	4,666
2002	26,404	2,567

During this period of time, DNREC was developing a water quality model of the Inland Bays in response to Federal requirements. The Federal Clean Water Act requires states to identify water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and to impose a "Total Maximum Daily Load" (TMDL) on both the point and non-point sources that discharge to the water body. The TMDL is intended to limit the pollutant discharges so that the water quality will improve. In 1996 portions of both the Indian River and the Rehoboth Bay were listed as water quality impaired and thus required the development of a TMDL. The TMDL was issued in August, 1998 and required that "all point source discharges which are currently discharging into the Indian River, Indian River Bay, Rehoboth Bay, and their tributaries shall be eliminated systematically." Thus, the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, which discharges into the Lewes-Rehoboth canal, was no longer allowed to discharge and had to find an alternate method to discharge its treated wastewater effluent.

Although there was considerable discussion regarding the impacts of the TMDL on the operation of the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, an extended period of negotiations over the details of its implementation resulted in an agreement in the form of a consent order to eliminate the discharge. The consent order provides a timetable for 1) meeting interim permit levels for nitrogen and phosphorus based on a 25% reduction from currently permitted levels; 2) study of alternatives for eliminating the discharge; 3) identifying sources of funding for the project; and 4) implementing the recommended improvements. Trading with non-point sources to reduce or "eliminate" the nutrient load discharged to the Inland Bays was also permitted.

Preliminary evaluations of effluent discharge alternatives indicate that any proposed solution will most likely be very expensive and would place an economic burden on the City of Rehoboth Beach and its residents. A significant amount of state and federal funding will be required to make the project economically viable. At the same time, growth in the area of Rehoboth Beach and surrounding areas of Sussex County is creating a demand for additional wastewater treatment capacity. The combined costs to comply with the TMDL and to serve the future needs of the communities in the area prompted the State to encourage a regional solution. A solution that serves the needs of the entire region of north-central Sussex County including Rehoboth Beach, would spread the costs over a much larger base and thus could reduce the impact on the individual rate payer.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this study are as follows:

1. Evaluate technical feasibility of various alternatives for discharging treated effluent.
2. Estimate realistic construction and operating costs for each alternative.
3. Identify the most cost-effective and environmentally acceptable alternative to pursue.
4. Consider the ocean outfall as both a Rehoboth Beach solution and a regional solution to serve portions of Sussex County.

The study approach, as discussed in the next section, was intended to provide sufficient technical documentation and to be sufficiently broad in scope to justify the recommended alternative to the satisfaction of the various permit agencies and public stakeholders. It must be realized that, in order to proceed with the recommended alternative through the permit and design phases of the project, additional technical and environmental information will need to be gathered through field investigations and study.

The impact of the estimated project costs on the user charges in the service area were estimated based on assumptions regarding funding and the sharing of costs among jurisdictions (regional solution). The purpose of this analysis was to allow judgments to be made by the City of Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County regarding the cost-effectiveness of proceeding independently or cooperating in a regional solution.

1.3 APPROACH

A total of four alternatives were identified for consideration through discussions with the City, the County and DNREC. These alternatives are briefly described as follows:

- **Land Application**
  Treated effluent is sprayed on agricultural land to irrigate crops and provide nutrients. The effluent percolates through the soil to the groundwater.
- **Rapid Infiltration Beds**
  Treated effluent is flooded on to sand beds allowing the water to percolate down into the groundwater.
- **Subsurface Injection**
  Treated effluent is injected either through a shallow well in an area where the groundwater is contaminated or through a deep well into an aquifer that is confined below the drinking water aquifers.

- **Ocean Outfall**

  Treated effluent is discharged through an outfall and diffuser into the ocean at a depth and distance from the shore that insures public health and environmental standards are met.

Preliminary designs were completed for each feasible alternative in an effort to develop realistic cost estimates. The environmental impacts and permit requirements were also evaluated. The most cost-effective solution, which minimized environmental impacts and provided a long-term, reliable method of effluent disposal was then identified.

The ocean outfall alternative was considered as a potential solution for the City of Rehoboth Beach alone and as a regional solution to provide capacity for the City and portions of Sussex County. Only the ocean outfall alternative offers an opportunity to dispose of treated effluent on a regional basis. If both Sussex County and the City of Rehoboth Beach pursued any of the other alternatives, then each would look for a site as close as possible to their individual wastewater treatment facilities. Large tracts of land suitable for land application or rapid infiltration beds are difficult (if not impossible) to find. This, plus the fact that pumping to a central regional disposal site can add extra capital and operating costs, make such alternatives impractical.

The estimated project costs were factored into the rate structure of the City and the County to assess the fiscal impact on individual users. The user charges are based on a conceptual plan for sharing the capital and operating costs between the City and the County and on assumptions made regarding the level of funding provided by the State.

1.4 ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

The existing wastewater treatment facilities, flows and loads, and the discharge permit requirements are described in Chapter 2, Existing Conditions. Significant effort was expended in attempting to identify actual sites that could be purchased or leased by the City to operate a land application system for effluent disposal. These efforts are described in Chapter 3, Land Search. The four effluent disposal alternatives are then presented as follows:

- Chapter 4 Land Application
- Chapter 5 Rapid Infiltration Beds
- Chapter 6 Underground Injection
- Chapter 7 Ocean Outfall

In each case, the disposal alternative is described, the advantages and disadvantages are presented, the technology and its application elsewhere is reviewed, the environmental and regulatory issues associated with its use are discussed, and a preliminary design is developed. The capital and operating costs of the proposed facility are presented and finally an implementation plan is discussed. The alternatives are compared and a recommended plan is developed in Chapter 8, Evaluation of Alternatives. Chapter 9, Financial Considerations, presents the potential impacts of the project on the user charges and discusses funding of the project.

CHAPTER 2

EXISTING CONDITIONS

2.1 REHOBOTH BEACH

The City of Rehoboth Beach owns and operates one wastewater treatment plant, which discharges to the Lewes-Rehoboth Canal.

2.1.1 Description of Facilities

The Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) is an advanced secondary treatment plant that produces an effluent of higher quality than that of a typical secondary treatment plant. The service area is primarily residential with some light commercial consisting of shops and restaurants. Thus, the influent wastewater is typical of domestic wastewater treatment facilities.

The design capacity of the plant is 3.4 mgd, but because of the seasonal nature of the area, the flows vary greatly between the summer and winter with peak flows occurring on summer holiday weekends. The 2003 summer and winter average flows were approximately 2.1 mgd and 0.8 mgd, respectively.

The existing WWTP was built in 1987 and was upgraded in 1994 and 1997 to implement biological nutrient removal (BNR) and chemical phosphorus removal. Sludge is aerobically digested and land applied. Figure 2-1 shows a process schematic for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. The plant currently consists of the following treatment processes:

- Screening
- Grit removal
- Activated sludge process

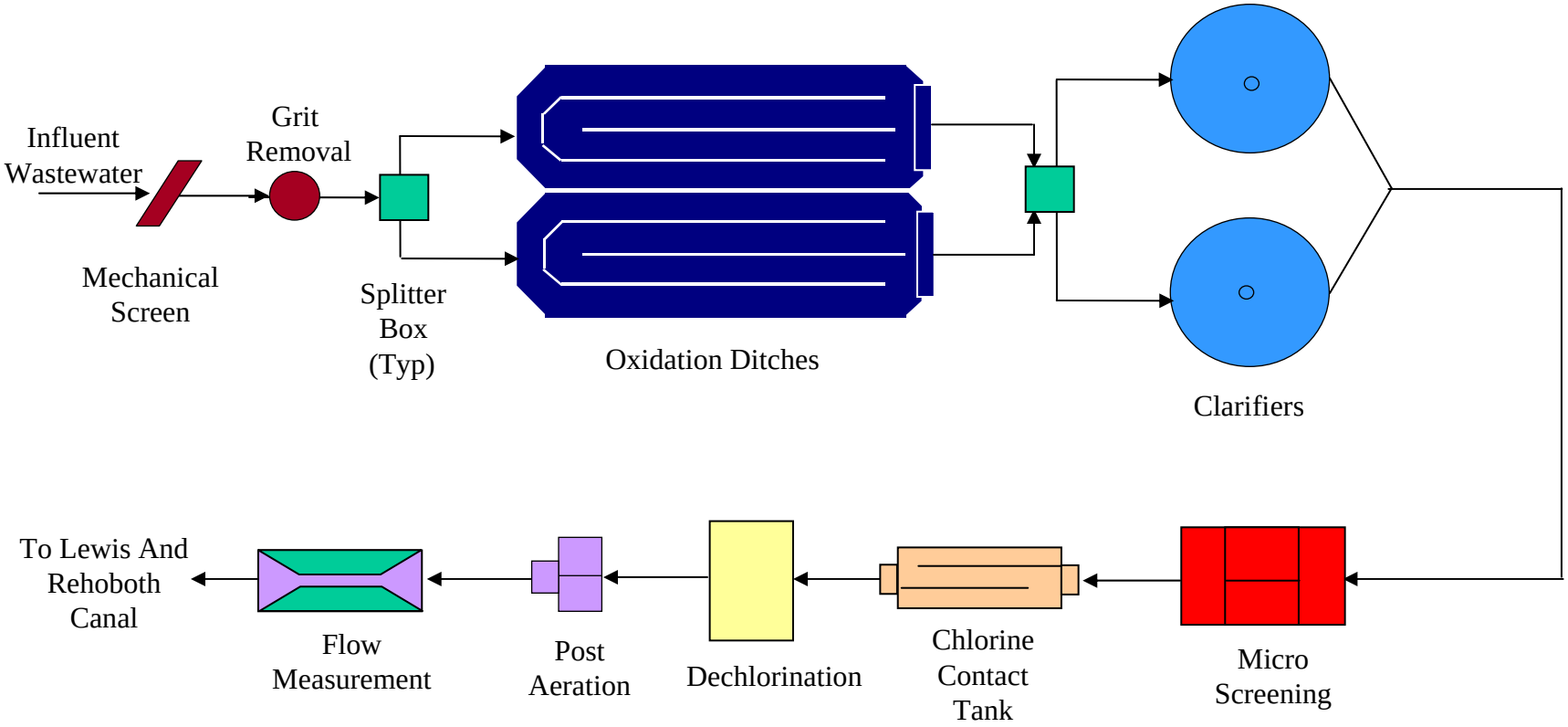


FIGURE 2-1: Rehoboth Beach WWTP Process Flow Diagram

- Barrier oxidation ditches (2) with cyclical aeration and variable speed DO controlled blowers for carbonaceous BOD removal, nitrification and denitrification
- Final clarifiers (2) – 98-ft diameter, 12-ft side water depth
- Ferric Chloride addition for chemical phosphorus removal

- Microscreen effluent filtration
- Chlorination
- Dechlorination
- Reaeration

Figure 2-2 shows the existing site plan for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP.

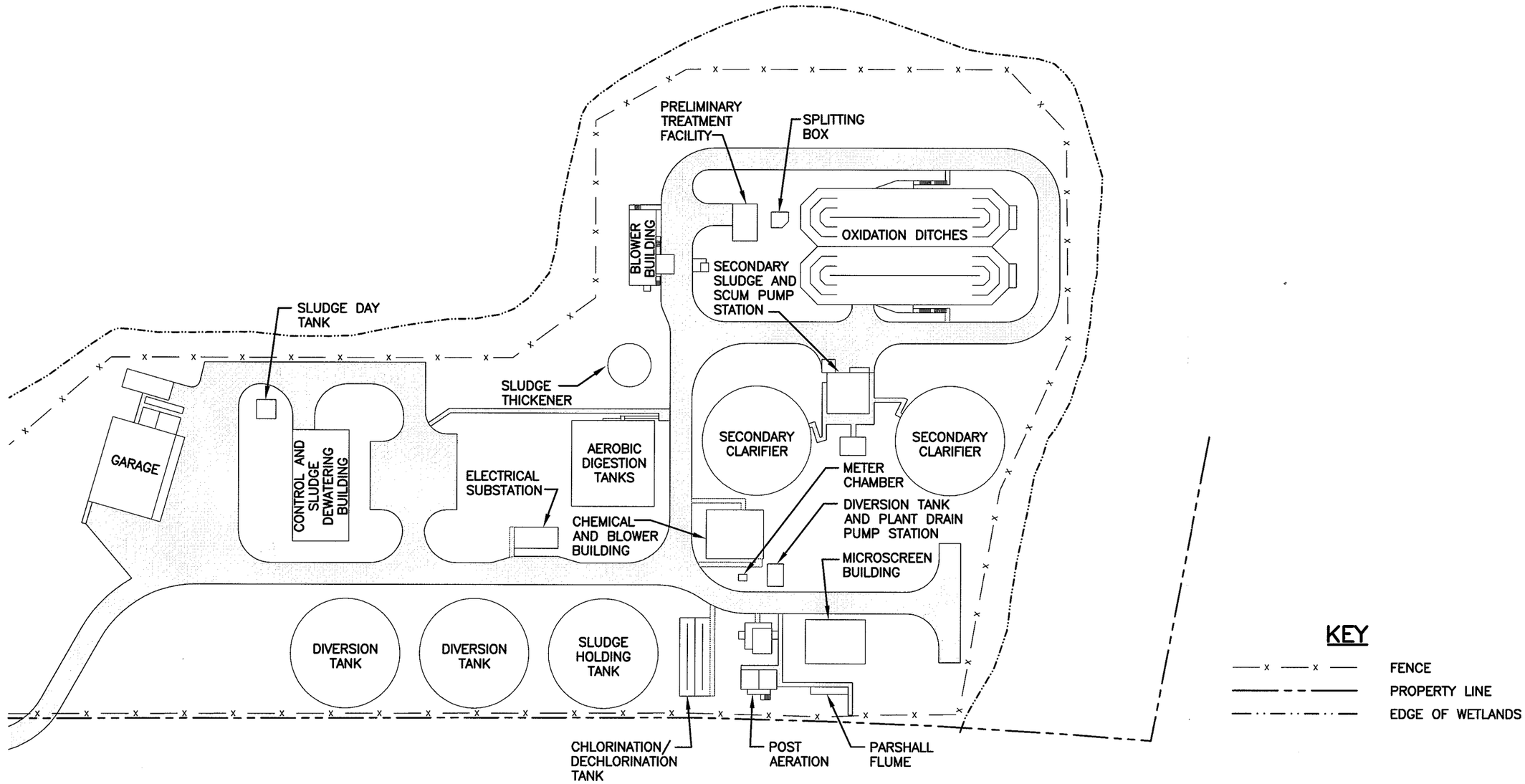
2.1.2 Effluent Requirements

The current NPDES discharge permit limits for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, issued by DNREC are summarized in Table 2-1. The parameters are as presented in the draft permit dated May 28, 2003. The permit is expected to be finalized in the Fall of 2005.

Table 2-1: Rehoboth Beach NPDES Permit Limits

Parameter	Permit Requirement	Unit	Basis
Flow	3.4	mgd	Daily Average
BOD_5	19	mg/L	Daily Average
TSS	15	mg/L	Daily Average
TN	24,300	lbs/yr	Annual rolling average (1)
TP	5,308	lbs/yr	Annual rolling average (1)
DO	> 5.0	mg/L	Continuous
pH	6.0 – 9.0	Std. units	Continuous
Enterococcus	10	Colonies/100mL	Geometric mean

Note:
1. Compliance required within 2 years of permit issuance by either nutrient removal at the WWTP of by effluent trading with non-point sources



SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=100'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE

DATE:9/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 2-2
REHOBOTH BEACH WWTP
EXISTING SITE PLAN

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-SP_EXIST.dwg, 10/14/2004 8:40:11 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

X-REF: 20212-MAP
7/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-SP_EXIST.DWG

2.1.3 Performance

The WWTP has performed very well. Actual effluent data is summarized in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2: Rehoboth Beach WWTP Current Performance Data

Parameter	Average Annual	
	Concentration (mg/L)	Load (lbs/yr)
BOD	2.3	8,820
TN	8.7	33,400
TP	0.5	1,920

Notes:
1. Performance data based on January – December 2003.
2. Annual average flow for 2003 was 1.26 mgd.

It is expected, based on historical records that the flows will increase slowly at a rate of approximately 2.5% per year. The design capacity of the plant (3.4 mgd) is considered adequate and there are no plans to expand the capacity either now or in the future.

2.2 SUSSEX COUNTY WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Sussex County owns and operates several wastewater treatment facilities serving different areas of the County. These include:

- Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility (WNRWF)
- Inland Bays Regional Wastewater Facility (IBRWF)
- Piney Neck Regional Wastewater Facility (PNRWF)
- South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility (SCRWF)

The service area of the SCRWF is in the southern portion of the County, outside an area that would realistically be considered as part of a regional solution with the City of Rehoboth Beach. The plant is relevant to this study because it currently discharges its treated effluent through an ocean outfall. The effluent discharge permit imposed by DNREC on this facility will be the

model used by DNREC in permitting any additional ocean outfalls. The service areas of the Wolfe Neck and Inland Bays RWFs could conceivably become part of a regional solution. These areas, as well as many of the unsewered areas in northern Sussex County, are growing and will be in need of additional wastewater treatment capacity.

A brief description of each facility and its discharge permit limits are presented below.

2.2.1 Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility

The Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility is an aerated lagoon treatment system with a design capacity of 4 mgd. The facility is located just north of Rehoboth Beach. Figure 2-3 shows a process flow diagram for the WNRWF. Wastewater from the West Rehoboth Expansion of the Dewey Beach Sanitary Sewer District is screened prior to entering a series of aerated lagoons (each 23.8 million gallons). Treated effluent is disinfected and then disposed through spray irrigation. An existing site layout is shown in Figure 2-4. The land application site consists of 320 acres that are leased form the State of Delaware's Division of Parks and Recreation. The spray equipment consists of five center pivots spray irrigation systems. The spray fields are farmed for wheat, barley, clover and forage crops.

2.2.2 Inland Bays Regional Wastewater Facility

The Inland Bays Regional Wastewater Facility is an aerated lagoon treatment system with a design capacity of 1.46 mgd. The facility is located near Millsboro, Delaware. Treated effluent is disinfected and then pumped to the land application site. The 208 acre site consists of two center pivot spray systems that irrigate the land for cultivation of corn, barley and wheat crops.

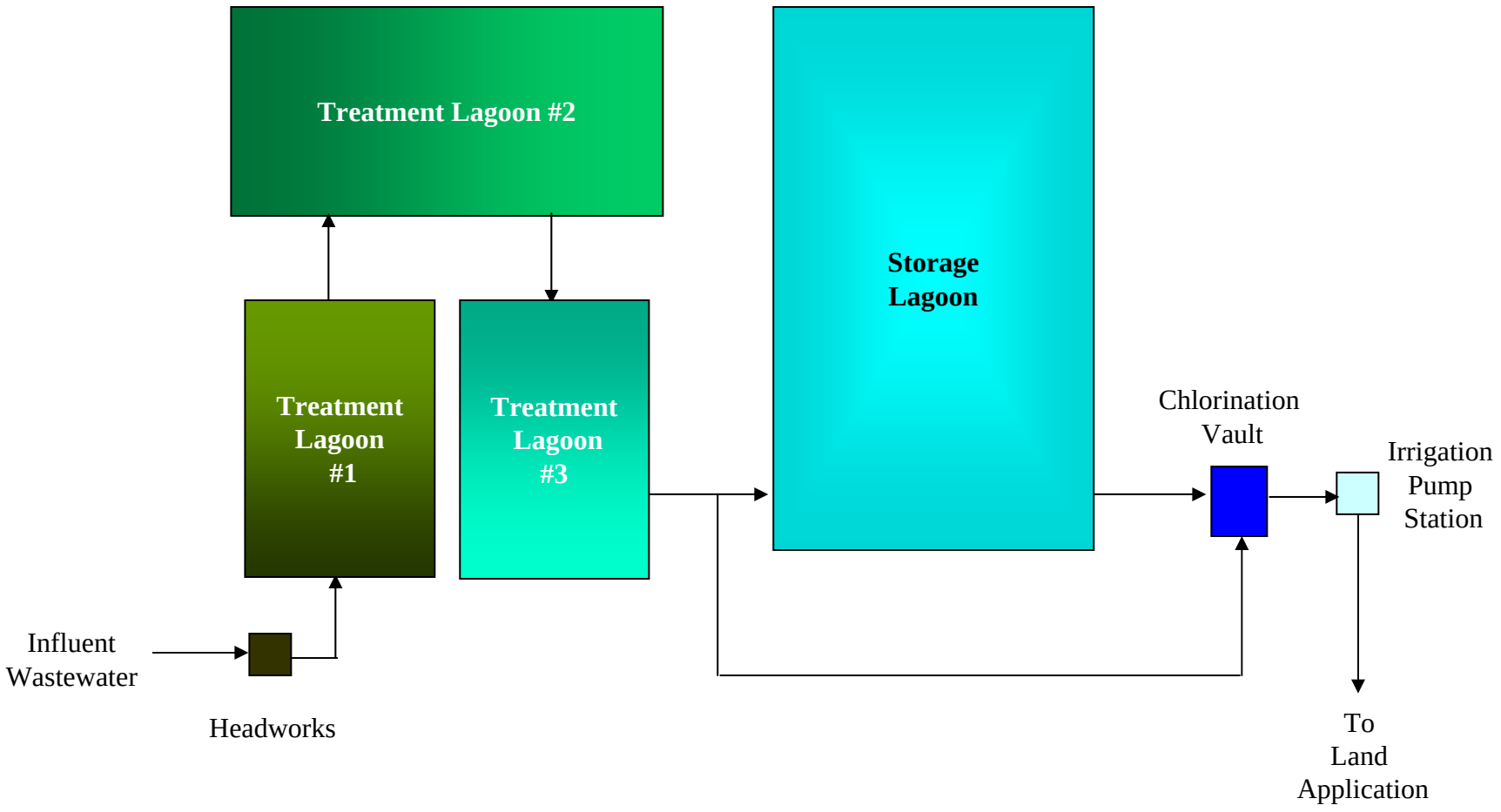
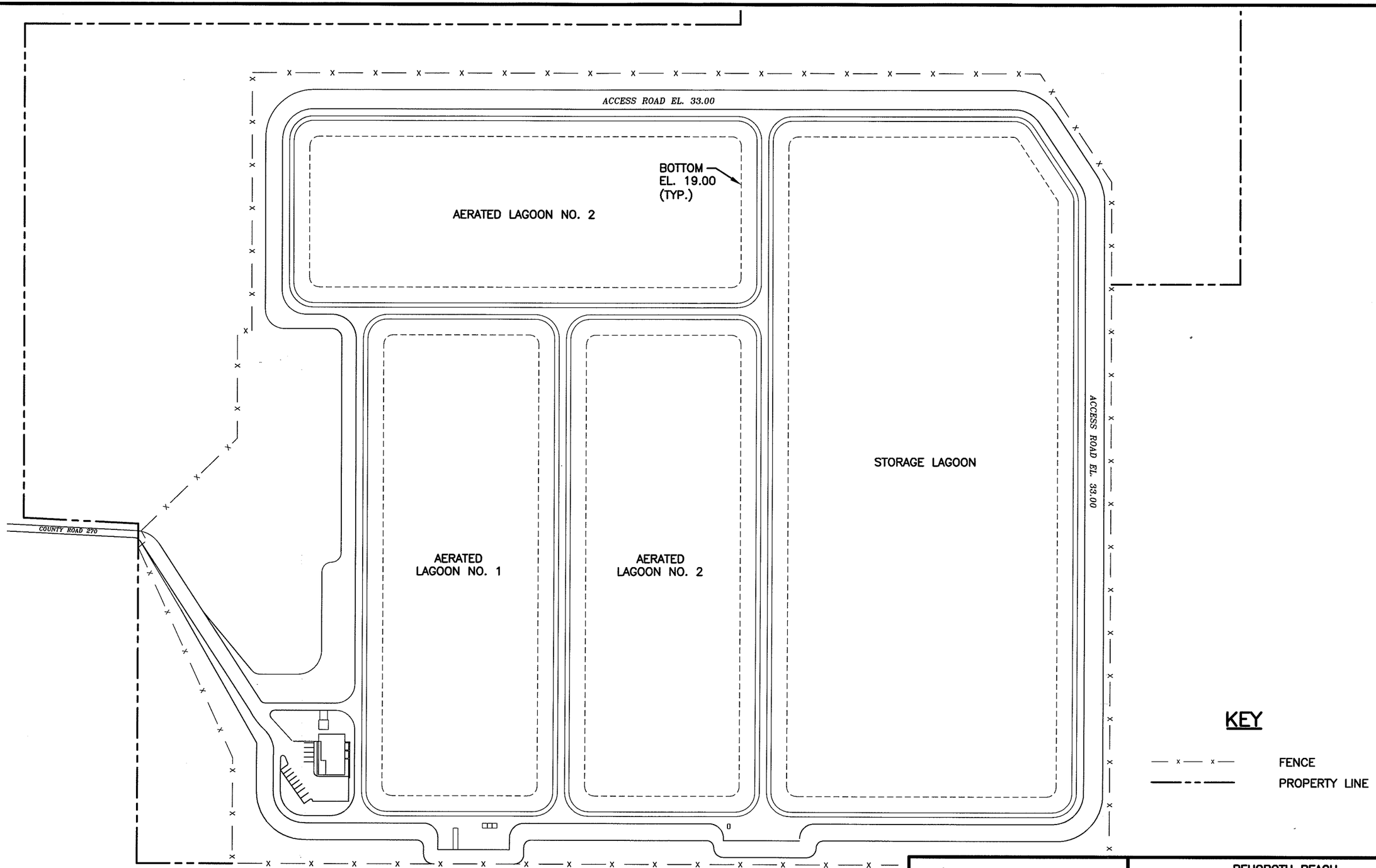


FIGURE 2-3: Wolfe Neck RWF Process Flow Diagram



SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=200'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE

DATE:9/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 2-4
WOLFE NECK RWF EXISTING SITE PLAN

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-WOLFNECK-EXIST.dwg, 10/14/2004 8:42:26 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

X-REF: 20212-MAP
9/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-WOLFNECK-EXIST

2.2.3 Piney Neck Regional Wastewater Facility

The Piney Neck Regional Wastewater Facility is an aerated lagoon system with a design capacity of 0.20 mgd. The facility is located near Dagsboro, Delaware. The treated effluent is disinfected and then land applied on 38 acres that are farmed for corn and rye.

A solid set spray system is used for distributing the effluent. Treated effluent is also sprayed on a 16.7 acre site of loblolly pine.

2.2.4 South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility

The South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility is an activated sludge plant located near Frankford, Delaware that currently has a design capacity of 6 mgd. The plant was recently upgraded to incorporate a new sludge treatment process that will produce a Class A sludge for land application. Also, the wastewater treatment plant is in the process of being upgraded and expanded to a design capacity of 9 mgd. Construction of the expansion is expected to be completed in November of 2006.

Table 2-3: Sussex County RWFs NPDES Permit Limits

Facility	Flow	BOD		TSS	TN
		Daily Ave.	Daily Peak	Daily Ave.	
	mgd	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	lbs/acre/yr
Wolfe Neck RWF	4.00	50	75	90	396
Inland Bays RWF	1.46	50	75	90	200
Piney Neck RWF	0.20	50	75	90	418 (1)
South Coastal RWF(2)	9.00	15	23	15	N/A(3)

Notes:
1. On spray irrigation fields (350 lbs/acre/yr on loblolly pine)
2. New permit requirements after expansion.
3. No application limit because of ocean outfall discharge.

2.3 SUMMARY OF STUDY CONDITIONS

The objective of the study is to identify the best alternative effluent disposal method for the City of Rehoboth Beach alone and for Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County together as a regional solution. The flows and loads that will be considered as the basis for this evaluation are summarized below.

2.3.1 Rehoboth Beach Only

The design capacity of the existing treatment plant is 3.4 mgd. The discharge permit assumes that the 3.4 mgd is an average day flow. However, the TMDL calculations that form the basis of the nutrient discharge limits for the plant, assume that the average flow for the summer season is 3.4 mgd. This capacity is adequate for the foreseeable future and there are no plans to expand the capacity. The actual flows will vary daily and seasonally and these variations are significant to the design of the infrastructure required for the various alternative disposal methods being considered. Based on historical records, the flow varies seasonally (average summer and winter flow) by a factor of approximately 2.0. Thus when the plant is at the design capacity of 3.4 mgd in the summer, the average winter flow will be approximately 1.7 mgd. Using historical data to estimate the maximum month and peak day peaking factors yields the design flows that are summarized in Table 2-4 below.

Table 2-4: Rehoboth Beach WWTP Design Flows

Condition	Flow (mgd)
Average Day	
Summer	3.4
Winter	1.7
Peak Day	
Summer	6.8
Winter	3.4
Peak Instantaneous	
Summer	10.2
Winter	5.1

2.3.2 Regional Solution

Sussex County has estimated their need for wastewater treatment capacity to be 8 mgd on an average daily basis. Table 2-5 summarizes the flow requirements for average design capacity and peak day and peak instantaneous flow based on typical flow peaking factors for peak day and peak instantaneous flow.

Table 2-5: Sussex County RWF Design Flows

	Peaking Factor	Flow
Average Day	N/A	8.0
Peak Day	2.0	16.0
Peak Instantaneous	3.0	24.0

The regional solution must consider both the flow from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP and the Wolfe Neck RWF. Table 2-6 summarizes the flow requirements for the regional solution.

Table 2-6: Combined Flows (Regional Solution)

	Rehoboth Beach	Sussex County	Total
Average Daily	3.4	8.0	11.4
Peak Day	6.8	16.0	22.8
Peak Instantaneous	10.2	24.0	34.2

CHAPTER 3

LAND SEARCH

3.1 AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 Land Application

A significant amount of land is required for land application. The spray area alone would require approximately 500 acres, depending on the nature of the soils. Additional land is required for buffers and setbacks. Thus, if the property has an odd, disjointed shape and there are a number of streams or structures on the property, the land required for buffers could be very significant. Land is also required for an effluent holding pond to temporarily store the effluent prior to spraying. Thus, it was assumed, for the initial land search, that a total of at least 550 acres will be needed with approximately 500 acres of the property suitable for spray application.

Ideally the site selected would be fairly square or rectangular so that the spray fields could be arranged efficiently to make maximum use of the property, using a combination of circular spray rigs or solid set sprinklers. Also, for the reasons cited above, the property would ideally be fairly level and void of streams and structures. However, it is recognized that this is unrealistically restrictive so the property search included smaller properties that, if not contiguous, were at least close to each other. The disadvantage of utilizing multiple properties, aside from the fact that the total area required increases, is that the cost of constructing and operating such a system also increases.

Private property and lands designated, under the Delaware Agricultural Lands Preservation Act, as either a Preservation District or a Preservation Easement were considered in the search. Agricultural Preservation Districts or Easements cannot currently be used for effluent disposal by land application. However, DNREC has indicated that the revisions to the legal requirements governing these properties are under review and it is expected that the law will be changed to allow such use.

3.1.2 Rapid Infiltration Beds

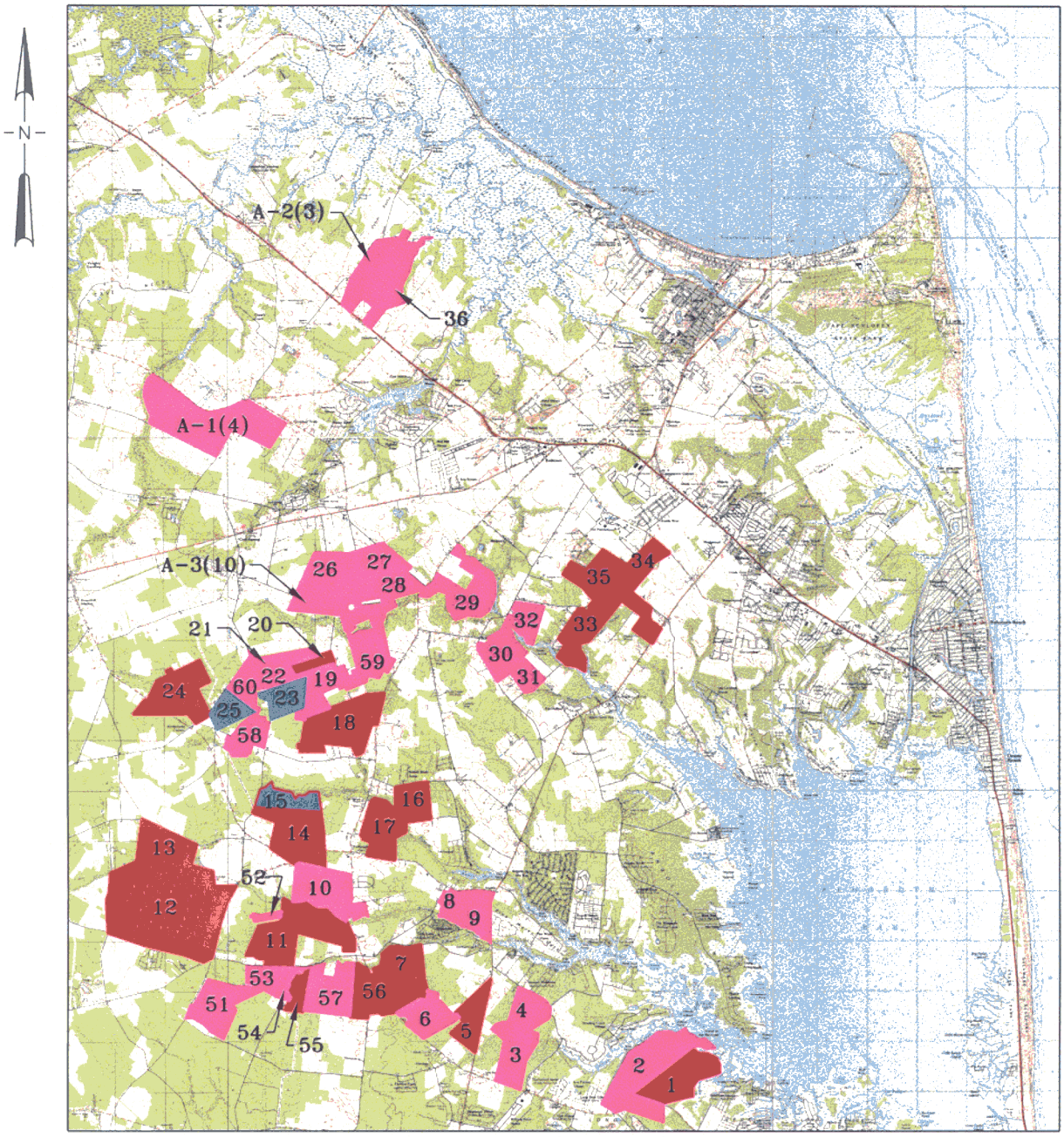
Approximately 175 acres are required for the use of Rapid Infiltration Beds (RIBs) as a method of effluent disposal. This does not include the land required for a storage lagoon and buffers. Although it is certainly easier to find 175 acres as compared to the site requirements for land application, this method of disposal is governed by some environmental restrictions that further complicate the site location.

3.2 APPROACH

A professional realtor was retained to conduct a search of properties in an effort to identify land that may be available for use as a spray irrigation site. The search was conducted by Mr. Skip Valiant, President of Seacoast Realty. Initially the search focused on large properties (greater than 100 acres) located within approximately 10 to 12 miles of the wastewater treatment plant. Beyond this distance, the cost to convey the wastewater to the spray site becomes excessive compared to other feasible alternatives. Because of the lack of response, the search was widened to include smaller properties (less than 100 acres) with the hope of finding contiguous properties that could be grouped into a larger site.

A total of 46 properties were identified in the Sussex County Tax Maps (Areas 234 and 334). The properties ranged in size from 87 acres to 828 acres. The properties are shown on the map in Figure 3-1.

The owner of each potential site was sent a letter, on Stearns & Wheler letterhead, presenting the reason for the inquiry and asking them to respond regarding their interest in pursuing either a sale or lease agreement (copy of typical letter in Appendix A). These initial contacts were made during the period of March through May 2003. Follow-up contacts were made to the owners multiple times, whether by letter and/or phone. The response was discouraging. As shown on



NOT TO SCALE

KEY

- NO INTEREST
- NO RESPONSE
- INTEREST

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

FIGURE 3-1
SUSSEX COUNTY LAND AVAILABILITY

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-LAND_MAP-DW.dwg

Figure 3-1, many owners called to say that they were not interested while others could not be reached and did not respond. Those who expressed some minor interest indicated that they would only consider a lease and that they were concerned with land application because they wanted to continue growing vegetables on the land. It would of course not be allowed to grow crops for direct human consumption on the property if it were used for land application. A few owners expressed some potential interest, but the size of the properties were well below the minimum requirements for land application. There was one owner that expressed definite interest but the property, because of its size, would only possibly be suitable for rapid infiltration beds.

In May 2003 it was decided to expand the search for property beyond the initial search area. These additional property owners were contacted by letter during the period of May to June 2003. The results were again disappointing with no viable candidates identified.

It was then decided to further expand the search by considering lands that are preserved for agricultural use by the Delaware Agricultural Lands Preservation Act. The Agricultural Lands Preservation Foundation was established by the State of Delaware to create incentives to agricultural land owners to preserve their land for farming and not sell to developers. The land may be preserved either as an Agricultural Preservation District or as an easement. The creation of a District requires the landowner to execute a deed restriction that prevents rezoning of the site for development as a subdivision. The landowner receives several tax exemptions as a benefit. This agreement is temporary and typically binds the land to the deed restrictions for a period of 10 years. The property may also be protected through an easement, which basically makes permanent, the deed restrictions described previously for a District.

However, currently the law does not allow the application of treated effluent on lands preserved by the Agricultural Land Preservation Act. In the last several years there have been initiatives in the legislature to remove these restrictions and, according to DNREC, it is expected that eventually the restrictions will be removed.

Three different properties or groups of properties protected by the Agricultural Lands Preservation Act were contacted during the month of August 2003. Each of these three sites were made up of several smaller properties. Any one individual property would not provide enough area to satisfy the land application requirements. However, the properties were contiguous and it was hoped, as was the case with the private properties, that one of property owners would agree to land application thus creating an impetus for adjacent property owners to follow suit. None of the property owners contacted expressed an interest in allowing spray irrigation.

As a last effort to identify a possible site, it was decided to pursue one of the few properties that expressed a possible interest in selling their property. The goal was to get one piece of property committed and under contract hoping that the surrounding sites may also eventually agree thus creating a land application site large enough to meet the needs of the project.

The only property that definitely said that they would be interested in selling was the Glatfelter Pulpwood Company property identified as property No. 25 on the table of properties (Tax Map No. 2-34 5.00 33.00). This site has an approximate area of 115 acres which is not adequate for land application without several adjacent properties also being made available. The site could also be used for a rapid infiltration bed type disposal system but again, only with some additional adjacent properties. A purchase contract was developed by the City, in conjunction with their solicitor, and presented to Glatfelter Pulpwood Company in April 2004 through Mr. Skip Valiant, the agent representing the interests of the City. The purchase offer had by necessity, a number of contingencies to protect the interests of the City. The offer was not accepted. There are a number of issues regarding contingencies that would have to be negotiated with any potential land purchase.

Complete documentation of the land search is provided in Appendix B.

3.3 CONCLUSION

Based on the experience to date, it is concluded that it is very unlikely that the City will be able to identify or purchase the amount of land in a suitable location to allow the construction of a spray irrigation facility or rapid infiltration bed facility to meet the needs of the City of Rehoboth Beach. Efforts to identify potential sites continued throughout the study, but without success.

One of the objectives of this study is to estimate the cost of a spray irrigation facility to serve the needs of the City and in order to meet this objective, it will be assumed that sufficient property in the vicinity of the Glatfelter property is available. This site, along with several of the adjacent properties, will be used as a basis for estimating the capital and operational costs of a spray irrigation system. The Glatfelter property will also be used as a basis for estimating the cost of a Rapid Infiltration Bed system. These cost estimates will be developed to provide a means of comparison to the other alternatives being considered but it is recognized that, because the land is not yet available nor is it likely to be available, the project may not actually be feasible.

3.4 ISSUES

3.4.1 General

Several trends are impacting land use and making it more difficult to acquire the amount of land required. There is tremendous competition among developers for properties near existing coastal communities and the construction of new developments continues to occur further inland. The competition for land continues to drive the purchase price up dramatically.

DNREC is also seeking to acquire large properties to preserve as parkland. Although such properties could potentially be used for spray irrigation, the program increases the competition for the available land. Land use restrictions would prevent the parklands from being used for rapid infiltration beds.

Large commercial operations for logging or farming are leveraging the increased value of their existing properties by selling or trading existing acreage near the coast for larger tracts of land further inland. However most, if not all, of the properties that have had this opportunity presented to them have already been sold to others. The City of Rehoboth Beach is not in a position to respond quickly to an opportunity that would require the City to commit large sums of money to a land acquisition not knowing if the site is even adequate to meet their wastewater disposal needs.

Some property owners would prefer to keep their property undeveloped. The Agricultural Land Preservation Act provides an opportunity for them to set the property aside and still generate some revenue. As discussed previously, legally such properties are not available for use as spray irrigation sites. However, it is our understanding that DNREC intends to change the legal requirements governing the use of such properties and that spray irrigation will eventually be an allowable use.

3.4.2 Specific to Rehoboth Beach

There are several issues which handicap the ability of the City to aggressively pursue real estate opportunities, even if they were to appear. These issues are reflected in the contingencies that were written into the purchase offer in regards to the Glatfelter Pulpwood Company property and are summarized below.

Since there is no single parcel of land large enough to accommodate the required spray irrigation system, several adjacent or nearby lots must be purchased. This would require the City to commit to purchasing one tract of land without knowing if the other lots required to make a workable system are available or can be purchased at a reasonable price.

Because of the magnitude of the capital costs for each of the effluent disposal alternatives under consideration and the relatively small user base in the City of Rehoboth Beach service area, it will be necessary for the State to provide some combination of grants and low interest loans to make the project financially viable. It is also likely that some degree of regional cooperation will

be necessary to make the project cost-effective. It is not possible for the City to "up-front" the amount of money that would be required to purchase the land for the project.

CHAPTER 4

LAND APPLICATION

4.1 DESCRIPTION

Land application involves the spray of treated wastewater effluent over a vegetated site at agronomic rates appropriate for irrigating the crop. It is considered a form of beneficial reuse since the practice involves the indirect recycle of water. This process accomplishes several objectives including irrigation of the crop, additional wastewater treatment and disposal of the effluent through recycling to the groundwater.

The additional treatment provided by the land application system is limited but, in the case of the Rehoboth Beach wastewater treatment plant, the effluent is already treated to a very high level. The level of treatment at the plant is greater than other existing land application sites in the state that have been functioning successfully for years.

The rate of application is controlled by a number of factors including primarily the hydraulic capacity of the soil and the nutrient loading which is based on capacity of the crop to utilize nutrients in the effluent. Typically the nutrient load is the limiting factor. However, with the Rehoboth Beach wastewater effluent, the level of nitrogen and phosphorus in the effluent is significantly lower than most other spray irrigation applications. Thus higher hydraulic loading rates may be permitted. A summary of the factors that are considered in the design of a spray irrigation facility are presented below:

- Soil permeability
- Ground water table
- Type of crop
- Weather
- Wastewater characteristics

4.1.1 Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Well established and accepted practice in Delaware
- Recharges groundwater
- Preserves agricultural use of land

Disadvantages

- Lack of available land
- High cost of property
- Significant effluent wastewater storage volume required

4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Land application has been practiced successfully in Delaware for over 25 years with no adverse effect on the fields, crops or groundwater. The various types of potential impacts are discussed in this section.

4.2.1 Health

The primary health related concern is in regards to the potential for either direct or indirect contact with pathogenic organisms contained in the effluent wastewater. This could potentially occur either by direct contact with effluent which has collected in ponds on the site or in runoff from the site or possibly from contact with aerosols. This risk is essentially nonexistent since the effluent is disinfected prior to application on the field. Epidemiological studies have demonstrated that aerosols pose no increased health concern to the public. There are several regulatory requirements that are intended to protect the public from these potential health risks.

Buffers are required between the spray field and residential area, streams and wells. The amount of buffer required depends on the degree of treatment provided to the wastewater. Typical secondary treated wastewater is required to maintain a 100 to 150 foot buffer. Wastewater that has been treated to a tertiary level, such as the Rehoboth Beach WWTP effluent, is required to maintain a 50-foot buffer or less. Buffers between the spray site and adjacent streams, or waterways that pass through the site, are also protected by water quality guidelines.

4.2.2 Water Quality

Surface Water

Design standards for land application systems prohibit the application of treated effluent at rates that will exceed the hydraulic capacity of the soils. Thus runoff from the site should not be a concern. However, buffers are also required which provide an extra measure of protection to streams passing through the site.

Groundwater

The treated effluent will percolate through the soil and into the shallow aquifer. As it passes through the soil and the roots of the crops, additional treatment of the effluent is achieved. The Rehoboth Beach WWTP provides a higher degree of treatment than is normally achieved for the land application of wastewater effluent. The standard level of treatment is to a secondary level. However, the Rehoboth Beach WWTP provides tertiary treatment which removes additional solids, provides biological nitrogen removal, and chemical phosphorus removal. The nitrate concentration in the percolate must not exceed the state drinking water standard of 10 mg/L. The effluent of the Rehoboth Beach WWTP is typically 6 mg/L Total Nitrogen of which approximately 4 to 5 mg/L is in the form of nitrate.

4.2.3 Soil Conditions

The primary concern with regards to the soils is the addition of salts that can accumulate over time. High concentrations of salts can cause injury to the crops. Also high concentrations of sodium relative to calcium and magnesium can reduce the permeability of the soil by the dispersion of clay materials. This ratio is expressed as the Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR).

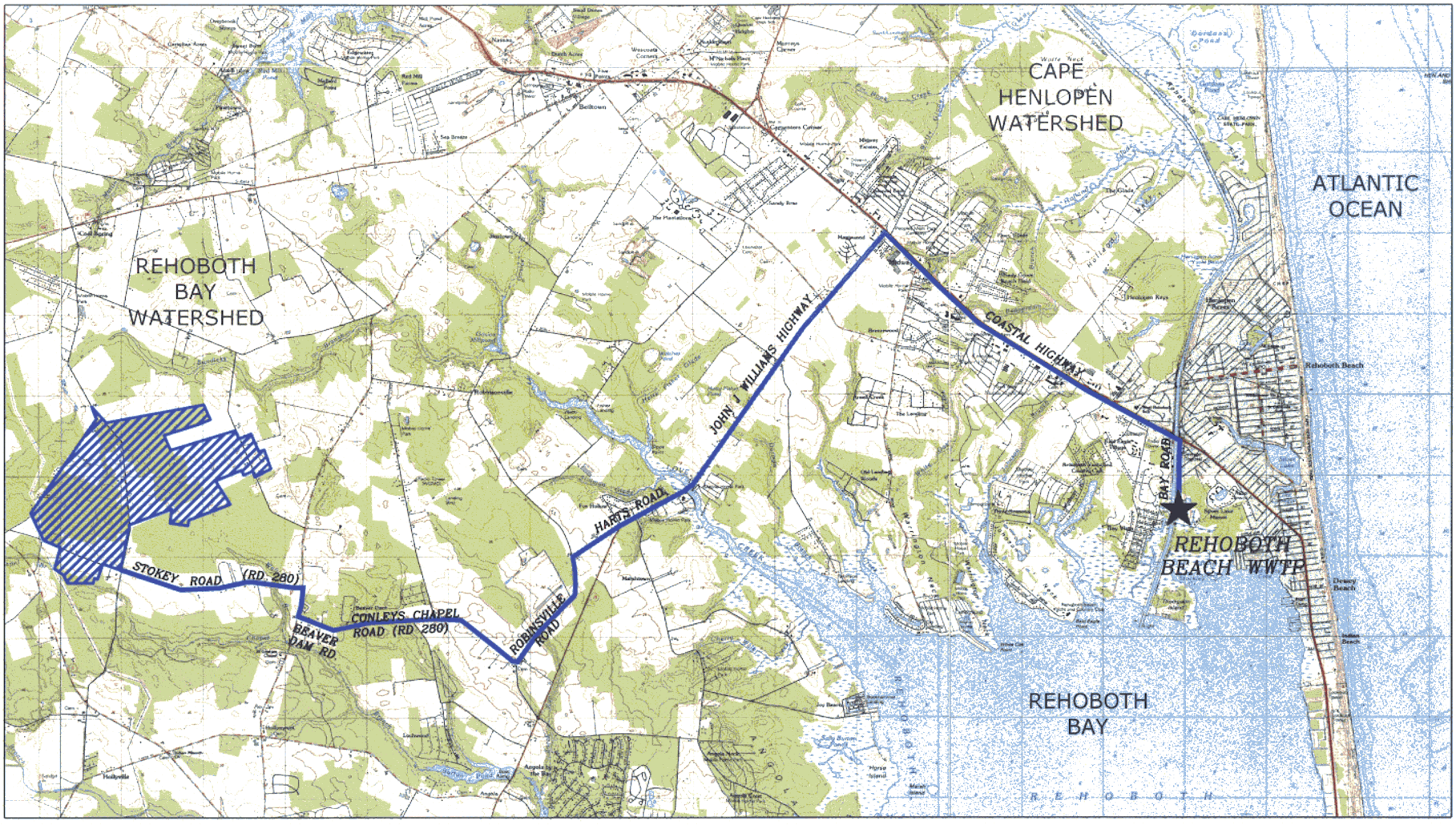
4.3 SITE SELECTION

As discussed in Chapter 3, the availability of land application sites that are suitable for use by the City of Rehoboth Beach, are very limited. As of the date of this report, only one site with limited acreage was identified as a possible site. In order for land application to be viable, additional acreage from nearby or adjoining sites would be required. It is extremely unlikely that they will be available since contacts to date with nearby property owners have resulted in either a negative response or complete lack of interest in selling the property. However, in order to provide a perspective on the feasibility of proceeding with land application as the selected alternative, it is important to develop a cost estimate for a system that is as realistic as possible. Thus, it has been assumed that for the basis of this report, the property identified in Figure 4-1 is the selected site.

4.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The regulations concerning the land application of treated effluent are contained in the DNREC document entitled "Guidance and Regulations Governing the Land Treatment of Wastes (Amended October, 1999). The basic requirements are summarized in this section.

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-AEERIAL-RB-2A.DWG



KEY

PROPOSED 24" PIPELINE

PROPOSED SPRAY IRRIGATION SITE

SCALE: 1"=6000'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE, MD

DATE: 09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY
FIGURE 4-1

PROPOSED SPRAY IRRIGATION FIELD LOCATION

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-S1-1A.dwg, 9/29/2004 2:52:50 PM, LB, Bow, Canon iRC2000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

4.4.1 Wastewater Characteristics

The degree of wastewater treatment required depends on the intended use of the site and the amount of public access that will be granted. A summary of the basic effluent requirements for the different categories of access are summarized in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1: Effluent Requirements for Spray Irrigation

Type of Public Access	BOD mg/L		TSS mg/L		Fecal (col/100ml)
	Average	Peak	Average	Peak	
Restricted	50	75	50	90	200
Limited	30		30		200
Unlimited	10		10	20	

Based on the data shown in Table 2-2, the Rehoboth Beach WWTP exceeds the requirements specified for limited public access; however, additional treatment would be required for unlimited public access. In order to qualify for unlimited public access, the existing effluent would require additional treatment including chemical coagulation and flocculation followed by filtration. Limited public access is perfectly acceptable since, if the City were to proceed with land application, the land would be owned or controlled by the City and public access would not be allowed.

4.4.2 Prohibitions

There are a number of restrictions placed on the agricultural use of the land for the protection of human health. The growing of vegetables and the grazing of animals are prohibited on land that is actively used for land application. The concern is for the potential transfer of pathogens and parasitic organisms. Once land application has ceased, then:

- Grazing by animals other than diary cows may be resumed after one month
- Grazing by diary cows may be resumed after one year
- Vegetables may be grown after 18 months

4.4.3 Site Characteristics

Physical Site

Gently sloping sites are preferred because the slope decreases the potential for ponding. However, excessive slopes are not permitted because of the potential for runoff from the site. The slope limits are 7 percent furrow crops, 15 percent for forage crops and 30 percent for forested land.

Soils

The soils, as defined by the USDA Soil Conservation Service, must be characterized with moderately slow permeability (0.02 to 0.6 inches/hour). Poorly drained soils with high groundwater tables or restrictive subsurface layers are generally not acceptable. A detailed soil investigation by a Professional Soil Scientist is required as part of the design and permitting process. The tests required include saturated hydraulic conductivity and a series of tests on the chemical properties of the soil. A hydrogeologic survey of the site by a Professional Geologist is also required to characterize the water table.

4.4.4 Buffers

Buffers are required to provide protection against exposure to aerosols. The amount of buffer required depends on the degree of public access allowed which in turn dictates the effluent quality required. Both Restricted Public Access and Limited Public Access sites require a 150-foot buffer between the edge of the wetted area and all property boundaries or the shoulder of a road. A 100-foot buffer is required between the spray field and any perennial stream or lake. If the watercourse is intermittent, then a 50-foot buffer is required between the water course and the spray field. If the site is designed for Unlimited Public Access, then no buffers are required.

4.4.4.1 Design Criteria

The design wastewater loading rate is a function of precipitation, evapo-transpiration, design percolation rate, the loading of nitrogen and other constituents that could potentially limit the amount applied, depth to groundwater and the average and peak wastewater flows during the different seasons. The final design wastewater loading rate is determined by selecting a rate that satisfies the water balance requirements on the site and the requirement to not exceed the allowable loading of nitrogen, phosphorus and various metals on the site. The maximum allowable wastewater loading rate is 2.5 inches per week and an instantaneous rate of 0.25 inches per hour (DNREC Guidance).

Onsite storage capacity must be provided realizing that, while the wastewater is generated continuously, disposal on the spray fields may be limited by operational issues, inclement weather including rain or freezing conditions and by the water budget specific to the site. Typically, 45 days of storage capacity or more is required. In addition, two days of capacity (at average daily flow) is required to store wastewater (reject wastewater storage) in case the effluent fails to meet the required water quality standards. There is some very limited storage capacity available at the treatment plant. However, in the case of the proposed Rehoboth Beach system, it is impractical to store the full volume of the reject wastewater (6.8 MG) and then recycle it back through the wastewater treatment plant because the plant is located over 10 miles from the spray site. A feasible alternative in this case is to locate several spray fields with the additional buffer required to be classified as a limited or restricted access site. This approach would allow the application of effluent that does not comply with the higher quality effluent standards imposed by the unlimited public access classification.

4.4.4.2 Monitoring Requirements

In order to insure compliance with the permit requirements, various characteristics of the effluent wastewater, the groundwater and the soils are monitored. Typical parameters monitored for the effluent applied to the field include BOD, TSS, COD, NH_4-N, NO_3-N, TKN, TP, Cl, Na, K, Ca,

Mg, metals and certain priority pollutants. Groundwater is monitored by the placement of monitoring wells upgradient and downgradient of the spray fields. Representative samples of the soil are analyzed periodically to monitor for changes in the soil chemistry.

4.5 PROPOSED DESIGN

The land application system design will include a spray irrigation system, onsite storage (lagoon), a pump station and an effluent flow conveyance system. In addition, an effluent pump station would be required at the Rehoboth Beach WWTP to provide the hydraulic head necessary to pump effluent to the land application site. The total estimated project cost for this design is provided at the end of this section.

4.5.1 Land Application Site

The site selected for the preliminary layout of the spray irrigation system was based on the single property owner that indicated a willingness to sell his property to the City. However, as mentioned previously, the size of this property is inadequate for a spray irrigation system. Therefore, for effluent spraying to be feasible, it will be necessary to acquire adjacent properties. As mentioned above, adjacent lands are not available to the City for purchase. However, for the purpose of developing cost estimates for this alternative, it is assumed that the City would acquire these lands for constructing an effluent spray irrigation system.

4.5.1.1 Lagoon

The lagoon will provide the effluent storage requirement for the spray irrigation system. The storage volume requirement consists of three components, operational storage, wet weather and emergency storage and water balance storage. Operational storage is the volume required to store effluent wastewater during periods when the spray irrigation system is not in operation, for example weekends. The wet weather and emergency storage provides for periods of excessive rain or snowfall, saturated or frozen soil conditions and equipment failure. Water balance is the

difference in storage volume between the potential effluent wastewater loading rate (assuming all influent wastewater is applied to the spray fields) and the maximum allowable hydraulic loading rate.

The design of the lagoon storage system is based on DNREC Guidance and Regulations Governing the Land Treatment of Wastes, 1999. DNREC regulations require a minimum storage period of 15 days but prefer a storage period of 45 to 60 days.

Operational storage is based on storing the entire plant design flow (3.4 mgd) over a 2-day weekend.

Wet weather and emergency storage was calculated based on the following equation:

<u>Wet Weather and Emergency Storage</u> = Delta P x 30.4 days/month/D(allowed) critical

Where:

- Delta P = 30 year variation from 5-year return monthly
- D(allowed) crit. = Maximum allowable hydraulic loading in most critical water balance month.
- A Delta P value of 2.1 inches was assumed for Southern Delaware (DNREC Guidance).

Water balance storage was calculated using the following equation:

<u>Water Balance Storage (in./month)</u> = D(Potential) – D(allowed)

Where:

- D(Potential) = Potential wastewater loading (in./month) assumes all influent wastewater is applied to the spray fields
- D(allowed) = Maximum allowable hydraulic wastewater loading (in./month)

- D(Potential) is based on an assumed maximum design loading rate of 2.4 inches per week This maximum loading rate may occur during the summer when conditions generally facilitate higher loading rates.

D(allowed) is calculated from climatological data (Evaporation + Percolation – Precipitation) obtained for Lewes, DE (the closest city with available climatological data). A percolation rate of 0.48 in/day was assumed for these calculations based on using 10% of the mean saturated hydraulic conductivity of the most limiting layer within the first five feet from the surface (0.2 in./hr.).

Based on the calculations, the total storage volume was broken down as follows:

<u>Total Storage (123 MG)</u> = Operational Storage (43.7 MG) + Wet Weather and Emergency Storage (23.8 MG) + Water Balance Storage (55.1 MG)

The total storage volume calculated above does not include storage for reject wastewater.

With this storage volume, the storage period will be approximately 36 days, assuming the entire plant design flow will be diverted to the lagoon. This storage period is greater than the DNREC's recommended minimum storage period of 15 days but less than the preferred storage period of 45 to 60 days. Assuming a 45-day storage period, the required volume will be approximately 153 MG (assuming the entire plant design flow is diverted to the lagoon). However, this approach may be too conservative since it is anticipated that the Rehoboth Beach WWTP will be able to utilize the spray irrigation system year round. For the Rehoboth Beach WWTP spray irrigation system, a storage volume of 123 MG is recommended.

It should be noted that the neighboring Sussex County WWTP, which is a 2.3 mgd facility has a combined effluent storage volume of 83.8 MG for its spray irrigation system. This is equivalent to approximately 36.4 MG of storage volume per MGD of flow. Based on the 123 MG storage volume provided for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP, the equivalent storage will be 36.2 MG per

MGD (based on a 3.4 mgd design capacity) which is similar to that of the Sussex County WWTP.

The layout of the lagoon is dictated by the groundwater level in that area. Based on groundwater information provided by the Delaware Geological Survey, the high ground water elevation (which occurs during the wet season) is approximately 6 feet below grade. Allowing one foot of separation above the high water level, the bottom of the lagoon will be located approximately 5 feet below grade. In order to achieve the required volume, a 5-foot berm will be constructed around the lagoon to provide a total depth of 10 feet. The 10-foot depth includes 2 feet of freeboard. The approximate area of the storage lagoon is 40 acres.

4.5.1.2 Spray Fields

The entire wetted area is subdivided into individual spray fields. Effluent should be applied once or twice per week per field (DNREC Guidance). This would allow for aeration and drying of the soil profile. The spray field is sized to adequately treat the storage volume discussed above plus seven days of design average daily flow. DNREC requires that sufficient area be provided for the spray fields so that the stored wastewater can be irrigated within a reasonable period of time such that system operation and storage needs are not compromised. The formula for calculating wetted area (spray field area) is as follows:

A(wetted) = A(ADF) + A(OP) + A(WW/E) + A(WB)

where:

- A(wetted) = required wetted field area (acres)
- A(ADF) = area (acres) necessary to treat seven days of average daily flows
- A(OP) = area (acres) necessary to treat the operational storage
- A(WW/E) = area (acres) necessary to treat the inclement weather/emergency storage
- A(WB) = area (acres) necessary to treat the water balance storage

The required area for wet weather and emergency storage and for water balance storage is based on the need to eliminate these storage volumes within a 90-day period. The design hydraulic loading rate used for these calculations is 2.1 inches per week.

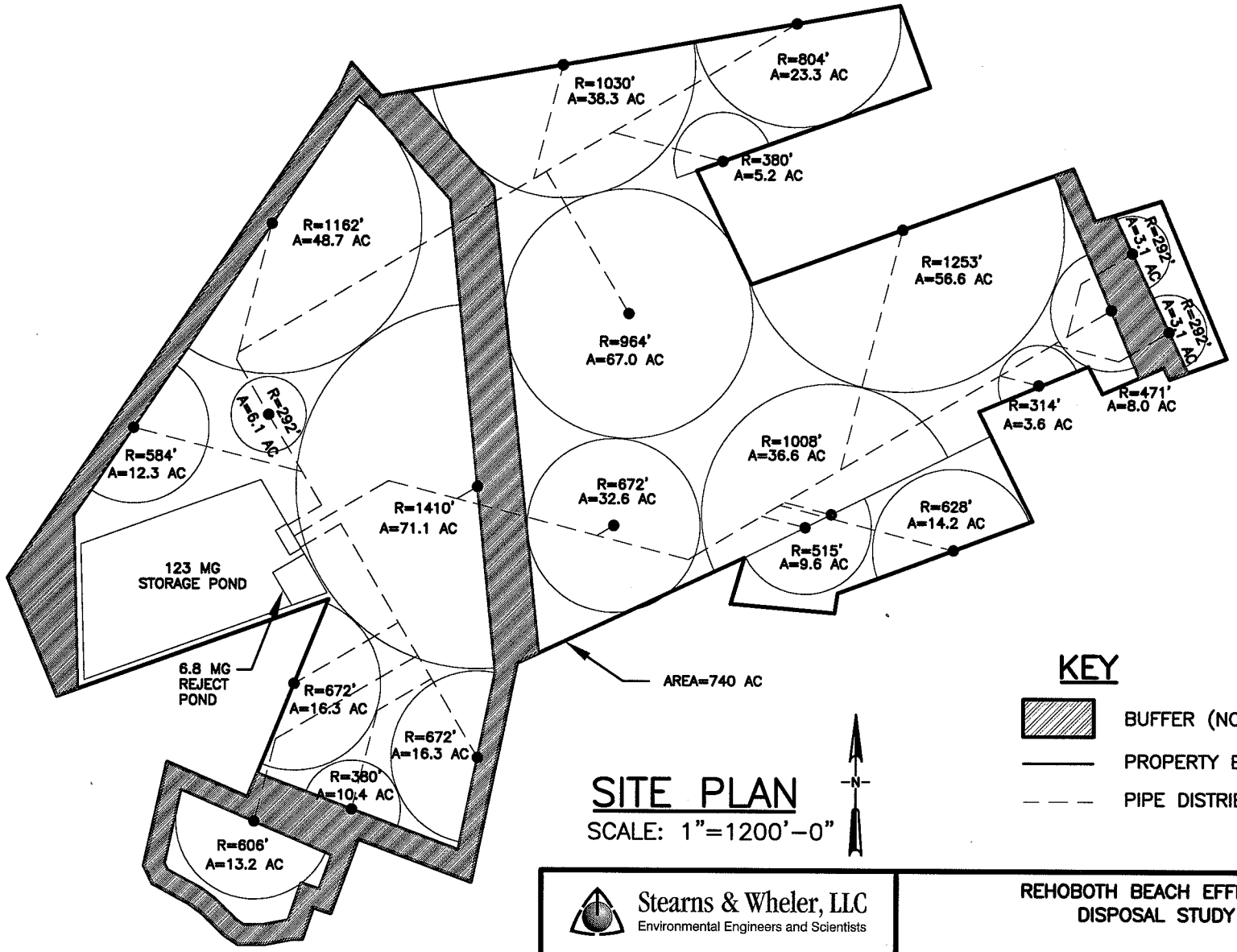
Based on the above formula and assumptions, the spray field area was determined as follows:

Wetted Area (496 acres) = A(ADF) (438 acres) + A(OP) (10 acres) + A(WW\E) (34 acres) + A(WB) (14 acres)

Again, for the purpose of comparison, the Sussex County WWTP has a spray field area of 320 acres or 139 acres per MGD of flow (320 acres/2.3 mgd). Based on a spray field area of 496 acres, the Rehoboth Beach WWTP will have an equivalent area of 146 acres per MGD (496 acres/3.4 mgd). It should be noted that this area is approximate and is based on the above assumptions. The assumed loading rates should be verified prior to proceeding with this alternative.

A layout of the spray fields is shown in Figure 4-2. Appendix C contains calculations for the spray irrigation system. The spray irrigation system was laid out using available lengths for the spray irrigation system provided by a single manufacturer, Zimmatic. The spray irrigation utilizes a center pivot spray system which allows irrigation in a circular pattern. It should be noted that this layout is preliminary. A more detail design could result in a more effective overall layout. Also the spray field site is very irregular which results in inefficient use of the property. Based on this preliminary layout which includes a 47 acre-area for the storage lagoon and a 496-acre area for the spray field, the total area of 740 acres will need to be purchased. This would require purchasing property from at least seven property owners.

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-AEERIAL-RB-2A.DWG



Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE, MD

DATE: 08/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT
DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 4-2
PRELIMINARY SPRAY IRRIGATION FIELD

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-SI-1A.dwg, 9/28/2004 3:23:50 PM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

4.5.1.3 Effluent Pumping and Conveyance

Flow from the Rehoboth WWTP will be conveyed through approximately 11.5 miles of 24-inch pipe. There is inadequate hydraulic head available for the flow to be conveyed by gravity. Therefore, effluent pumping will be required. An effluent pump station will be located at the plant site, downstream of the disinfection process. Four vertical turbine pumps (three plus one spare), each with a design capacity of 2,400 gpm will be used to pump effluent wastewater through a 24- inch pipe to the storage lagoon. The pumps will be located above an underground wet well and will be housed inside a building.

4.6 COSTS

An engineering estimate of probable construction cost for spray irrigation is presented in Table 4-2. A detailed cost breakdown is included in Appendix C.

Table 4-2: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Spray Irrigation System Alternative

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main to Lagoon (Holding Pond)	$15,500,000
Spray Irrigation System	$16,400,000
Land Purchase Price(1)	$18,500,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(2)	**$51,400,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$9,900,000**
Total Project Cost	**$61,300,000**

Notes:
1. Land price estimate based on 740 acres @ $25,000 per acre.
2. Cost includes 30 % contingency.

4.7 SUMMARY

The use of land application for effluent disposal is a proven technology in Delaware and is environmental acceptable. However, a suitable site or group of properties, in reasonable proximity to the wastewater treatment plant, is not available. This has been documented through an extensive property search. Thus, land application is not a practical alternative for the City.

CHAPTER 5

RAPID INFILTRATION BEDS

5.1 DESCRIPTION

Rapid infiltration involves the percolation of treated effluent into the ground water through a soil bed at a fairly high rate. The basins are typically flooded and then allowed to dry and rest for a period of time. Thus the rapid infiltration beds (RIBs) rotate in and out of service. The soil that provides the bed for percolation of the effluent is typically either sand or the natural soils on the site. A minimal amount of additional treatment is achieved through filtration but the treatment level is much less than provided by spray irrigation which involves effluent application rates that are much lower and the use of crops to take up nutrients. Filtration through the soil may remove some minor amount of BOD and solids. A very minor amount of nitrogen, present as organic nitrogen in particulate form, may be removed but ammonia and oxidized nitrogen (nitrate) which are soluble, will pass through to the ground water. Ammonia can be oxidized to nitrate through the process of nitrification by bacteria present in the soil, if a sufficient amount of oxygen is present. A picture of a wastewater treatment plant, with RIBs for effluent disposal, is shown in Figure 5.1.

Figure 5-1: Wastewater Treatment Plant with RIBs

RIBs are essentially ground water recharge systems and the effluent will mix with the groundwater in the shallow aquifer. Nutrients in the effluent will therefore travel with the groundwater and reach any streams or surface water bodies that are recharged by the groundwater.

5.1.1 Summary of Advantages / Disadvantages

Advantages

- Proven technique for effluent disposal
- Recharges groundwater
- Relatively low impact in terms of amount of land required and cost

Disadvantages

- Potential to contribute nutrients to Inland Bays through contact with surface water
- Potential for local mounding of groundwater
- Use would prevent public access to land

5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

5.2.1 Health

The rapid infiltration site would have to be closed to the public, which would eliminate direct contact with effluent. The effluent is not sprayed; therefore, there is no risk of aerosols presenting a health hazard to the public. The other source of potential adverse heath affects is through ground water contamination. The treated effluent will continue to be disinfected and thus there is little risk of introducing pathogens to the groundwater. Disinfection does not remove all bacteria and viruses. However, additional removal will be achieved as the water passes through the rapid infiltration bed and through the soils.

5.2.2 Surface Water

Surface waters could be indirectly affected as the groundwater carrying the treated effluent reaches a stream or surface water body. The primary impact would be the potential for the groundwater to carry additional nitrogen and thus encourage eutrophication in the water column. This would in fact be in violation of the TMDL requirements for the watershed, which prohibits the introduction of nitrogen or phosphorus into the Inland Bays from a point source such as the Rehoboth Beach WWTP.

5.2.3 Groundwater

The treated effluent will percolate through the soil and into the shallow aquifer. As the effluent passes through the soil, some minimal amount of additional treatment is achieved. The Rehoboth Beach WWTP provides a higher degree of treatment than is normally provided for rapid infiltration beds. The standard level of treatment is to meet secondary treatment requirements. The Rehoboth Beach WWTP provides tertiary treatment, which removes additional solids, provides biological nitrogen removal and achieves chemical phosphorus removal. The nitrate concentration in the percolate must not exceed the state drinking water standard of 10 mg/L. The effluent of the Rehoboth Beach WWTP is typically 6 mg/L Total Nitrogen of which approximately 4 to 5 mg/L is in the form of nitrate. There are no metals or hazardous waste in the Rehoboth Beach WWTP effluent.

5.2.4 Land

Soils will be disturbed during construction of the facility which will require excavation and the compaction of berms to construct the basins. Excavation will be required to the land for the installation of the distribution piping. However, the disturbances are temporary. Percolation of the effluent through the soils could result in plugging. However, the basins are sized and designed to operate intermittently to allow for a drying period. This restores the capacity of the

bed and extends its useful life. If necessary, the soil could be redeveloped to restore its permeability.

5.3 SITE SELECTION

As discussed in Chapter 3, the availability of land suitable for use by the City of Rehoboth Beach for effluent disposal, is very limited. Ideally, since effluent disposal by RIBs can potentially form a barrier to salt water intrusion, the site should be located along the coast. The net flow of groundwater would most likely be toward the ocean and the mounding affect of the effluent would form a barrier to the continued intrusion of salt water into the superficial aquifers. However, land along the coast is at a premium and, except for some parkland, it is not available. Discussions were held with DNREC regarding the possibility of using a portion of the Delaware Seashore State Park for a rapid infiltration bed system. This would not be a permissible use of state lands because public access would be prohibited. Restriction of public access violates the mission of the state parks and in fact is prohibited by deed restrictions.

The land search, described in Chapter 3, identified only one site with limited acreage as a possible site for either land application or rapid infiltration beds. The property, referred to as the Glatfelter property, is located approximately 11.5 miles from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP and would require an effluent pump station and extensive piping to deliver the effluent to the site. This site is the most realistic option at this point, but based on a preliminary design, would require several adjacent properties in order to accommodate a RIB system.

5.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

DNREC does not have formal written guidance or regulations governing the design of Rapid Infiltration Beds although they are currently under development. The EPA Process Design Manual “Land Application of Municipal Wastewater” (EPA 625/1-81-013) currently serves as a source of guidance.

5.4.1 Wastewater Characteristics

The degree of treatment provided by the existing Rehoboth Beach WWTP exceeds the level that would typically be required for effluent disposal using rapid infiltration beds. As show in Table 2-2, the plant achieves low levels of BOD and TSS and has the ability to remove nitrogen and phosphorus to low levels. Thus, the RIBs would be sized hydraulically to minimize land requirements. However, the RIBs would provide some degree of effluent polishing by removing additional solids, organics and nutrients.

5.4.2 TMDL Limits

Although the treated effluent still contains relatively low concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus and in some cases, a concentration of nitrogen lower than the ambient groundwater concentration in some locations in Delaware, the project will be subject to a TMDL review. This review is intended to insure that the project complies with the requirement of the TMDL previously developed for the Inland Bays that states that there shall be no contribution of nitrogen or phosphorus from point sources. A nitrogen load calculation and ground water flow analysis will have to be completed to determine if the RIBs would result in any net increase in nutrient flow to the Inland Bays or to streams which flow to the Inland Bays. If there is a contribution of nutrients then the project would not be permitable.

5.4.3 Ground Water Mounding

The wastewater effluent which percolates through the RIB flows initially downward where it creates a mound of ground water beneath the bed. The mound tends to increase during the flooding period of operation but then recedes during the resting period of operation. Excessive mounding can cause several problems. First, mounding can interfere with percolation through the bed thus reducing the effectiveness of the bed. Secondly, if mounding is significant enough, it can cause flooding problems in nearby swales, ditches and basements. Analysis of the

potential for mounding, based on the soil characteristics and ground water flows at the specific site is required to demonstrate that ground water mounding will not be a problem.

5.4.4 Hydraulic Loading Rate

Soil tests are required to establish the acceptable hydraulic loading rate. Typically infiltration tests will be conducted. The annual hydraulic loading rate is normally limited to between 4 and 10% for the measured clear water permeability in the soil which is the most restrictive layer.

5.4.5 Site Access

Access to the site should be restricted as the basins flooded with wastewater represent a hazard to the public. The site access, pumping facilities and rapid infiltration beds should be fenced to restrict access.

5.4.6 Monitoring Requirements

In order to insure compliance with the permit requirements, various characteristics of the effluent wastewater, the groundwater, and the soils are monitored. Typical parameters monitored for the effluent applied to the beds include BOD, TSS, COD, NH_4-N, NO_3-N, TKN and TP. Groundwater is monitored by the placement of wells upgradient and downgradient of the RIBs. Representative samples of the soil are analyzed occasionally to monitor for changes in the soil chemistry.

5.5 PRELIMINARY DESIGN

5.5.1 Design Criteria

The rate at which water can be applied to a RIB is a function of the permeability of the underlying soil. Delaware does not provide strict regulations regarding application rate, but

refers to EPA guidance. Delaware guidance suggests that 120 to 300 acres are needed for every million gallons per day of discharge. Based on practice, other state programs and EPA guidance, this policy appears to be extremely conservative. EPA guidance provides recommended application rates based on a range of percolation test infiltration rates. Table 5-1 summarizes the application rates and associated land requirement based on percolation rates.

Table 5-1: Application Rates and Land Required for 3.4 MGD Based on Soil Percolation Rates

Percolation Rate[1] (min/in)	Application Rate[1] (gpd/sf)	Area Required (sf)	Area Required (acres)
<1	Not Suitable	-	-
1-5	1.2	2,833,333	65
6-15	0.8	4,250,000	98
16-30	0.6	5,666,667	130
31-60	0.45	7,555,556	174
60-120	0.2	17,000,000	390

Note:
1. Data taken from Table 7-2 from the EPA Process Design Manual for On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal

5.5.2 Facility Design

The majority of the Glatfelter site is comprised of the Evesboro Loamy Sand. The Evesboro is classified as allowing moderately rapid recharge, that is a recharge of 2 to 6 inches per hour or the equivalent 10 to 30 minutes per inch. Using the percolation rate, an application rate of 0.6 gpd/sf is a reasonable estimation based on EPA guidance.

Using the above application rate, the effluent hydraulic loading rate will be 29.3 ft/yr. Based on the Table 5-13 from the EPA Process Design Manual for the Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater, Table 5-2 summarizes the application rate, drying rates, and cycle for the RIB system during winter and summer conditions.

Table 5-2: RIB Design Parameters for Secondary Effluent[1]

Season	Application Time (days)	Drying Time (days)	Cycle Time (days)
Summer	3	5	8
Winter	3	10	13

Note:
1. Data taken from Table 5-13 from the EPA Process Design Manual for Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater.

It was also assumed that the winter period extends from November to March (151 days) and the summer period extends from April to October (214 days). Therefore, there will be 12 cycles (151 days/13 days per cycle = 12 cycles) in the winter and 27 cycles (214 days/8 days per cycle = 27 cycles) in the summer for a total of 39 cycles per year. Based on this number of yearly cycles, the hydraulic loading per cycle will be 0.75 ft (29.3 ft/yr/39 cycles per yr = 0.75 ft/cycle). The application rate will be 0.25 ft/d (0.75 ft/cycle/3 days per cycle = 0.25 ft/cycle) based on a 3-day application period.

The application rate can be used to calculate the depth of applied wastewater. Assuming an infiltration rate of 2 in/hr., the maximum depth of applied wastewater over a 3-day period be calculated as follows:

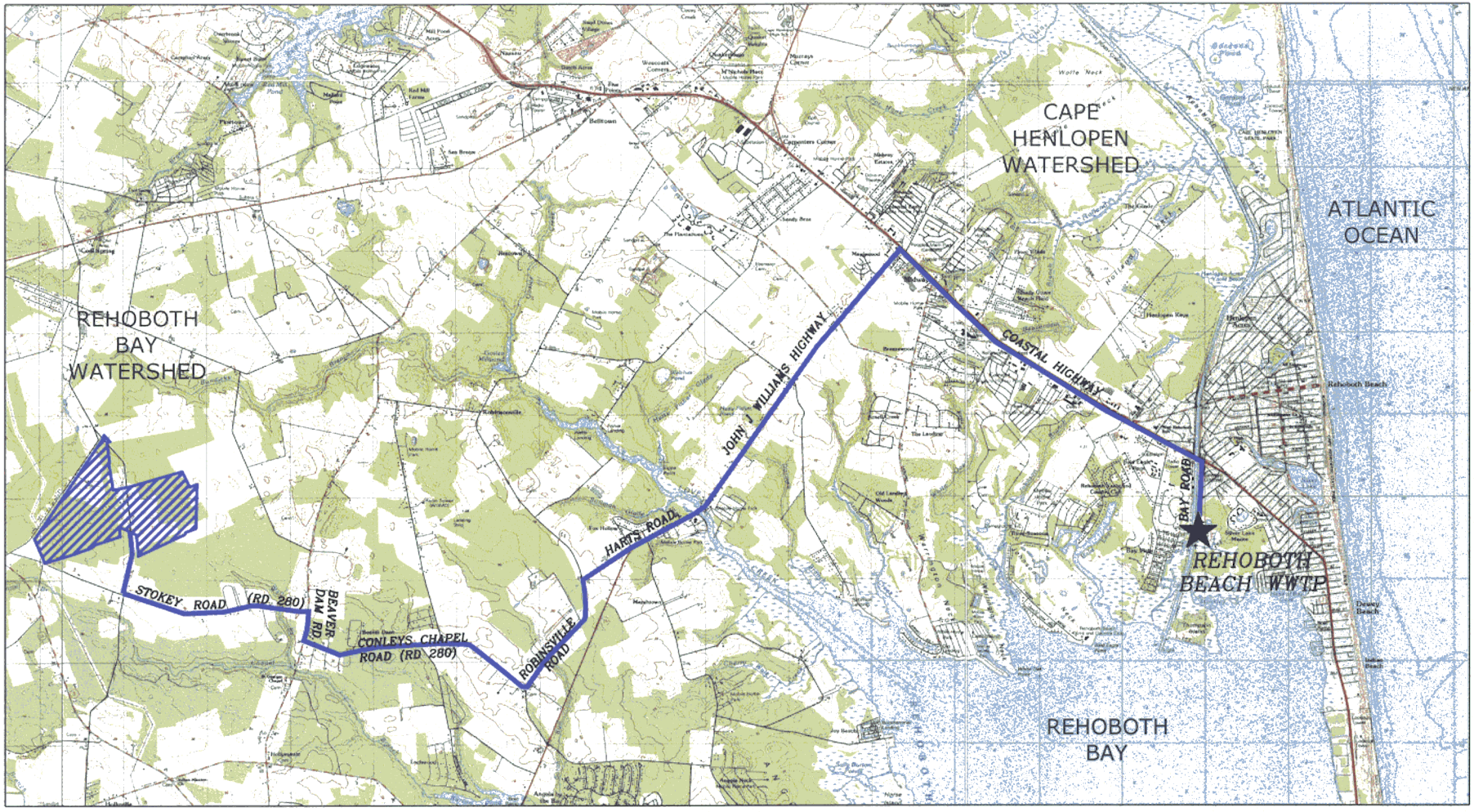
Depth of Applied Wastewater = Application Rate (ft/d) – Infiltration Rate

= 0.25 ft/d – (2 in/h *1ft/12 in.* 24 h/d) = -3.75 ft

According to EPA Process Design Manual, "Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater", a maximum applied wastewater depth of 12 inches is recommended to minimize clogging and algal growth. In order to ensure that the recommended applied wastewater is not exceeded, it is necessary that the infiltration rate be determined as accurately as possible.

Since the number of cycles varies seasonally, the area for the RIB will be calculated for both summer and winter conditions. The larger of the two areas will control the design. The

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-AEERIAL-RIB-1A.DWG



SCALE: 1"=6000'-0"

KEY

PROPOSED 24" PIPE ROUTE

PROPOSED RAPID INFILTRATION BED LOCATION

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE, MD

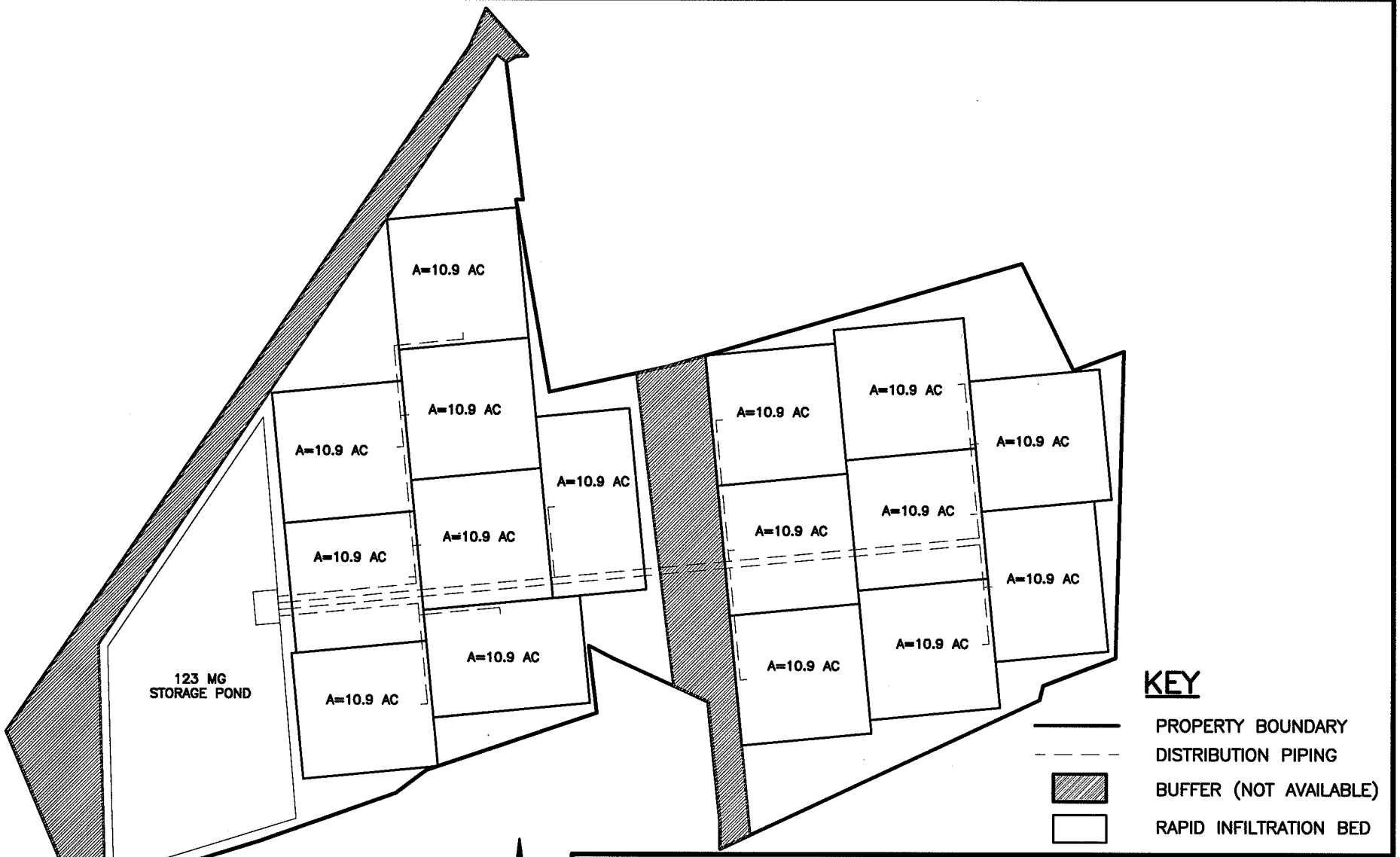
DATE: 09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 5-2
PROPOSED RAPID INFILTRATION BED LOCATION

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-RIB-1A.dwg, 10/13/2004 1:53:18 PM, LB, Bow Canon iRC2000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-RB-2A.DWG



SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=800'-0"

-N-

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists
BOWIE, MD
DATE: 09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT
DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 5-3
PRELIMINARY RAPID INFILTRATION BED
SCHEMATIC LAYOUT

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-RB-2A.dwg, 10/14/2004 8:46:17 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

calculations for the required area for summer and winter conditions are shown below. Additional calculations are summarized in Appendix D.

Winter Period:

Area = (3.4 x 10^6 gal/d * 151 d)/(0.75 ft/cycle*12 cycles*7.48 gal/cf*43560 sf/acre)

= 175 acres

Summer Period:

Area = (3.4 x 10^6 gal/d * 214 d)/(0.75 ft/cycle*27 cycles*7.48 gal/cf*43560 sf/acre)

= 110 acres

The winter period would control the design. The required area for the RIB is 175 acres.

It should be noted that this land requirement does not include lands required for buffers, berms, reserve capacity and ancillary facilities. As discussed in Chapter 3, the Glatfelter property and surrounding properties are to be used for the preliminary design and for determination of the cost estimate. Figure 5-2 shows the possible site location for the RIB system.

Based on the Table 5-14 in the EPA Process Design Manual for the Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater, a minimum of 3-5 beds are required for the RIB system. The manual also recommends the RIB be sized between 5 – 20 acres for a larger treatment system such as the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. Assuming a minimum of 16 beds is used for the RIB system, each bed will be approximately 10.9 acres. A preliminary layout of the RIB is shown in Figure 5-3. In order to construct the RIB effluent disposal system, approximately 300 acres would have to be purchased.

As with the spray irrigation system, a holding pond for storage and flow equalization would be provided with the RIB system. A storage volume 123 MG which equates to 36 days of effluent at average daily flow was used for the preliminary design.

5.6 POTENTIAL ISSUES

Groundwater Flow Direction and Nutrient Fate: The Glatfelter site is in the Rehoboth Bay Watershed. Groundwater flows toward the coast both directly and indirectly by discharging into Love Creek or Herring Creek. These streams would likely receive the greatest portion of the recharged ground water. Transported nitrogen and, to some extent, attenuated phosphorous would likely enter these water bodies. Significant dilution would occur as a result of the limited volume of effluent that enters the groundwater flow system. However, nitrogen is generally conservative in the subsurface and the mass of nitrogen discharged at the WWTP would likely be transported to the streams.

Groundwater Modeling: Groundwater modeling has been suggested as a possible tool for more precisely defining the fate and migration of treated wastewater and its constituents. Although modeling does have the potential to better define flow patterns, the basic conclusion that the groundwater discharges to proximal surface water bodies with the associated potential for nutrients to be discharged to those water bodies does not change. As stated above, nitrogen is considered to be generally conservative in the subsurface so the potential exists for the majority of nitrogen discharged to enter the surface water system. Groundwater modeling could also provide insight into travel time for the flow from a discharge site to the surface water. Given the approximate water table gradient and aquifer hydraulic conductivity, a flow rate of approximately 1 foot per day is a reasonable estimate. The nearest surface water is approximately 6,000 feet from the site, indicating that the travel time would be many years.

The wastewater treatment plant can produce an effluent total nitrogen of approximately 6 mg/L but could be upgraded to achieve and effluent nitrogen level of between 3 – 5 mg/L. At an effluent total nitrogen concentration of 5 mg/L and an average daily flow of 3.4 MGD, approximately 142 pounds of total nitrogen per day would be released to into the watershed and receiving water. However, it should be noted that many wells in agricultural areas currently have higher levels of nitrogen (in the form of nitrates).

Depth to Water and Groundwater Mounding: Groundwater in the area of the site is found at a depth of approximately 10 feet based on data from wells in the area. Considering just the current average annual flow rate, applying 2.3 MGD of recharged water to the site will result in the mounding of the water table as a function of the actual rate of recharge and the hydraulic conductivity of the underlying receiving formation. Using a published transmissivity value of 10,000 ft^2/day and an average thickness of 100 feet for the Columbia aquifer, a hydraulic conductivity of 100 feet/day can be estimated. If 2.3 MGD is applied over a 90 acre area, a mound of approximately 9.0 feet has the potential to form. The mounding calculation was completed using an analytical calculator referred to as the Hantaxis Model. If basements or septic systems are located in the vicinity of the discharge facility, the potential exists for those structures to be flooded as a result of mounding. Site specific data regarding hydraulic conductivity, depth to water and proximity of potential receptors would be required to verify this potential impact. The mounding will become worse at the maximum month design flow of 3.4 mgd.

Impact on Wells: Information regarding private drinking water supply wells in the area of the proposed RIB application site was requested from DNREC. The information provided by the state indicates that there are approximately 205 wells in the general vicinity of the site. The wells down gradient from the RIBS could potentially be impacted by the application of the treated effluent.

5.7 COSTS

A summary of the engineering estimate of probable construction cost for the RIB is presented in Table 5-3. Appendix D contains more details on the probable cost estimate.

Table 5-3: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Rapid Infiltration Bed Alternative

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main to Holding Pond	$15,500,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed System	$18,900,000
Land Purchase Price(1)	$7,350,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(2)	**$42,750,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$10,600,000**
Total Project Cost	**$53,350,000**

Notes:
1. Land price estimate based on 296 acres @ $25,000 per acre.
2. Cost includes 30 % contingency. No contingency for land prices.

5.8 SUMMARY

Use of RIBs at the Glatfelter property, for effluent disposal to the ground water, will ultimately result in the discharge to surface water bodies in the watershed. Phosphorus can attenuate to some degree in the subsurface, but significant phosphorus plumes have been identified downgradient of wastewater discharge locations. Nitrogen is generally considered to be conservative in the subsurface environment and the nitrogen discharged from the WWTP would ultimately end up in surface water via the groundwater pathway. Higher levels of treatment can mitigate the impacts of nutrients on surface water but would not completely eliminate the nutrients. Therefore, under the terms of the TMDL, the use of RIBs in the watershed would not be permittable.

A second major issue is the lack of available land to site a RIB facility. After an extensive land search, adequate property available for purchase or lease could not be identified.

CHAPTER 6

UNDERGROUND INJECTION

6.1 DESCRIPTION

Underground injection is referred to as the disposal of wastewater below ground by pumping or gravity flow to an aquifer. A well is defined as any bored, drilled or driven shaft or dry hole that is deeper than it is wide. There are five classes of wells regulated by EPA and DNREC; however, there are basically two types of underground injection systems that could potentially be used to dispose of the treated effluent from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. These are Shallow Well Injection (Class V) and Deep Well Injection (Class I).

6.2 DEEP WELLS

Deep Wells are wells that inject waste below the lowermost geological formation containing an existing or potential drinking water aquifer defined in the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program as an Underground Source of Drinking Water (USDW). A USDW is an aquifer that is presently used for drinking water, has the potential to be used for drinking water or has a total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration less than 10,000 mg/L. Deep wells inject into aquifers below USDWs and are regulated as Class I wells. A confining geologic layer must be present between the USDW and the contaminated aquifer to protect the USDW from potential contamination. The porosity and permeability in the injection zone must be sufficient to prevent excessive pressure buildup in the aquifer. The depth of Class I wells varies but can be as deep as 12,000 feet or more. According to EPA there are 272 active Class I injection facilities (approximately 529 actual wells) in the United States. Of these 51 are for hazardous waste and 221 are injecting non-hazardous waste. A typical schematic of a deep well facility is shown in Figure 6-1.

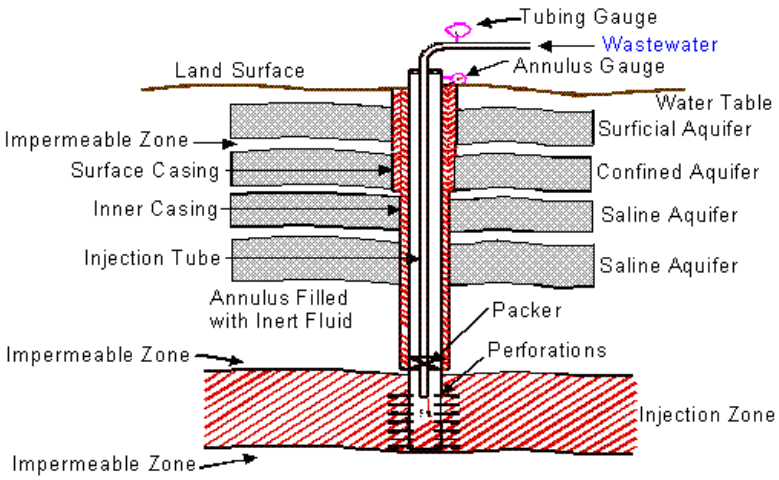


Figure 6-1: Design of Typical Deep Injection Well

6.3 SHALLOW WELLS

Shallow wells would typically include any system that injects treated wastewater into a shallow aquifer either by pumping into the aquifer or by infiltration. This type of well system is regulated as a Class V well. There are many types of Class V wells including agriculture drainage wells, storm water drainage wells, large capacity septic systems, fossil fuel recovery wells in addition to municipal wastewater effluent disposal wells. EPA estimates that there are over 650,000 Class V injection wells in the United States.

With shallow injection wells, the aquifer is not confined and the injected wastewater effluent is free to migrate as determined by the pressure gradients. The greatest concern with this type of disposal system is the protection of all USDW aquifers and there are two situations under which this type of well may be permittable. The two conditions under which this type of well may be permitted are that either the treated effluent must meet safe drinking water standards or the shallow aquifer must already be contaminated to the point where it would no longer be considered as a potential source of drinking water. This latter situation could possibly exist in coastal areas where salt water has intruded into the shallow drinking water aquifer.

If the level of TDS exceeds 10,000 mg/L, then the aquifer would not be permitted as a drinking water source. In this case a shallow well may be used for disposal of the wastewater if it can be located at least ¼ mile inside the boundary of the contaminated plume in the aquifer. There are no existing sites in the watershed that have salt water contamination at the concentration required to make the aquifer eligible for effluent disposal. Furthermore, there is no intent on the part of DNREC to consider the declassification of a USDW aquifer to allow its use for effluent disposal.

Treatment of the effluent to a level that would comply with drinking water standards is technically feasible; however, it would be very expensive and there are currently no water supply issues that would favor this alternative. Delaware Geological Survey has indicated that the drinking water aquifers in the Delaware area provide a plentiful supply of drinking water.

Because shallow injection wells inject water in an unconfined aquifer, there is the potential for the injected water to migrate to existing streams or other surface water bodies. Thus, there is the potential for the groundwater to carry nutrients to the Inland Bays which is prohibited by the TMDL.

6.4 S UMMARY OF ADVANTAGES / DISADVANTAGES

Underground injection has the potential to dispose of the treated effluent within a relatively small site and with little visual impact. The land area required to develop a well field with sufficient capacity may be significant but the site requirements of an individual well and its visual impact are minor. A picture of a typical well head for underground injection is shown in Figure 6-2. However, there are a number of potential disadvantages including:

- Extensive pilot testing would be required to determine design requirements and permittability.
- Risk associated with initial testing investment without the assurance of obtaining discharge permits.
- Public acceptance of an unknown disposal method.

Figure 6-2: Typical Underground Injection Well Head

- Operational issues related to the potential for plugging of the injection well.
- Long-term risk, based on experience elsewhere, associated with potential to contaminate other aquifers.

6.5 REVIEW OF TECHNOLOGY

Underground injection is practiced for a number of reasons including groundwater control, solution mining, waste disposal and for the recovery of geothermal energy. The subsurface injection of wastewater has been practiced since the 1930s by oil companies that utilized this method to dispose of oil field brines and other wastes. The wastes would typically be injected back into depleted underground reservoirs. The Safe Drinking Water Act passed in 1974 included provisions to protect underground sources of drinking water which led to the EPA Underground Injection Control (UIC) program in 1980. Currently there are over 473 Class I wells in the United States (EPA 816-R-01-007). Of these, 123 are for hazardous waste while the remaining 350 are for non-hazardous waste or municipal waste (injecting treated wastewater). A summary of previous experience with several different types of underground injection technologies, in different regions of the country, is presented in the following section. The

system in closest proximity to the study area is the Mystic Harbor WWTP which utilizes shallow wells for wastewater disposal.

6.5.1 Florida

Deep well injection of treated wastewater has been practiced in Florida for 25 years. Currently there are approximately 47 injection wells in southern Florida that are regulated as Class I wells. The effluent must either meet primary drinking water standards at the point of discharge or be injected into an aquifer with groundwater containing a TDS concentration equal to or greater than 10,000 mg/L. In Broward County, 18 injection wells dispose of 110 MGD of treated wastewater (an average of 6 MGD or 4,200 gpm per well).

The North Regional Facility of Broward County injects about 60 MGD through four 24-inch injection wells spaced about 300 feet apart. Wastewater is injected into the Boulder Zone, at a depth of about 3,000 feet. The Boulder Zone is a saline aquifer approximately 2,500 feet deeper than the Biscayne Aquifer, the source of water in the area. Prior to injection, the wastewater undergoes secondary treatment. BOD is reduced to approximately 5 mg/L and TSS is reduced to less than 5 mg/L.

There are currently two hurdles to the operation of wells in Broward county. Despite injection into extremely fractured rock, the facility has experienced formation plugging and a build up of injection pressure. This reduces the injection capacity of the system. Various treatments are applied to maintain the injectivity of the system. Batch superchlorination aids in cleaning up biological slimes that collect on the well casing and injection face. Back flushing is used to clear up the vugs and fractures into which the wastewater is being injected. Because of the pressure in the injection zone, the wells will back flush themselves. Physical treatment, that is scraping the casing, has proven to be somewhat effective. Physical and chemical treatment of the injection zone (acidizing or scraping) has not been particularly effective.

Greater levels of treatment are not considered economically feasible. Filtering and high level disinfection, currently not part of the process could amount to a plant upgrade that would cost between $100 and $150 million. There is currently no nutrient removal but that is not considered to be an operational issue.

The second hurdle relates to regulatory and public acceptance of the technology. Although wastewater injection wells have been used for nearly 25 years and are permitted by the State, public opinion is resulting in enhanced scrutiny by EPA and FDEP. EPA has been sued by the Legal Environmental Assistance Foundation (LEAF) because of the potential environmental and health effects of deep well injection. EPA is responding to the suit and FDEP is also evaluating the suitability of the technology. The concern of LEAF is that it can not be demonstrated that the Biscayne Aquifer and the Floridan Aquifer, although not used as a source of potable water in this area is still defined as a USDW, are hydraulically isolated from the injection zone.

The City of Hollywood, Florida is currently investigating the potential use of treated effluent to mitigate salt water intrusion by injection into the Biscayne Aquifer. Because of the use of groundwater in coastal Florida, groundwater levels near the coast have dropped about four feet, resulting in salt water intrusion inland. There is some concern about the Hollywood plan. A pilot test using treated effluent was being considered; however, the current thought is to first complete a pilot test using potable water. The City of Hollywood is proposing injection at a sufficient depth (135 to 165 feet) so that injection will be into water with a TDS concentration greater than 10,000 mg/L, the regulatory threshold defining a USDW. Twelve injection wells are located 1/4 mile apart and each is designed to handle 1 to 1.5 million gallons per day. The aquifer is highly transmissive (between 5 and 10 million ft^2/day) allowing such high injection rates. The Biscayne aquifer is a highly fractured and vugular limestone. It is the opinion of the operator that the greatest hurdle to maintaining an effective injection system is the buildup of biological slimes and plugging. Avoiding iron based tubulars was also recommmended to mitigate buildup of iron bacteria. Physical plugging is not considered to be as significant an issue.

Wastewater injection in Florida is different from a potential wastewater injection project in the Rehoboth Beach area primarily because, in Florida, injection is into consolidated fractured rock rather than unconsolidated sands. Also, injection is through open hole completions rather than through well screens as would be required for Rehoboth Beach.

6.5.2 Massachusetts Military Reservation (MMR)

Since August 1997 MMR has been operating a groundwater pump and treat system that reinjects treated groundwater back into the subsurface using injection wells. The system operates at a flow rate of approximately 350 gpm (.5 MGD). Groundwater extraction is accomplished with ten 8-inch withdrawal wells. Eight operate at 30 gpm and two operate at 57 gpm. Injection is through eight six-inch wells each operating at approximately 44 gpm. The injection wells are spaced in two lines with four wells in each line. Wells in each line are separated by 50 to 100 feet and the two lines are separated by a space of about 500 feet. The two lines of injection wells are located at either end of the line of extraction wells and are approximately 200 feet down gradient. The depth to water at the injection site is approximately 40 feet. Mounding of approximately 0.5 feet has been observed despite the proximity of the injection wells to the withdrawal wells. The wells are 45 to 95 feet deep and are screened over the bottom 40 feet of the well. The well screens have slot sizes of .050 or .030. The injection interval has a hydraulic conductivity of approximately 300 ft/day. The injection wells are constructed of PVC with gravel packed stainless steel screens. Extracted water is treated for VOCs using activated carbon. Water is treated with potassium permanganate to raise the pH in order to precipitate iron and manganese. Prior to precipitation, there are approximately 1.7 mg/L total iron and manganese. Following precipitation, the concentration is reduced to approximately .02 mg/L. The water is filtered through a green sand filter prior to injection. Precipitation is performed ahead of all treatment systems to minimize plugging in the carbon. Biodegradation of petroleum products in the treated plume results in higher than background levels of metals in the influent groundwater.

Despite the precipitation of metals and filtering, some plugging of the injection wells has been observed. The reduction in injectivity has been attributed to encrustation of the well screens and plugging of the aquifer matrix. The plugging has been attributed to possible precipitation as a result of a higher oxygen content in the injected water. No analyses have been performed to characterize the plugging. As the wells inject by gravity flow, the plugging is indicated by an increase in the water level in the wells rather than a build up of injection pressure.

6.5.3 Orange County, CA

As in Hollywood, Florida, excessive pumping of groundwater resources has resulted in a lowering of the water table in coastal areas and subsequent salt water intrusion. As early as the 1950s salt water had migrated as far as five miles inland. A primary area where this has occurred is the Talbot Gap, the buried mouth of an alluvial fan between Newport Beach and Huntington Beach. In a project referred to as Water Factory 21, approximately 22.6 MGD are injected into 23 multipoint injection wells located about 600 feet apart. The 22.6 MGD injected is derived from approximately 14 MGD of treated effluent from the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) and 8.6 MGD derived from deep well water. Five MGD from the OCSD undergoes reverse osmosis and the other 9 MGD undergoes carbon adsorption. The resulting product water meets California Department of Health Services primary and secondary drinking water standards. The total treatment process includes chemical clarification, recarbonation, multimedia filtration, granular activated carbon, reverse osmosis, chlorination and blending. Total treatment cost is approximately $6 per 1,000 gallons. Injection is through 150 wells that range in depth from 280 to 700 feet. Some of the injected water flows oceanward creating a saltwater intrusion barrier and most of the injected water flows inland, replenishing well fields.

6.5.4 Long Island, NY

Between the 1960s and 1980s, the Nassau County Department of Environmental Protection and the United States Geologic survey conducted pilot tests on the southern side of Long Island to study the feasibility of injecting treated wastewater to mitigate salt water intrusion. The tests

took place in two phases. In both cases, the water underwent tertiary treatment. During the first set of tests in Bay Park, treated water was injected into the Magothy Formation, comprised of unconsolidated silts and fine sands at a depth of approximately 480 feet. Between 200 and 400 gpm were injected into a single 8-inch fiberglass injection well with a stainless steel screen. Injectivity began to decline after about a month but injection continued for about six months before the well needed to be treated. Plugging was attributed to a high suspended solids load in the effluent. Injectivity was restored by letting the well back flow for approximately one hour which served to clear out the pore space adjacent to the well. In the 1980s, similar testing was performed at East Meadow. At that location treated effluent was injected into the Upper Glacial aquifer at a depth of 200 feet and was also recharged via recharge basins. The pilot tests were completed but full scale systems were never implemented because it was determined that salt water intrusion had not become a significant enough issue to warrant proceeding.

6.5.5 Mystic Harbor WWTP, Worcester County, MD

The Mystic Harbor WWTP is permitted for a flow of 250,000 gpd. The plant is a conventional activated sludge plant followed by a constructed wetlands for additional nutrient removal and slow rate sand filters for solids removal. The effluent is disinfected by UV. The effluent is discharged to the groundwater via 12 wells that are approximately 25-feet deep. The wells are remote from the treatment plant site and are located on an island in the bay. The well system has presented some operational challenges. Routine cleaning, generally every couple of weeks, is required to keep them in service. During the cleaning operation, the wastewater is stored in the sand filter basins. The wells tend to clog as a result of physical blinding by the presence of solids and by the growth of biological slimes. Recovery is accomplished by blowing the wells down with air and by injecting chlorine. Currently, there is a project underway to build additional capacity in a new plant which would require expansion of the well fields.

6.5.6 University of Delaware Pilot Study

A pilot study of shallow well injection was completed by the University of Delaware in August 1974 under contract to Sussex County. The study also considered spray irrigation as a means of effluent disposal and to recharge superficial aquifers. One of the benefits noted of shallow well injection was the potential to provide a hydrologic buffer against salt-water intrusion which was recognized as an increasing threat to public water supplies. The test area was in the Cape Henlopen State Park, where a 6-inch diameter recharge well was drilled to a depth of 77 feet. The specific recharge capacity was determined to be 9.9 gpm/ft, which is a moderate value which, over time, would most likely continue to decrease. The drilling logs did not identify an aquifer that was contaminated to a level that would disqualify it as a USDW. However, it was determined that the net flow of groundwater in the area was toward the ocean and that the salt water diffusing landward would recirculate back toward the ocean with the injected plume.

6.5.7 Technology Review Summary

To summarize, there have been successful applications of underground injection elsewhere in the country but each application is based on very different conditions regarding the quantity and quality of water being injected and the characteristics of the geological formation into which it is being injected. Development of an underground injection system for Rehoboth Beach will require extensive site specific testing to determine the appropriate design criteria and permit requirements.

6.6 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

6.6.1 General

In 1989, EPA studied the comparative risk associated with a number of treatment technologies including deep well injection and concluded that deep well injection was one of the most desirable alternatives in terms of risk (OSWER Comparative Risk Project, Nov 1989, EPA

540/1-89/003). A study published by EPA in 2001 entitled "Class I Underground Injection Control Program: Study of Risks Associated with Class I Underground Injection Wells (EPA 816-R-01-007) also concluded that the probability of failure has been demonstrated to be low. The existing permitting, testing, construction and monitoring requirements provide adequate protection. A study of Class V wells was also completed (EPA September, 1999) which led to new requirements for cesspools and motor vehicle waste disposal wells. However, an EPA determination issued recently stated that existing regulations regarding Class V wells are adequate to protect drinking water supplies.

6.6.2 Land

The land disturbance resulting from the construction of an individual well is minimal and the impacts are primarily related to construction and are temporary. However, a much larger area is impacted because of the number of wells that could potentially be required. The physical facilities must be protected from access by the public. Therefore, the site could still be available to the public but the individual well sites would have to be fenced. The permanent impacts, other than site access, are minimal because the well sites have a low profile and present very little aesthetic impacts.

6.6.3 Groundwater

Shallow well injection could potentially impact drinking water sources because effluent injection would be into a superficial aquifer. However, by definition, injection would be either into an already contaminated aquifer (which is not the case with Rehoboth Beach) or the injected wastewater would have to meet drinking water quality standards. Although technically feasible, it is not proposed to treat the effluent to that level because of the capital and operating cost required and issues associated with public perception of pumping into a drinking water aquifer.

Deep well injection would directly impact groundwater but, the aquifer affected would not be a potential source of drinking water and the groundwater would be completely isolated from any potential sources of drinking water.

6.6.4 Surface Water

Shallow well injection can impact the quality of surface waters because eventually the groundwater and, therefore, the wastewater effluent carried with it, has the potential to reach a surface water. The effluent that would be injected would be treated to a very high level and disinfected and would receive additional bacterial and virus removal as the ground water filters through the soils; therefore, the concern would not be for public health. The primary concern would be environmental quality because the injected effluent will contain some amount of nutrients that can encourage algae growth in the surface waters.

Deep well injection has little or no potential to impact surface waters since the effluent would be injected beneath a confining layer that prevents movement vertically to the surface.

There is a potential benefit associated with shallow well injection if the site is properly located. A shallow well injection system could provide a buffer against salt water intrusion if the wells are located where the net flow of groundwater is toward the ocean. However, property with the required hydrogeologic characteristics is most likely not available along the coast.

6.6.5 Health

There is a potential for public health issues with underground injection but not due to routine operations. The regulations imposed on this type of disposal technology are stringent and have demonstrated over the past may years to adequately protect public health. However, in the event of a failure of the treatment process or redundant protection systems, there is a potential to contaminate a potential drinking water source. Water quality monitoring would detect this event

and the injection well would be taken offline and an emergency response plan (as required by permit) would be initiated.

6.7 REGULATORY ISSUES

Underground Injection is regulated by the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). In response to the SDWA, EPA developed the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program. The UIC program is explained in 40CFR, Sections 144 through 147. EPA established five classifications of injection wells. Class I wells are for the injection of hazardous waste. In Florida, municipal wastewater injection wells have been classified as Class I wells which is very conservative given the construction, operation and monitoring requirements of Class I wells. Class II wells are used to re-inject oil field brines and for secondary recovery of product. Class III wells are used for solution mining. Class IV wells were originally defined to categorize wells that injected hazardous wastes into USDWs; however, upon implementation of the UIC regulations, Class IV wells were banned. Class V wells are all other wells used to inject non-hazardous substances. A well is loosely defined as any structure that is deeper than it is wide; therefore, many structures including dry wells, domestic wastewater wells, aquifer recharge wells; even septic tanks could be considered Class V wells.

Delaware has primacy for its UIC program and DNREC regulates injection wells in accordance with Part 122, 124 and 146 of the Code. The regulations establish criteria for insuring the mechanical integrity of an injection well so that it does not leak and enforce fairly extensive requirements for construction, operation, monitoring and reporting. A demonstration of the adequacy of the casing and the cement placed to isolate the injection zone will be required. The operating requirements of the permit are designed to limit the allowable injection pressure and volume to assure that fractures are not initiated in the confining zone which could possibly allow the wastewater to migrate. The permit holder must develop a plan to close, plug and abandon a well and must maintain the financial resources required to do so.

Once a permit application has been made, DNREC can either deny the application or issue a draft permit. The permit process then includes a public comment period and provisions for a public hearing. If a final permit is issued, there are procedures established for the permit to be appealed.

6.7.1 Technical Issues

There are a number of unknowns critical to the proper design, construction and operation of an injection well that must be clarified before proceeding. A test well is required in order to obtain the required information. The test well should be sized such that it would become part of the actual operating system when completed. As the well is advanced, analysis of the core samples and water chemistry should be conducted to determine if there are opportunities to develop an injection well at a depth less than the targeted depth which, as will be explained later, is very deep for the Rehoboth Beach situation. The pilot well would be drilled to locate a confined aquifer, below the lowermost USDW aquifer, that is contaminated to a degree that would preclude its classification as a USDW.

Once at the target depth, various geological and hydrogeological studies are required. The primary concern regarding the geology of the formation is the permeability, porosity and thickness of the injection zone. This data is used to calculate the maximum injection rate that the formation can sustain without a build up of excessive pressure. It is also important to confirm the integrity of the confining layer to insure that it is sufficiently impermeable.

Groundwater chemistry is significant because of the potential chemical reactions that could occur between the wastewater effluent and the existing groundwater that could result in the precipitation of dissolved solids, which could potentially clog the well screen and injection zone formation.

Other factors, which contribute to reduced permeability and clogging of the screen, include the physical filtration of solids carried by the injected effluent wastewater and the growth of

biological slimes. Biofouling can occur if there is an adequate supply of the necessary substrates including nutrients and carbon, all of which would be present, to a limited degree in the injected effluent wastewater. Dissolved gases have the potential to bind the aquifer as does the possibility that clay colloids in the aquifer are caused to swell by the injected water.

6.8 POTENTIAL APPLICATION AT REHOBOTH BEACH

6.8.1 General

Both shallow and deep injection wells were considered in this evaluation. Shallow well injection is, in many ways, similar to Rapid Infiltration Beds (RIBs) in that the wastewater is discharged to an aquifer that could potentially be a drinking water aquifer. There are several regulatory issues that will eliminate this method of disposal from consideration. Deep well injection is technically feasible; however, there is a great deal of risk associated with committing to the cost required, determine the feasibility, attempt permitting, and the operation of the deep injection wells. The issues associated with both shallow and deep injection wells are discussed in the following sections. Two potential locations for the well field would be the Rehoboth Beach WWTP and Thompson Island as shown on Figure 6-3. The Thompson Island site is a nature preserve and is considered in this report only for the purpose of developing a cost estimate. It is recognized that it is very unlikely that approval to build on the site could be obtained. The Thompson Island Nature Preserve has significant historical, cultural, and ecological resources that require protection.

6.8.2 Shallow Injection Wells

6.8.2.1 Description

This section discusses the applicability of shallow injection wells. The two conditions under which shallow well injection could possibly be permitted are 1) the aquifer receiving the treated effluent is already contaminated and the injection zone is located a quarter mile inside the

SCALE: 1"=1000'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

FIGURE 6-3
POTENTIAL WELL INJECTION SITES

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-DW_SITE.dwg, 10/13/2004 1:27:21 PM, LB, Bow_Canon iRC2000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-DW_SITE.dwg

boundary of the contaminated plume or 2) the injected wastewater is treated to a level that meets drinking water standards. The first condition does not currently exist although some degree of saltwater intrusion has occurred. The degree of intrusion is significant enough to have caused the City to abandon several wells and move their source of groundwater further inland. However, the degree of contamination does not approach the level that would eliminate the aquifer from consideration as a source of drinking water. Thus, in order for shallow well injection to be considered, the wastewater would have to be treated to a level adequate to comply with the safe drinking water regulations. This would require the following additions and modifications to the existing wastewater treatment plant:

- Replace microscreens with sand filters
- Add chemical treatment with flash mixing and flocculation
- Add membrane treatment consisting of reverse osmosis (RO) or ultrafiltration plus RO

Drinking water regulations limit the amount of nitrates to less than 10 mg/L. Even after the proposed tertiary level of treatment, the effluent would still contain some forms of nitrogen and most likely contain as much as 6 mg/L Total Nitrogen. Depending on the direction of groundwater flow, the nitrogen could ultimately enter the Inland Bays which would violate the TMDL requirements for the watershed. This and other issues are discussed further below.

6.8.2.2 Potential Issues

Nutrient Loads. At the WWTP site or the Thompson Island site near the WWTP, groundwater likely recharges the Lewes and Rehoboth Canal or flows directly to the Rehoboth Bay. This is despite the probable subregional flow toward the coast because the canal and bay are immediately adjacent to the proposed injection site. The effluent would have to be treated to drinking water standards but would still contain a minimal level of nitrogen and phosphorus. The limit of technology using conventional processes, for the removal of nitrogen, is 3 mg/L TN. Higher levels of treatment could be obtained using additional treatment steps such as ion exchange, granular activated carbon absorption and breakpoint chlorination. However, there

would still be some amount of nitrogen remaining in the effluent. Thus, any nutrients in the treated effluent would reach the Inland Bays which violates the requirements of the TMDL.

Groundwater Mounding. Given the proximity of the coast and the canal and the low elevation of the site, it is likely that groundwater at the WWTP site is between 5 and 10 feet below grade. The analysis conducted for the RIB alternative indicate that discharging groundwater over 90 acres at the Glatfelter site could result in a mound of approximately 9 feet. If wastewater is recharged in the relatively small area on the Thompson Island property, as would be accomplished with wells, very localized mounding could be significant. The mounding could potentially cause flooding on the WWTP property or the proximal Thompson Island property.

6.8.3 Deep Injection Wells

6.8.3.1 Description

Deep well injection requires that the treated wastewater be injected into an aquifer that is not a USDW. The aquifer would have to have TDS concentrations greater than 10,000 mg/L and would have no potential to be used as a drinking water source. Additionally, the aquifer must also be confined meaning that the geological formation above the aquifer constrains any movement of water from the aquifer vertically. Drilling logs to the depth required to definitively evaluate this option are limited. However, there is some limited information available form the Delaware Geological Survey (DGS) and the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS) to allow a very preliminary assessment of its potential. Based on the limited available information the Cheswold and Waste Gate Formations are two possible formations for deep well injection.

6.8.3.2 Cheswold Formation

Based on discussions with the Delaware Geologic Society, the Cheswold Formation is a potential injection zone. The Cheswold is a saline aquifer found at a depth of approximately 900 feet as shown in Figure 6-4. However, the salinity of the formation, although not actually known, is

believed to be in the range of several hundred mg/L. This is not nearly enough to be eliminated from consideration as a USDW. There would be considerable investment required to complete the drilling required to verify the salinity. In addition, there is evidence that the Cheswold currently serves as or is being considered as a source of drinking water for other areas in Delaware. Thus, this alternative is eliminated from further consideration.

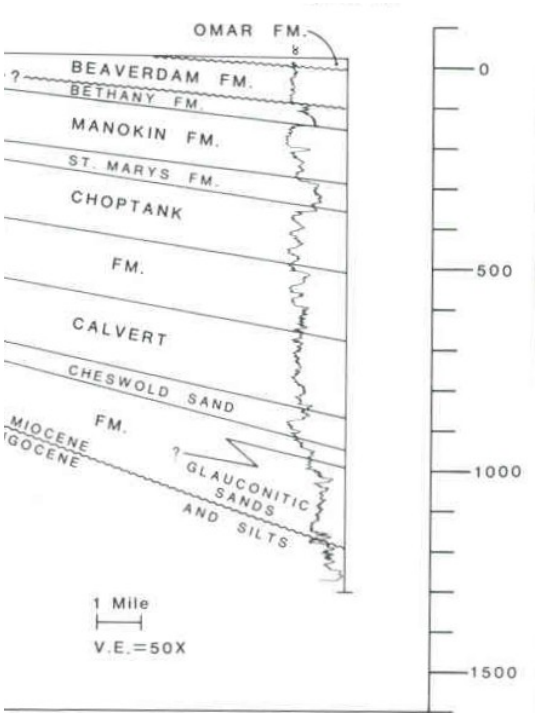


Figure 6-4: Cheswold Formation

6.8.3.3 Waste Gate Formation

Test wells drilled in the 1940s by the Ohio Oil Company and a well drilled by the US Department of Energy in 1979, led to the identification of a geologic formation referred to as the Waste Gate Formation. It is actually a lower formation of the Potomac Group which underlies the Eastern Shore of Maryland and a portion of Delaware. At its western edge it is located approximately 3,500 feet deep but the formation dips down toward the coast to a depth of over 5,000 feet. A geologic cross-section is shown in Figure 6-5 (MGS Open File Report, "Waste Gate Formation, Pt I", H. Hansen, 1982). The Potomac Group is a source of drinking water

although primarily for the area west of the Chesapeake Bay. The formation below the lower Delmarva Peninsula is saturated with salt water. The limited samples taken indicate salinities on the order of 42,000 mg/L which is over twice the salinity of ocean water. The Waste Gate formation is separated from the freshwater supplies above by overlapping layers of the Potomac Group and is considered a confined aquifer. The stratigraphy of the Waste Gate formation if very complex with beds of sand lying within a clayey bed that fan out and are either connected to or separated from other sand beds within the formation. These formation characteristics qualify the Waste Gate formation for deep well injection but an accurate prediction of the amount of wastewater that could be injected is not possible until the wells, or at least a test well, is installed. The design criteria and basis of the cost estimate is developed further in a latter section.

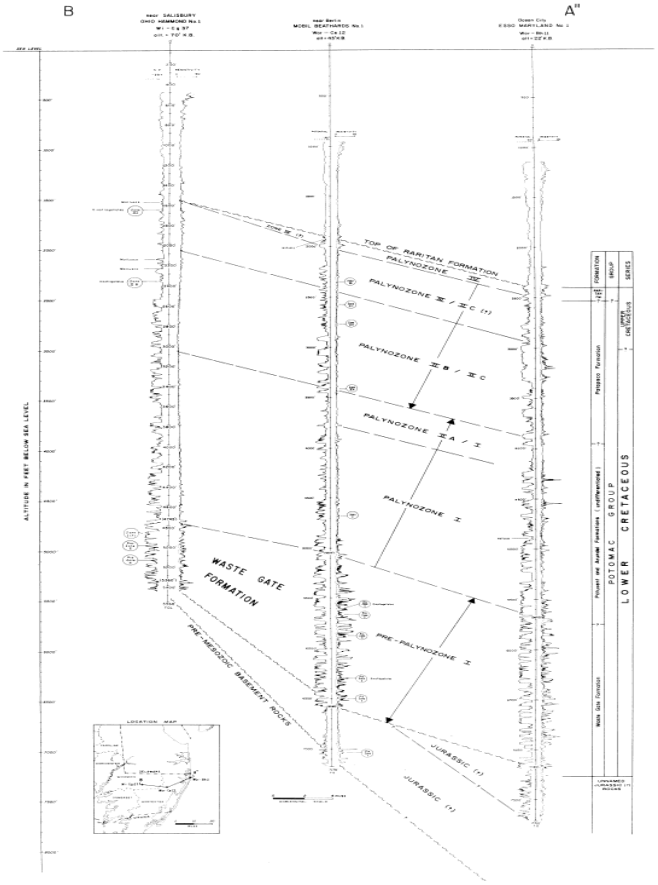


Figure 6-5: Geologic Cross-Section of the Waste Gate Formation from MGS Open File Report "Waste Gate Formation, Pt. I", H. Hansen, 1982

6.8.3.4 Potential Issues

TMDL Compliance There is no potential for ultimate discharge of effluent or nutrients to a surface water since the wastewater is discharged below a confining layer. Thus, compliance with TMDL requirements prohibiting the discharge of nutrients to the Inland Bays is assured.

Groundwater Recharge This method of effluent disposal does not recharge the drinking water aquifer. However, DGS has indicated that there is an abundant supply of water in the drinking water aquifers and that recharge to protect the supply is not a concern. Additionally, the current method of wastewater disposal, as a point source discharge to the canal, does not recharge the groundwater.

Potential contamination Despite best efforts to isolate a well and to seal the well casing to prevent migration from a formation below to the aquifer above, it is not possible to absolutely guarantee that there will never be any cross contamination. The more recent experience in Florida validates this concern. However, continuous monitoring of the well operation should detect the possibility of contamination at which time a response plan for closing the well would be implemented.

Permitting Risk One major hurdle to proceeding with deep well injection is the risk associated with the permitting and design process. Developing the test well to obtain the information required to proceed with design and permitting is very expensive. This money would have to be invested with no guarantee that the project will ultimately be technically feasible or permitted by DNREC.

Public Acceptance A final concern with regards to deep well injection is public acceptance. Even technically feasible and permitted, the injection of treated effluent below ground may generate a strong adverse reaction from the public.

6.9 PRELIMINARY DESIGN

This evaluation of underground injection as an effluent disposal alternative will be based upon using deep wells (Class I) located on the Thompson Island property. It is proposed to drill into the Waste Gate Formation that is a deep confined aquifer that is known to be contaminated with brine. Detailed design and permitting will require the installation of a test well. As the test well is being drilled, core samples and groundwater samples should be analyzed to determine if there are opportunities to develop an injection well at a shallower depth.

6.9.1 Design Criteria

The design criteria is based on the information presented in the Maryland Geological Survey Open File Report. Information regarding the porosity, permeability and compressibility of the aquifer were presented in the report as well as calculation of the allowable injection rate. The allowable injection rate is based on the minimum pressure at which hydraulic fracturing could occur. Hydraulic fracturing must be avoided in order to maintain the integrity of the confining aquifer and to avoid contamination of the aquifer above. The injection rate was based on the assumption that the injection zone in the aquifer was 75 feet thick. The aquifer itself is approximately 1,500 feet thick along the coast. However, the aquifer is comprised of sand seams interspaced with seams of shale and clayey material. For the purpose of this evaluation, it is assumed that each well would find at least two seams of sand such that the total length of injection zone per well would be 150 feet. Figure 6-6 illustrates the cross-section of the deep injection well.

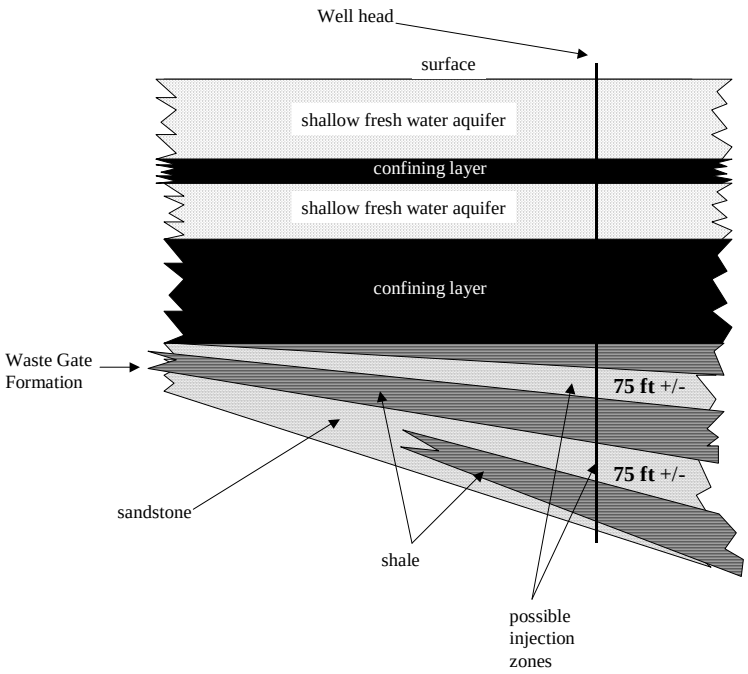
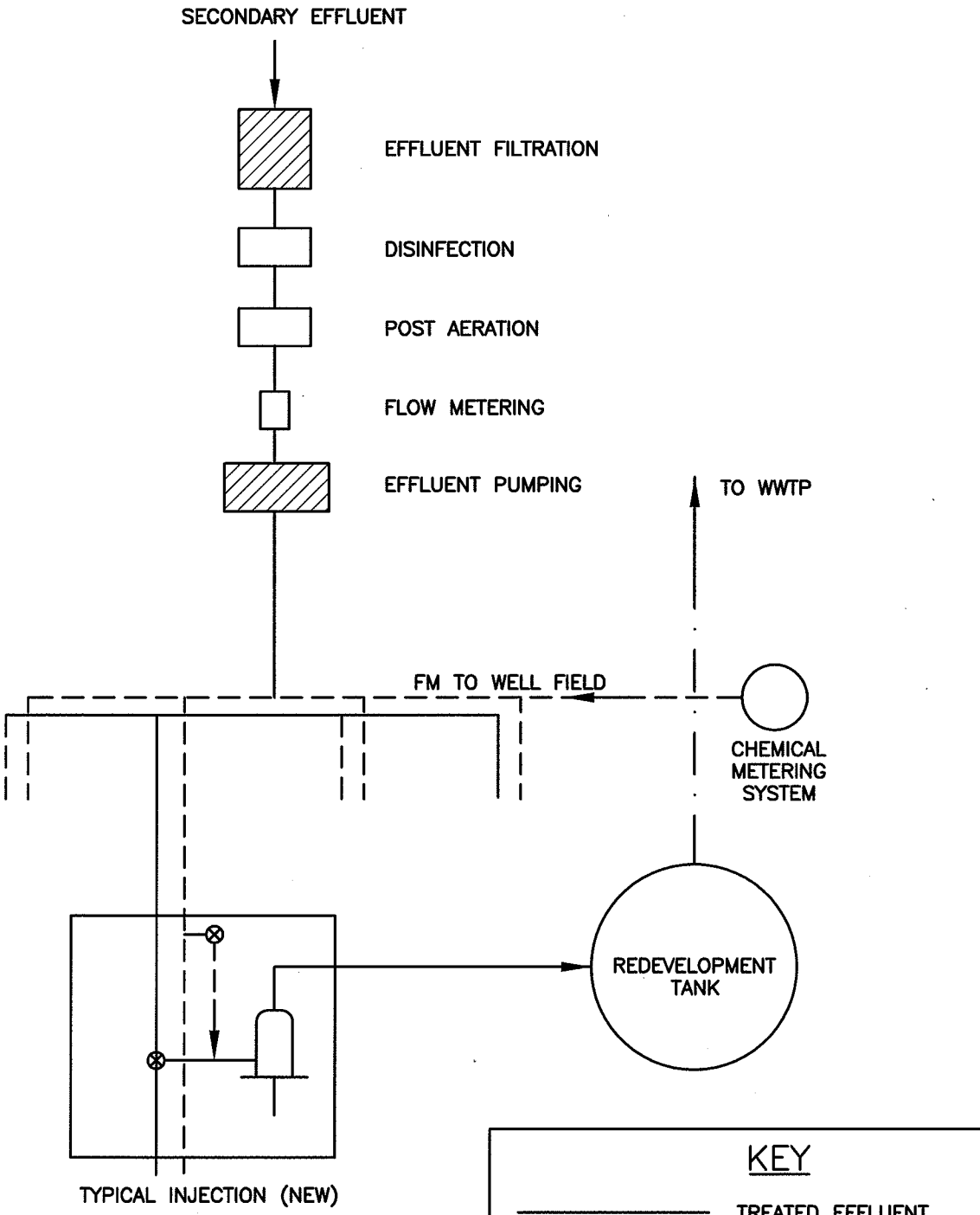


Figure 6-6: Deep Injection Well Cross-Section

The study estimated that the injection rate could be maintained at from 64 to 113 gpm per 75 foot well screen, depending on the location of the well. Thus, each well, with two 75 foot sand seams, could inject approximately 150 gpm. The data varied depending on the well site but this should be a conservative estimate of the injection rate. The actual design value cannot be determined until the test well(s) is/are completed.

6.9.2 Facility Design

With a design injection rate of 150 gpm, a minimum of 16 wells are required to inject 3.4 mgd on an average daily basis. Providing another 20 – 25% standby capacity, to allow for well redevelopment, brings the total number of wells required to 20.



PROPOSED DEEP WELL INJECTION PROCESS SCHEMATIC

NOT TO SCALE

KEY

- TREATED EFFLUENT
- CHEMICAL
- REDEVELOPMENT WASTE
- EXISTING
- NEW
- VALVE

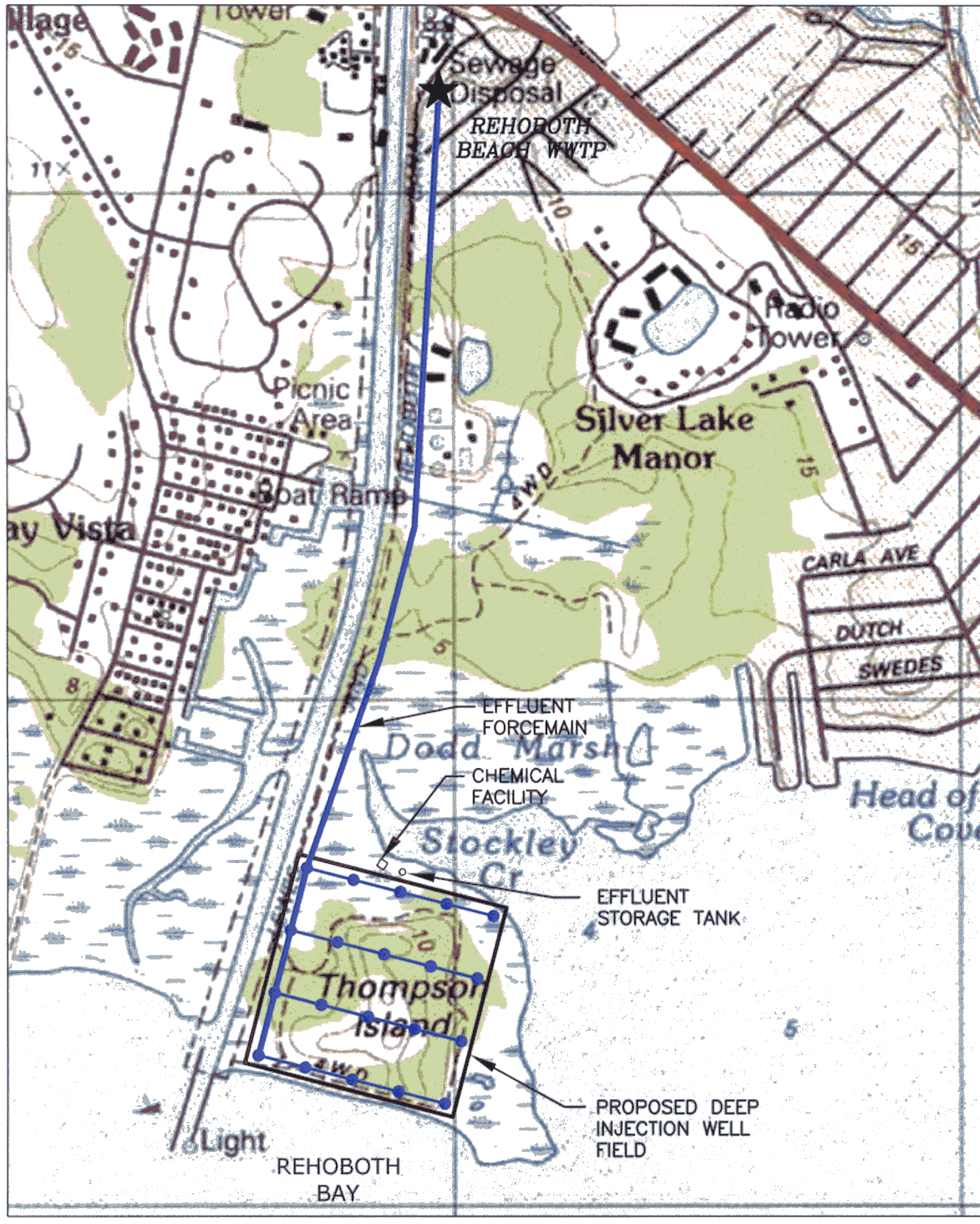
Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

FIGURE 6-7
PROPOSED DEEP WELL INJECTION SCHEMATIC

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-SCHEMATIC.dwg, 10/13/2004 1:28:38 PM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office
08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-SCHEMATIC.dwg



SCALE: 1"=1000'-0"

KEY

- DEEP INJECTION WELL
- EFFLUENT FORCEMAIN

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 6-8
PROPOSED DEEP WELL INJECTION SITE LAYOUT

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-DW.dwg, 10/14/2004 8:48:00 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iRC2000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-DW.dwg

Well spacing is a function of the hydrogeology of the formation. For the purposes of this evaluation, it is assumed that the wells are spaced approximately 400 feet on center. A process schematic is shown in Figure 6-7 and a conceptual layout of the well field is shown in Figure 6-8.

Treated wastewater from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP would be pumped to the well field with low head variable speed pumps located in a new effluent pumping station. The effluent would be distributed by a piping manifold throughout the well field. The number of well pumps operating at any one time would depend on the actual wastewater flow rate which varies daily and seasonally.

To minimize the amount of clogging due to physical blinding of the well screen and formation around the well, it is proposed to add sand filters to the WWTP. The sand filters would replace the existing microscreens. However, as discussed previously, blinding, as evidenced by increased pressure build up on well head, will occur as a result of physical clogging, potential chemical reactions of the wastewater with the groundwater forming precipitates and the growth of biological slimes. As a result, redevelopment of the wells will occasionally be required. The additional well capacity is intended for this purpose. Redevelopment would typically involve the following operations:

- Pump from the well, using the injection pump, into a storage tank for one or two hours
- Inject a chlorine and an acid solution into the well
- Again pump from the well into the storage basin
- Repeat procedure several times
- Pump from redeveloped well into adjacent wells for several hours

Since the WWTP is adjacent to the proposed well field, it is proposed to provide a small tank, with a minimum 6 hours holding capacity (approximately 1,000 gallons), for storage during well redevelopment. The waste could be neutralized if necessary and bled back into the influent of the wastewater treatment plant.

6.10 COST

The estimated capital cost for the required improvements at the WWTP and for the underground injection wells and appurtenances are shown in Table 6-1. Additional cost information is provided in Appendix E.

Table 6-1: Deep Injection Well Probable Construction Cost Estimate

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP - Effluent Filters	$2,680,000
Rehoboth Beach WWTP – Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Chlorination System	$30,000
Force Main to Well Field	$1,090,000
6,000 ft Deep Injection Well (20 wells @ $4,000,000)	$80,000,000
Well Field Pipe Manifold	$760,000
Well Redevelopment	$410,000
Land Purchase Price(1)	$1,050,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(2)	**$87,020,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$25,800,000**
Total Project Cost	**$112,800,000**

Notes:
1. Land price estimate based on 42 acres @ $25,000 per acre
2. Cost includes 30 % contingency. No contingency on land purchase.

The estimated costs for the deep well injection system are extremely high. There are a number of reasons for this in addition to the anticipated depth of the wells. In the absence of good design data, several fairly conservative design criteria were set regarding the length of the injection zone and the injection rate. Most significant, however, is the cost of the drilling operation. Experience with typical municipal drinking water wells is not applicable. The technology to install the deep

wells is similar to that used in the oil drilling industry and there are very few contractors on the east coast capable of performing this work.

6.11 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This section outlines the steps that would have to be completed if the City were to proceed with underground injection.

6.11.1 Well Field

Finalize site selection: The evaluation to date has assumed that the well field would be sited on the Thompson Island property. As stated previously, this site is protected for its historical, cultural, and ecological resources and, most likely, an alternate site for the well fields would have to be identified.

Permit to Construct: A permit application (Form UIC Application) would have to be completed and submitted for review to the Secretary of DNREC. The information required for the permit is extensive but would be based on the best available information available at the time. The initial well drilled would be the test well to obtain more accurate and detailed design information. If the test was successful, the test well could be developed into an operating injection well. Information that would be obtained from the test well includes geology of the injection zone and confining layers and the hydrogeology and water chemistry in the injection zone. The permit application requires a discussion of the construction and testing procedures to be implemented to insure the mechanical integrity of the well to prevent contamination, a proposed operating plan, a characterization of the treated effluent and contingency plans should problems arise. Mapping would be required to locate all existing wells in the area that could be potentially influenced by the proposed injection system. Maps of the vertical and lateral limits of all drinking water sources in the area and of the geology, would also be required.

Draft Permit: A draft permit would be issued by DNREC which would be subject to public comment. If requested, public hearings would be held.

Permit to Operate: Data from the test well would have to be submitted as well as documentation regarding the demonstration of mechanical integrity of the well and the compatibility of the injected wastewater effluent with the groundwater chemistry. The actual injection procedure would have to be provided and the status of all corrective action plans on any defective wells (if any) in the area would have to be provided.

6.11.2 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

Improvements required at the WWTP include media filtration to filter the treated effluent and effluent pumping. The filtration system would replace the existing microscreens and is required to improve the solids removal performance in order to minimize the potential for blinding the well screens. The effluent pumping system would be a low head system to deliver treated effluent to the manifold distributing water to the individual high pressure well head pumps.

6.12 SUMMARY

Injection wells represent a mature technology and their viability has been adequately demonstrated in other applications around the country. However, every application is different in terms of receiving zone characteristics. Pilot borings to characterize the receiving zone and pilot test well(s) to characterize injection well performance would be needed to complete final design. Improvements at the existing wastewater treatment plant would be required including sand filtration and effluent pumping. Underground injection can be accomplished in an environmentally acceptable manner with negligible risk to surface water quality and minimal risk to potential underground drinking water supplies. Deep well injection, however, is expensive and significant investment is required before accurate design information can be determined and before the ability to obtain permit approval is known. Thus, it is a high risk, high cost alternative.

CHAPTER 7

OCEAN OUTFALL

7.1 DESCRIPTION

This method of effluent disposal is based on the discharge of the highly treated effluent wastewater into the ocean at a distance offshore and depth where the potential public health and environmental impacts are negligible. The initial dilution and dispersion of the treated effluent insures compliance with all water quality regulations and public health standards. Ocean outfalls have been used for many years, both locally and around the world, as a means to dispose of treated wastewater with an excellent record of protecting environmental resources and protecting public health. Public health is protected in several ways, including:

- Advanced Treatment A very high level of treatment is provided prior to discharge. It is anticipated that the same level of treatment provided by the South Coastal RWF, which discharges treated effluent through an ocean outfall off South Bethany in Delaware, will be required for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP. This discharge permit would require effluent filtration be provided to remove additional organics and nutrients and, as is the case with the existing system, a very high level of disinfection would be required.
- Initial Dilution The effluent is discharged through specially designed diffusers that promote the mixing and dilution of the treated effluent with the seawater. A very significant degree of dilution is achieved.
- Farfield Dilution After the initial mixing of the effluent plume with the seawater, the plume continues to mix and dissipate as it travels. The location of the diffuser is such that, even under the worst case operating conditions, the plume is so dilute that public health requirements are met and exceeded before the plume has any possibility of reaching the beach. In fact, in most cases, public health requirements are met at the initial zone of dilution.

The ocean outfall is the one alternative that is under consideration as both a regional solution and as a solution to serve just the City of Rehoboth Beach. Thus, the discussion that follows will present an evaluation of both alternatives.

Summary of Advantages/Disadvantages

Advantages

- Minimal operating requirements
- Minimal maintenance requirements
- No potential nutrient transport into Bay
- Perceived as ultimate solution
- Potential as a regional solution

Disadvantages

- Public acceptance may be difficult
- Permitting issues
- No groundwater recharge

7.2 PROPOSED LOCATION

At the beginning of the study, several alternative locations for the ocean outfall were considered. The locations were based on some earlier work that will be referred to as the LaCato Project. This project was comprised of a series of studies and reports that were completed in the 1970s in an effort to evaluate alternatives for the treatment and disposal of wastewater from a new proposed service area; the John M. LeCato Sanitary and Water District. The service area was generally along the Delaware shore in the vicinity of Cape Henlopen and Dewey Beach.

The LeCato study considered the following options:

1. Long Ocean Outfall – Located 7,000 feet off shore from Cape Henlopen Drive in approximately 60 feet of water. This placed the discharge point just outside or east of the Hen and Chicken Shoals.

2. Short Ocean Outfall – Located 4,200 feet off shore from the Fort Miles Naval Facility which is south of the Long Ocean Outfall location in approximately 35 feet of water. This placed the discharge point inside the southernmost portion of Hen and Chicken Shoals.

3. South Coastal Ocean Outfall – This was the existing ocean outfall near Bethany Beach that is located approximately 6,000 feet offshore in about 42 feet of water.

The dilution studies conducted during the LeCato study indicated that adequate dilution could be achieved at these locations. Thus, as an initial effort to locate the outfall, it was decided to evaluate an outfall located 6,000 feet offshore from the City of Rehoboth Beach. This was an obvious choice for the scenario where the outfall would serve only the City. An outfall located off of Cape Henlopen was also evaluated since it was possible that, for the Regional solution, this location would be more cost-effective considering all of the infrastructure required to pump the wastewater to the outfall. The initial dilution that could be achieved at these location was modeled as described in Section 7.3. In order to better understand the model results, several other scenarios were modeled including, for the Rehoboth Beach outfall, location of the diffuser 6,000 feet, 9,000 feet and 12,000 feet offshore. The purpose of this exercise was to determine if the greater distance provided any discernible benefits. Various diffuser designs were modeled to determine how sensitive the initial dilution was to the number of diffuser ports and the spacing of the ports.

The location of the alternative ocean outfall sites are shown in Figure 7-1 and are described in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Alternative Ocean Outfall Site Locations

Location	Coordinates	Application
Cape Henlopen	075º03.82'W 38º46.65'N	Regional
Rehoboth Beach	075º03.42'W 38º43.76'N	Rehoboth Beach and Regional

7.3 DISCHARGE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Even though the Rehoboth Beach WWTP is currently providing an advanced level of treatment including nutrient removal, it is expected that DNREC will impose discharge limits on an ocean discharge that are identical to the limits currently imposed on the South Coastal RWF that discharges through an ocean outfall located south of Bethany Beach, Delaware. The limits are summarized in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2: Anticipated NPDES Permit Limits for Ocean Discharge

Parameter	Permit Requirement	Unit	Basis
BOD_5	15	mg/L	Daily Average
TSS	15	mg/L	Daily Average
pH	6.0 – 9.0		

The existing Rehoboth Beach WWTP complies with the anticipated permit conditions. However, the existing plant relies on microscreens for removal of fine solids from the final effluent. The microscreens are quite old and are not a reliable process for permit compliance. It is recommended, therefore, that they be replaced with sand filters to improve performance and future reliability.

The Wolfe Neck RWF, owned by Sussex County would also have to comply with these discharge limits if the County participates in the use of the ocean outfall as a regional solution. The cost to upgrading the existing Wolfe Neck RWF, which is a lagoon treatment system with effluent disposal by land application, is significant.

7.4 DILUTION MODEL

7.4.1 Description of Modeling Effort

The modeling effort utilized two separate models to 1) identify the ambient conditions that most accurately reflect the current vectors (Current Model) and water column conditions in the vicinity of the outfall and 2) estimate the dilution that occurs over time and distance as the discharge plume travels away from the diffuser. The results of the model are used to determine if adequate dilution is achieved by the diffuser design and location to insure compliance with public health and water quality requirements.

7.4.1.1 Current Model

The modeling of the plume of water discharged from an ocean outfall diffuser is very complex. The plume will have a decreasing concentration as it moves away from the diffuser. The actual concentration is influenced by the discharge concentration and the downstream currents that vary over time, depth and horizontal location. Thus, an accurate understanding of the ambient current conditions is essential to the development of an accurate dilution model.

The model requires input regarding the ambient conditions in the ocean at the point of discharge and the effluent discharge and diffuser characteristics. As with any modeling effort, the better the input data, the more accurate the results. Recognizing that the model was sensitive to the assumptions made regarding the ambient conditions in the receiving waters, the University of Delaware, College of Marine Studies was contacted for advice and to provide input regarding the ocean currents in the area of the coast of Delaware. Dr. Richard Garvine with the College of Marine Studies, who is recognized as the expert in ocean currents off the coast of Delaware, was retained to provide the data for the model. Dr. Garvine has written a number of technical articles

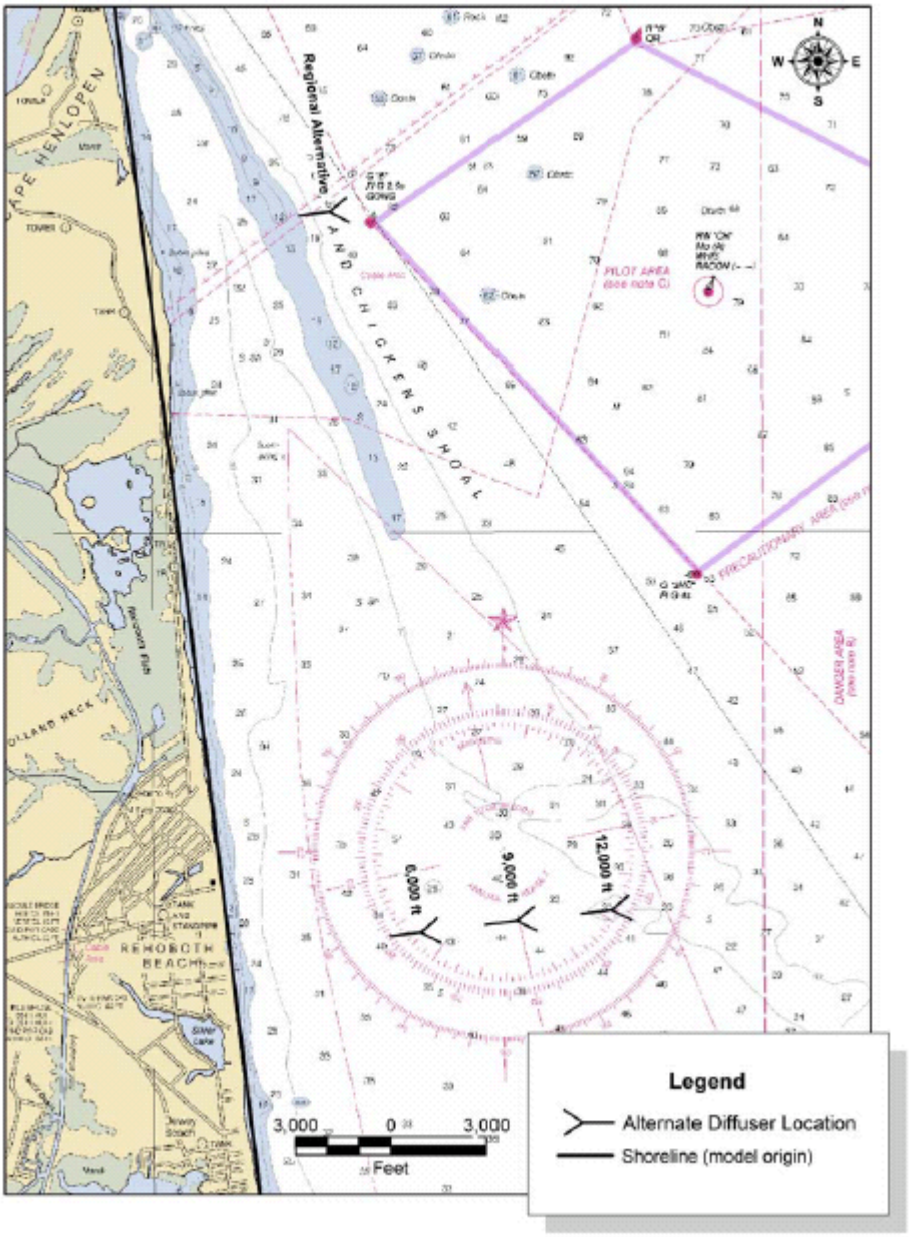


Figure 7-1: Outfall Locations

regarding the Delaware coastal currents and most recently was working as an advisor to Dr. Michael Whitney on his doctoral dissertation at the University of Delaware. The result of the dissertation was a very detailed and highly calibrated model of the Delaware Coastal Current. Given a location of a point off the coast of Delaware, the model can predict, with great accuracy, the current vector at different depths and times. The model is based on the ECOM3d model.

The model considers the dynamic and thermodynamic forces that influence current flow. The major driving forces include the tidal flow, surface winds, and the freshwater discharge from the Delaware Bay. The Delaware Bay current has a very strong influence on the current vector at any specific location in the study area.

The model predicts the current at a particular depth, horizontal location and time by adding together the vectors of the three major components that influence the observed current. The first component is the tidal current which is driven by astronomical forces at a frequency of one cycle per 12 hours (tidal frequency). It is generally uniform in depth and rectilinear in direction, meaning that it traverses back and forth along a line. In the model results, based on the coordinate system established in the report, a negative value implies an onshore current. The other forces are sub-tidal in frequency meaning that they occur at a frequency that is less than one cycle every 12 hours. This includes wind stress acting on the surface of the water and water density variations; the most prominent of which is the fresh water inflow from the Delaware Bay. A sample output of the model, showing the current direction and magnitude, is presented in Figure 7-2. A detailed report describing the model and the applicable results is provided in the Appendix.

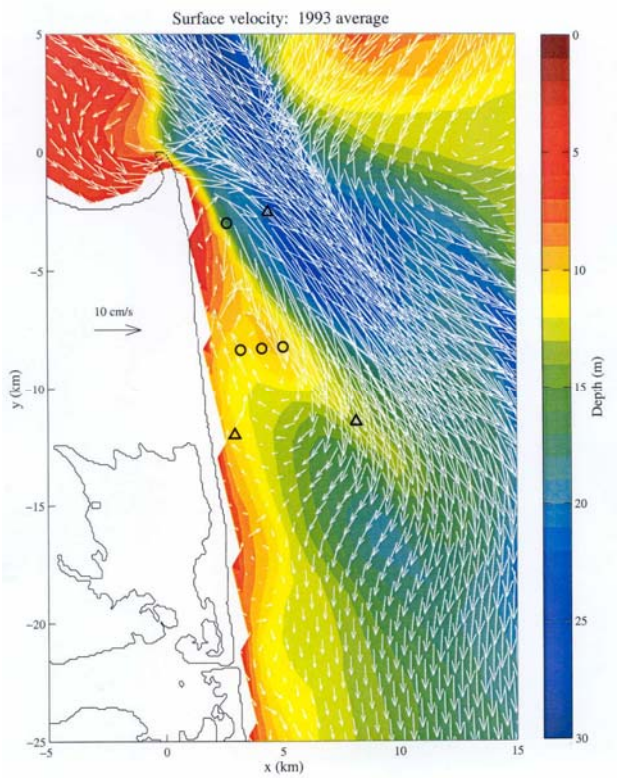


Figure 7-2: Sample Model Output of Current Direction and Magnitude

7.4.1.2 Dilution Model

The Cornell Mixing Zone Expert System (CORMIX-GI version 4.1 GT) model was used to evaluate the diffuser design and to estimate the amount of dilution that could be achieved under different operating conditions. This model is a well recognized model and is approved by EPA for plume modeling. The firm of Lawler, Matusky & Skelly was retained to conduct the modeling. They have specialized expertise in this area and extensive experience with the development and calibration of the CORMIX model.

The model requires the input of a preliminary diffuser design, a description of the effluent discharge characteristics and a description of the ambient conditions in the ocean. The key parameters associated with each of these model requirements are discussed below.

7.4.2 Diffuser Design

A preliminary design for a diffuser was developed for the outfall, based on generally accepted best practices for diffuser design. If an ocean outfall were to proceed to final design, the diffuser design would be refined to optimize its performance. A sensitivity analysis was performed on the preliminary diffuser design to determine the affect that several design parameters had on the dilution achieved. The results of this analysis are presented in Section 7.4.6: Modeling Results of the report. The basic design criteria for the preliminary design of the diffuser, however, is as follows:

- Selection of a Y-Type diffuser to accommodate expected widely varying flows
- Froude number greater than 1 to insure adequate mixing
- Nozzle exit velocity greater than 3 feet per second to avoid sedimentation
- Nozzle exit velocity less than 10 feet to avoid excessive head loss
- Riser spacing between 8 to 15 feet
- Riser spacing ratio (diffuser length / distance between risers) greater than 4
- Between 10 and 15 feet of diffuser length per mgd of flow

Table 7-3 summarizes the characteristics of the preliminary diffuser design for both the Regional and the Rehoboth only design alternatives. A schematic representation of the diffuser is shown in Figure 7-3.

Table 7-3: Preliminary Diffuser Designs for Rehoboth Beach Outfall

	Regional	Rehoboth Beach
Outfall		
Material	HDPE	HDPE
Diameter (in)	36	24
8-hr Peak Flow (mgd)	20.0	6.67
Diffuser		
Type	Y	Y
Length	184	120
Diameter	234	18
Riser		
Number	24	16
Length	1	1.5

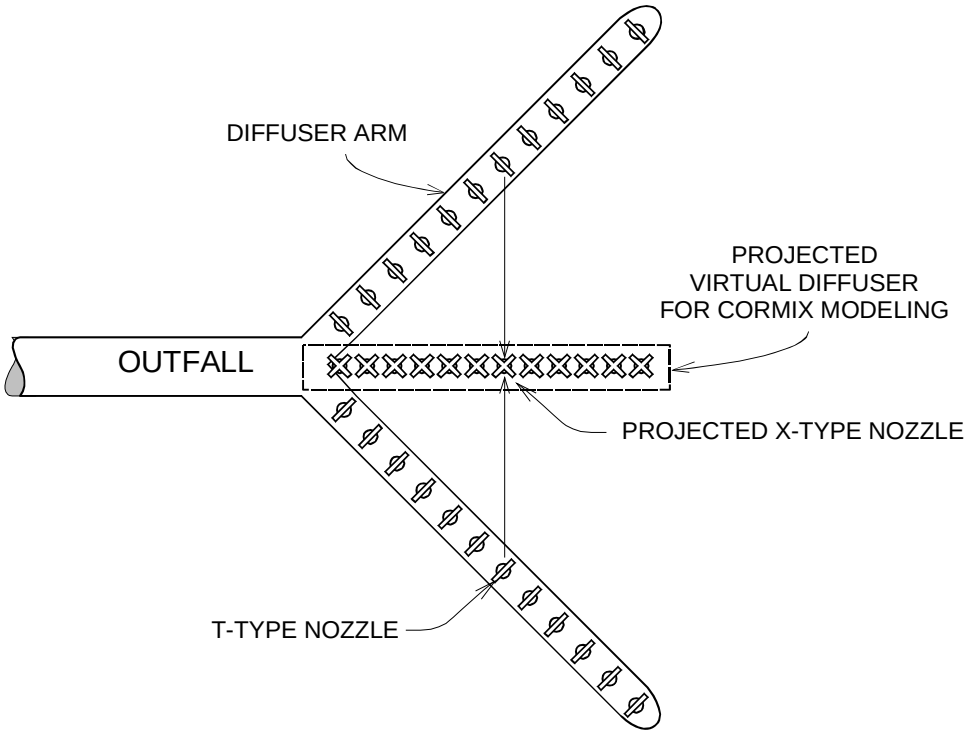


Figure 7-3: Example Diffuser Schematic Diagram

7.4.3 Discharge Characteristics

The average and peak flow rates used for the analysis are summarized in Table 7-4 below. Pollutants in the effluent were assumed to be conservative meaning that there were no biological or chemical processes occurring to transform or consume the pollutants. The only mechanism assumed for decreasing the concentration of a pollutant was through dilution. This assumption is conservative because it is likely that some decay of the organisms present in the effluent will occur. Since the model is primarily interested in the degree of dilution, the concentration of a pollutant was arbitrarily set to 100 mg/L; simply as a point of reference. Results are presented in terms of the dilution ratio achieved.

Table 7-4: Ocean Outfall Design Flow Rates

	Rehoboth Beach	Sussex County	Regional
Average Flow (MGD)	3.4	8.0	11.4
Peak Flow (MGD)	10.2	24.0	34.2

7.4.4 Ambient Conditions

As previously described, the ambient conditions that were selected for the model runs were based on Dr. Garvine's work. Using his current model, a database of parameters that describe the ambient conditions, at or near the outfall diffuser location, was developed. Some early field work of Dr. Garvine was used as the basis of the initial modeling efforts. However, as described in Section7.4.1.1, a more recently developed and field calibrated model of the ocean currents was used as a basis for the dilution modeling results presented in this report. The key parameters include the following:

Average Depth – The average depth is the depth of water that is typical of the body of water receiving the discharge, in the area that is expected to be occupied by the discharge plume.

Discharge Depth – The depth characteristic of the water body in the immediate vicinity of the diffuser. The outfall will be located at the bottom so the discharge depth is equal to the average depth.

Current Velocities – This is the average current speed in the vicinity of the diffuser for a specific current direction. In an effort to be conservative in terms of the conditions represented by the model, data from the summer months (May through September) were used and the velocity data with the greatest onshore component was selected from the monthly averages. Thus the worst-case scenario, with the largest onshore currents in the summer driving the plume, was selected as the basis of the model.

The current velocities and directions used in the model, for the different alternatives considered, are presented in Table 7-5. A graphical representation of the ambient velocity vectors is presented in Figure 7-4.

Table 7-5: Current Velocities and Directions Used in Model

Scenario	Alongshore (cm/s)				Offshore (cm/s)				Vector Sum	
	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total	Mag.	Dir.
	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	cm/s	°True
Relocated Regional	-56.4	-37.5	-1.3	-38.8	-15.1	-9.9	-0.8	-10.7	**40.2**	**338**
Rehoboth (6,000 ft)	-44.1	-28.8	-4.4	-33.2	-1.8	-1.3	-1.3	-2.6	**33.3**	**349**
Rehoboth (9,000 ft)	-48.0	-32.6	-3.0	-35.6	-3.0	-2.1	-0.2	-2.3	**35.7**	**349**
Rehoboth (12,000 ft)	-49.6	-33.7	-0.7	-34.4	.0	2.7	1.3	4.0	**34.6**	**0**

Notes:

1. Negative offshore velocities are onshore. Direction is clockwise degrees from true north. Shoreline direction is approximately 353 degrees true north.

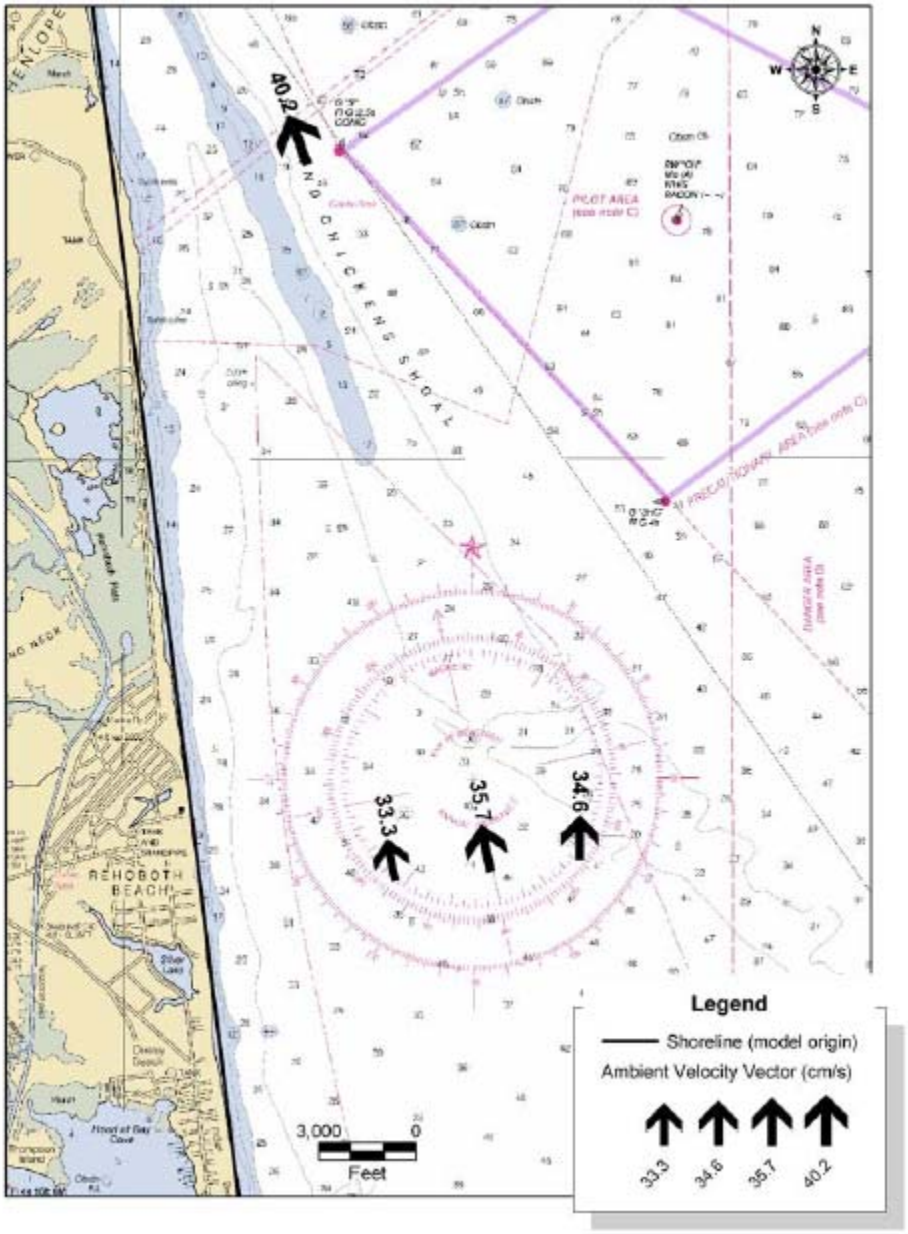


Figure 7-4: Ambient Velocity Vectors

7.4.5 Modeling Results

The results of the modeling effort are presented in tabular form as the distance down current, in feet, to achieve a dilution of 100:1 and as the time required to achieve that dilution, in minutes.

The results are also presented graphically on a bathymetric chart of the area showing the distance and direction of the plume to achieve the 100:1 dilution. The shorter the distance and time to achieve the dilution, the greater the mixing that is provided by the diffuser.

A dilution of 100:1 was selected as the benchmark because it is considered to be more than adequate to achieve water quality objectives in the ocean and to comply with standards of public health for swimming and contact recreation.

7.4.5.1 Rehoboth Beach Only

The model results for the Rehoboth Beach only flows are shown in Table 7-6 and Figure 7-5. The results indicate that the 100:1 dilution is achieved in less than 500 feet and in slightly more than 5 minutes. Also shown are the results of extending the outfall beyond the originally proposed 6,00 feet offshore to a location that is 9,000 and 12,000 feet offshore. The purpose of this exercise was to evaluate the potential benefit, in terms of the dilution achieved, by extending the outfall. The time and distance to the 100:1 dilution was essentially the same at all locations and thus there would no benefit gained by the additional construction cost and operating cost imposed by extending the outfall. While the extended outfall provides a greater distance between the shore and the diffuser for far-field dilution to continue, the distance is not required in light of the very effective mixing achieved at the 6,000 foot location.

Table 7-6: Rehoboth Beach - Distance and Time to Achieve 100:1 Dilution

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
6,000 ft offshore	415	5.4
9,000 ft offshore	432	5.4
12,000 ft offshore	420	5.3

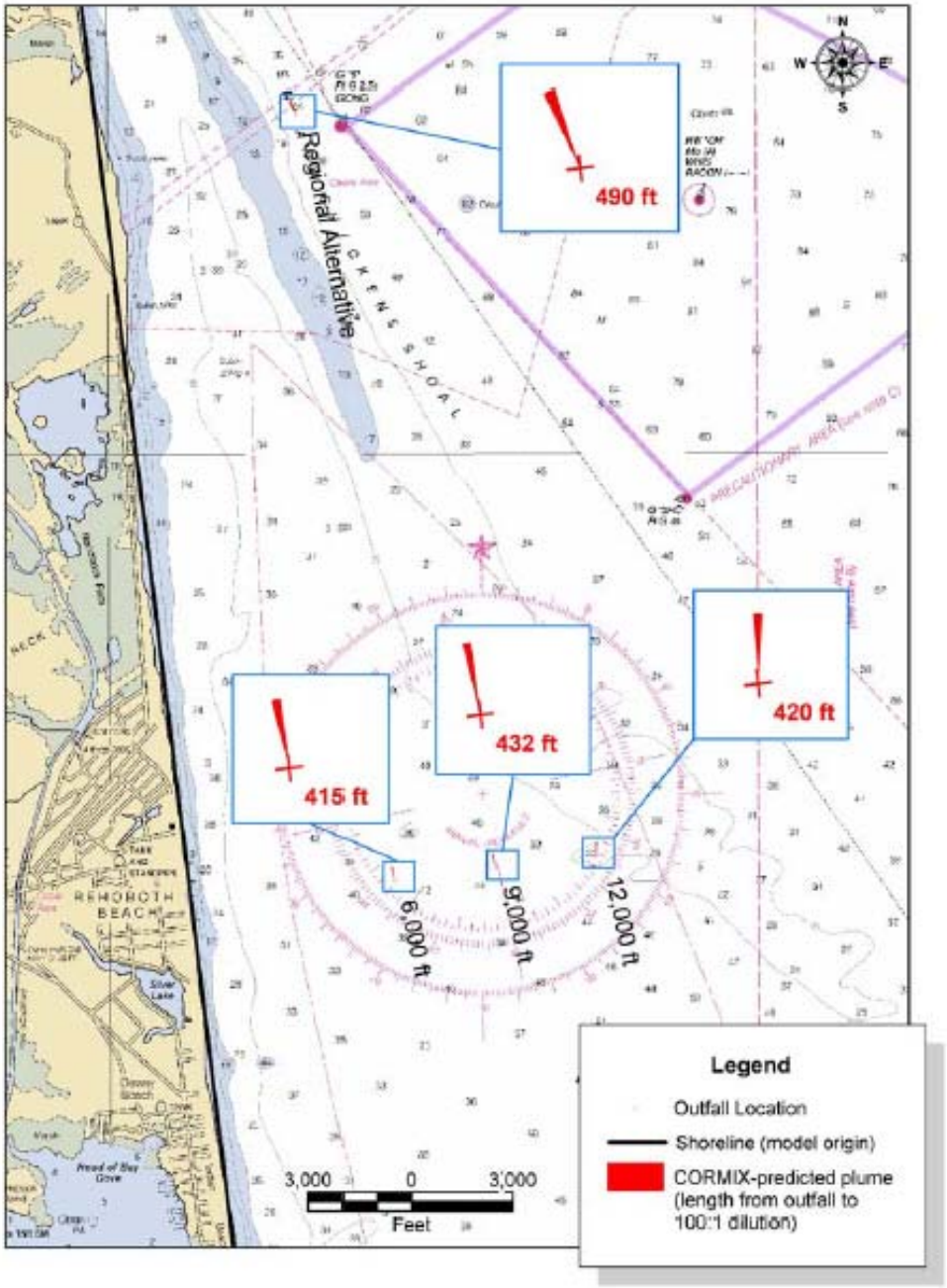


Figure 7-5 (LMS Figure 5): Rehoboth Beach - Plume Length to Achieve 100:1 Dilution

7.4.5.2 Regional Outfall

The model results for regional solution, in which the flows from Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County are combined, are shown in Table 7-7 and Figure 7-6. Recall that two locations were identified for potentially locating a regional outfall. One location is identical to the Rehoboth Beach only alternative and the second is located further north near Lewes. At the Rehoboth Beach location the time and distance required to achieve the 100:1 dilution increased to somewhat less than 11 minutes and 800 feet. This was due to the increased flow rate. The alternative location further north achieved the dilution in 5.5 minutes and slightly less than 500 feet. The Rehoboth Beach location, however, still provides extremely effective mixing with the regional flows considering that, after the plume has reached the 100:1 dilution point, the plume is still approximately one mile offshore.

Table 7-7: Regional Solution - Distance and Time to Achieve 100:1 Dilution

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
Relocated Regional Diffuser	490	5.5

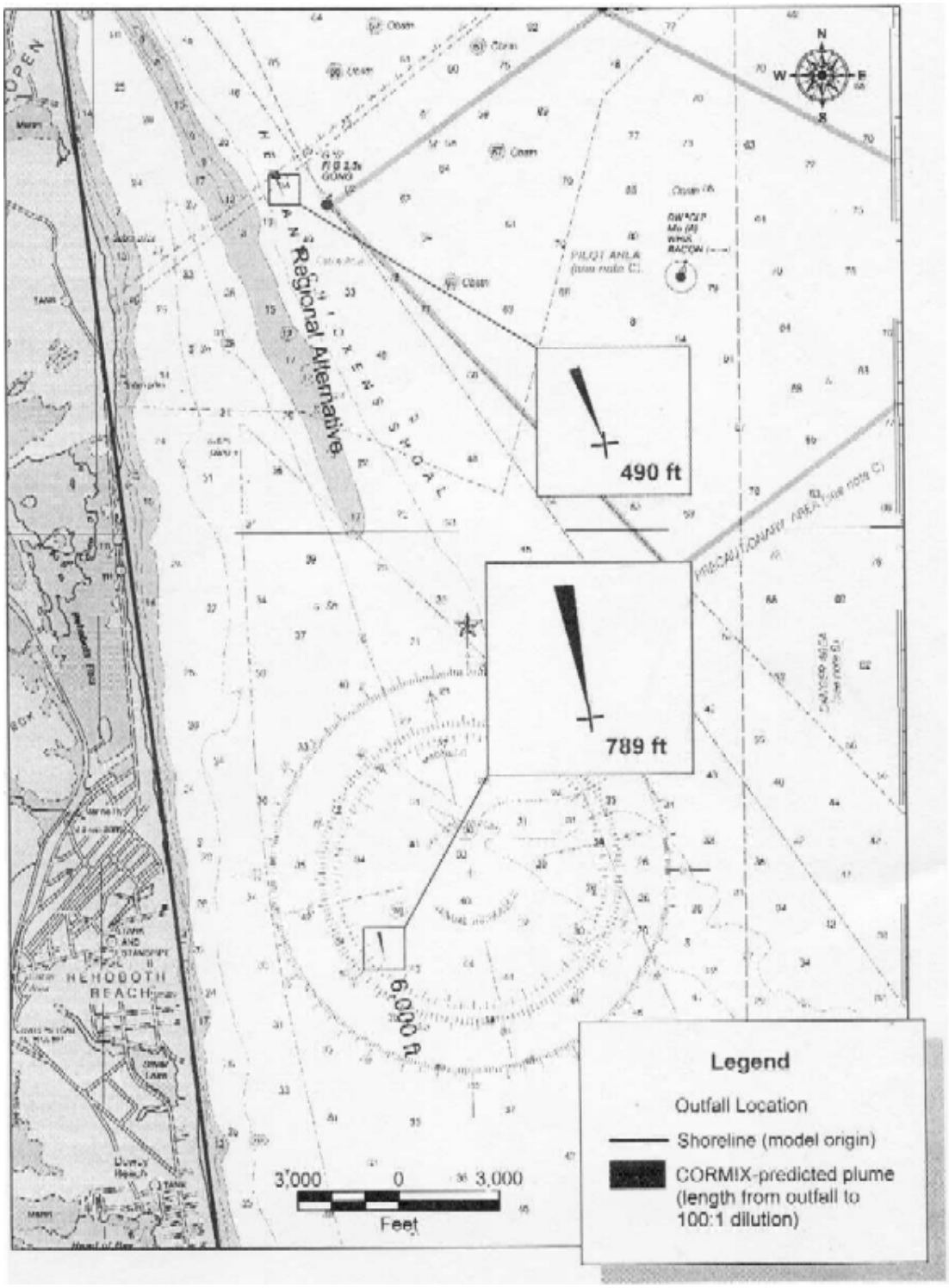


Figure 7-6: Regional Solution - Plume Length to Achieve 100:1 Dilution

7.4.6 Diffuser Sensitivity Analysis

The original diffuser design and the design which is the basis for all of the other model runs for the Rehoboth Beach and Regional flow scenarios, has the following characteristics:

Table 7-8: Original Diffuser Design

Number of Ports:	16
Diffuser Length:	120 feet
Port Spacing:	8 feet

In an effort to evaluate the potential benefits of varying the design, several types of modifications were made. The types of modifications made include first, holding the length of the diffuser constant (120 feet) while varying the number of ports and port spacing and second, to maintain a constant port spacing but vary the number of ports and the overall length of the diffuser. The various design conditions are summarized in Table 7-9. The results, presented in Table 7-9 and in Figures 7.7 and 7.8 for the Fixed Diffuser Length and Fixed Port Spacing Alternative, respectively, indicate that there is no significant improvement in dilution obtained by modifying either the port spacing or the number of ports. The results can not be compared to the results presented in the previous tables for the Rehoboth Beach only and the Regional flow alternatives because the model runs were based on a different set of ambient conditions. However, it is obvious from a comparison of the results in Table 7-9 that there is very little difference between any of the diffuser designs.

Table 7-9: Results of Diffuser Sensitivity Analysis

Set	Number of Ports	Time to Shoreline Intersection (hr)	Minimum Dilution at Shoreline*
Fixed Diffuser Length (120 ft)	12	13.5	69
	14	13.4	69
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.5	70
Fixed Port Spacing (8 ft/port)	14	13.7	65
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.2	74
	20	13.0	79

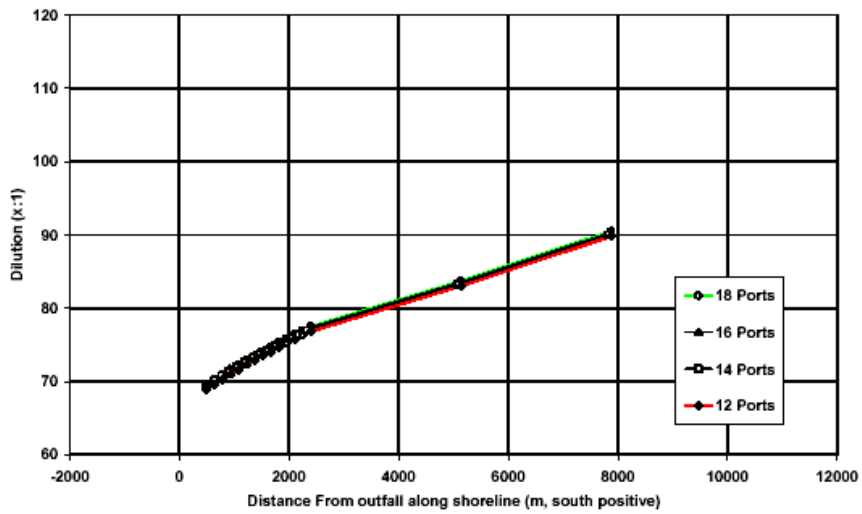


Figure 7-7: Fixed Diffuser Length Alternative

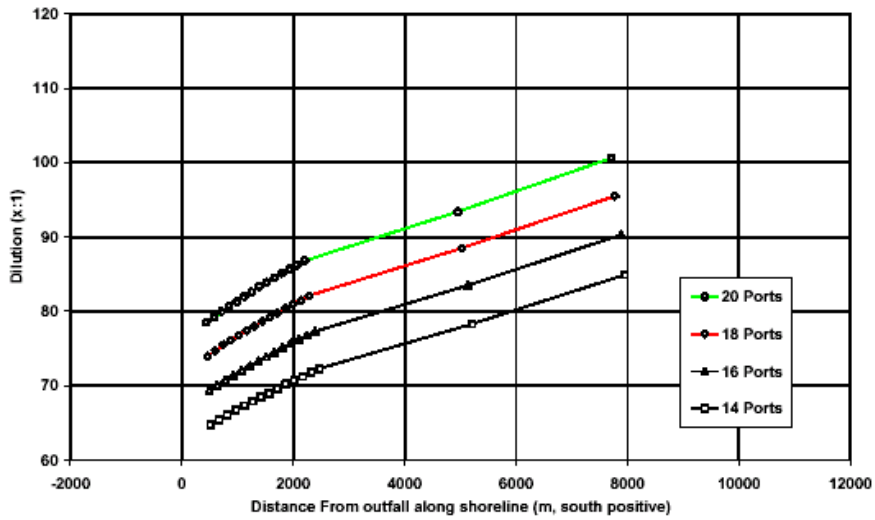


Figure 4. Diffuser Optimization Results: (a) Fixed Diffuser Length; (b) Fixed Port Spacing

Figure 7-8: Fixed Port Spacing Alternative

7.4.7 Conclusions of the Model

Based on the results of the model, it can be concluded that the outfall and diffuser located 6,000 feet off of Rehoboth Beach, can provide adequate dilution for both the Rehoboth Beach only and the Regional flow scenarios. In fact, the effluent is diluted to the 100:1 level at a point where the

plume is still over a mile from the shore. In addition, it is reported in the Garvine study that eddies and gyres around the diffuser location, induced primarily by the strong Delaware Bay currents, further disperse the effluent plume and limit its potential contact with the shore.

7.5 PRIOR EXPERIENCE WITH OCEAN OUTFALLS

Ocean outfalls have been used successfully for the disposal of treated wastewater effluent, from both industrial and municipal wastewater treatment facilities, for many years all around the world. Some of these facilities have provided only preliminary or primary treatment. In the United States, however, most facilities provide secondary treatment.

In Australia, where 80% of the population lives within 5 miles of the coast, there are 141 permitted ocean outfalls. There are 154 permitted ocean outfall discharges from wastewater treatment plants in the United States, on both the west coast, east coast and Hawaii. In the Boston area, one of the larger ocean outfalls discharges up to 500 mgd from the Deer Island WWTP into the Massachusetts Bay. In New Jersey there are 14 permitted outfalls from wastewater treatment plants along the states 127 miles of ocean shoreline. These plants discharge approximately 170 mgd of treated effluent.

The two outfalls closest to the study area are located off the coasts of Bethany Beach, Delaware and Ocean City, Maryland. The Ocean City outfall has been in continuous operation since February 1970. It is located approximately 4,600 feet offshore in water 30 feet deep and has a permitted capacity of 32 mgd. The outfall in Bethany Beach serves the South Coastal Regional Wastewater Facility and has a permitted capacity of 22 mgd (peak flow). It is located 6,000 feet offshore in water 40 feet deep.

EPA conducted a study of the coastal reach between the two outfall locations with the objective of assessing the impact of the outfalls on the water resources. The benthic fish and macroinvertebrate communities were surveyed as a measure of the impact. Analysis of the fish data indicated no significant differences between stations located near or distant from the outfalls. The benthic macroinvertebrate communities showed a trend toward an increasing

number of organisms present near the outfall with a decreasing diversity of species during the summer. In the winter, there apparently was no significant difference. Routine water quality and sediment investigations at the outfall sites, and at sites in between, did not detect any changes.

Beaches used for public recreation are monitored to insure that the water quality meets public health requirements with regards to bacteria levels. DNREC routinely monitors its Delaware Bay, freshwater and Atlantic Coastal beaches for enterococcus levels. In 2002 there were several closures at a few Delaware Bay beaches and a few of the freshwater beaches due to bacterial contamination. However, there were no closures of any of the Atlantic Coastal beaches. This includes the beaches in the vicinity of the ocean outfall near Bethany Beach.

In almost all cases, elevated bacteria levels at beaches are associated with stormwater run-off; either as a non-point source or as a point source discharged into the ocean through a storm water outfall. The association of bacteria with higher levels of rainfall is so strong in many cases that, at some beaches health agencies have established a policy of issuing a preemptive advisory regarding potential contamination following a rainfall of a specified magnitude. It can take 24-hours to receive the results of a water quality sample for bacterial contamination. The assumption is that, if the rainfall is significant, then stormwater will contaminate the water; therefore it is prudent not to wait for the sample results.

7.6 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The potential environmental impacts may be broadly classified into the following categories:

- Water quality
  - Human Health
  - Aquatic Life
- Biological
  - Benthic Organisms
  - Fisheries

- Physical
- Cultural

The potential impacts may be positive or negative and either short-term or long-term. Also, the potential impacts during construction and operation will differ. The discussion of environmental issues that follows is based on studies completed for other projects that were related either by geographic proximity or that are similar in terms of the type of construction proposed and on discussions with Federal and state regulatory agencies.

One particularly useful source of information was an Environmental Impact Assessment completed in February 2003, conducted by the USCOE, Philadelphia District for a beach replenishment project for Rehoboth Beach and Dewey Beach.

7.6.1 Water Quality Impacts

The most critical issue regarding water quality is to maintain compliance with the water quality criteria that is designated by EPA and DNREC to protect aquatic and human health. The standards are specified in the State of Delaware Surface Water Quality Standards as amended July 11, 2004. Delaware's 2002 305(b) report indicates that all assessed coastal waters fully support both swimming and aquatic life.

7.6.2 Human Health

EPA amended the federal Clean Waters Act in October, 2000 through the passage pf the *Beaches Environmental Assessment and Coastal Health Act* (Beach Act). This act recommended revisions to the bacterial water quality standards which were believed to better protect public health. DNREC has adopted these standards which are more stringent than the previous standards.

The applicable standard, which is summarized below, is for Primary Contact Recreation Marine Waters. The standard is based on enterococcus colonies which is a more reliable indicator of the

risk of gastroenteritis illness than other types of bacterial indicator organisms. Table 7-10 summarizes the bacterialogical growth limits.

Table 7-10: Primary Contact Recreation Marine Waters Bacteria Growth Limits

	Single-Sample Value	Geometric Mean
No.of Enterococcus Colonies per 100 ml	104	35

Delaware has an excellent record of compliance with the standards at its Atlantic Ocean beaches. As reported in the annual Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) report "Testing the Waters, A Guide to Water Quality at Vacation Beaches" (August 2003), there were no beach closing or advisories at these ocean beaches although there were several associated with the Delaware Bay and freshwater beaches.

The greatest risk to the coastal beaches is associated with stormwater runoff. DNREC has determined that the stormwater resulting from significant rainfall events could potentially pose a health risk. In Rehoboth Beach there are several stormwater outfall pipes discharging in the vicinity of the beach. Because of the delay between sampling for bacterial contamination and the receipt of results, generally 24 hours, it is deemed prudent to base the assessment of risk on the severity of the rainfall event. The assumption is that a rainfall over a predetermined intensity has a significant potential to carry bacterial contamination from surface water runoff into the ocean. This is referred to as a preemptive water quality advisory standard and is not uncommon for coastal beaches, especially near urban or highly developed areas.

The Surface Water Quality Standards also impose limits for pollutants that have been identified as potential carcinogens. The compounds are not likely to be in the Rehoboth Beach effluent because the wastewater has no industrial contribution. Also, the plant is currently in compliance with all the criterion at its existing discharge location.

7.6.2.1 Potential Impact

The effluent from the Rehoboth Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant will be a highly treated effluent with advanced treatment processes in place to remove nutrients, additional solids and to provide a very high degree of disinfection. The discharge permit that is anticipated to apply to an ocean discharge will apply even higher standards and require a greater degree of solids removal from the effluent. This is based on the discharge permit currently applied to the South Coastal WWTP which discharges treated effluent through an ocean outfall located in the vicinity of Bethany Beach. Compliance with this standard would require the replacement of the microscreen system at the Rehoboth Beach WWTP with new effluent sand filters. The Rehoboth Beach WWTP currently utilizes a chlorine disinfection system to comply with its very stringent bacterial standard that is based on the protection of swimmers for primary contact recreation and for shellfish resources. The current discharge permit standard for the plant is 10 colonies per 100 ml enterococcus and the treatment plant routinely produces an effluent with either no enterococcus or levels of 1 to 2 colonies per 100 ml. Thus, even without the dilution provided by the diffuser, the effluent complies with the applicable bacterial standard for primary contact recreational marine waters.

However, the assessment of potential impacts should reasonably consider a worst-case scenario. As described previously, the ambient conditions considered by the dilution model already has a worst case scenario built into its assumptions, since the current vectors used are the vectors which have the greatest onshore component during the summer season. The worst case scenario that could possibly be experienced at the wastewater treatment plant, would be a failure of both the normal power and the emergency backup power. If this were to happen, the efficiency of the biological treatment processes would be greatly reduced since blowers providing air to the process would not be operable. The treatment plant would essentially function as a primary plant in which the aeration basins and clarifiers become settling basins. In this case, the effluent characteristics that would be expected are equivalent to primary effluent. It should be noted however, that even this worst case scenario is extremely unlikely because, in the event of a power failure, the effluent pumps required to discharge the effluent through the ocean outfall

would not be operable and thus there would be no effluent. The disinfection system is provided with backup systems for reliability but even if they were inoperable, a manual system for metering chlorine into the effluent could be utilized.

7.6.3 Aquatic Life

The water quality standards to protect aquatic life focus on the prevention of acute and chronic toxicity. Concentration limits are placed on a number of metals, organic compounds and inorganic compounds. The compounds are not suspected to be present in the Rehoboth Beach WWTP effluent. The wastewater treated at the plant is almost entirely domestic with some light commercial wastes such as from restaurants. One exception is chlorine which is used for disinfection. However, a dechlorination system is in-place at the treatment plant that effectively removes all of the chlorine prior to discharge.

The NPDES permit for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP requires the plant to conduct a chronic biomonitoring test on their effluent annually. The test procedures are outlined in the "Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms" (EPA-821-R-02-014). The treatment plant has never failed a toxicity test and there is no reason to suspect that they would be at risk to fail a biomonitoring test.

7.6.4 Biological

7.6.4.1 Benthic Organisms

Several previous benthic studies have been conducted in the Hen and Chicken Shoals area. These investigations have identified a number of species, the most abundant of which were several amphipods, an isopod, surf clam, dwarf tellin clam and the redlined polychaeate worm. However, in general, the Hen and Chicken Shoals is relatively low in abundance and diversity of benthic species. This is likely due to the nature of the ocean bottom in the area whish is described as homogeneous with little surficial biological activity. In the intertidal zone, which is very dynamic due to wave action and shifting sands, species identified include the mole crab,

coquina clam haustorid, amphipod and spionid worm. In the nearshore zone, the biological diversity increases as the water deepens.

Impacts on the benthos in the intertidal and nearshore zone would be limited to the activities associated with construction of the outfall which could disturb approximately 4 acres of seafloor during the dredging and backfill operations to install the pipe. The impacts are expected to be minor and short–term. Recolonization by benthic organisms would occur rapidly after the initial disturbance.

7.6.4.2 Fisheries

Shellfish

Surveys of shellfish in the Hen and Chicken Shoals area found the presence of the Atlantic surf clam but in relatively low densities compared to other areas surveyed off the coast. The bacteriological standard to protect harvestable shellfish is based on total coliform (MPN <70/100 mL) and the existing treatment plant is capable of disinfecting the effluent to a much better level. It is anticipated that DNREC will establish a zone around the outfall where shellfishing is prohibited. However, it should be noted that removing the existing discharge from the canal will ultimately result in other areas, currently closed to shellfishing, being reopened as water quality improves.

Finfish

Finfish found along the Delaware Atlantic coast are primarily seasonal migrants that, in the winter tend to be sparse because they leave the area for the warmer waters further south. In the summer, they are more abundant and are attracted to local estuaries for spawning and nursing. An investigation by Wirth (2001) identified 75 species of finfish throughout the sampling period; 55 of which were found in every season. In the winter there were 20 different species, in the spring there were 29 species and in the summer there were 36 different species collected. Overall, the most abundant species were the clearnose skate, bay anchovy, summer flounder and black sea bass.

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1996, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act, established specific areas designated as Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for the protection of specific species of federally managed fish. The Hen and Chicken shoals are located in an EFH in which several species are identified as requiring Fishing Management Plans. Of particular concern is the habitat for the sandbar shark. However, there are no known Federal or state listed threatened or endangered species in the affected area.

The potential impacts are again those associated with construction of the outfall pipe. The potential risks include physical injury either directly by physical contact or indirectly by disrupting the food resources. It is also possible that dredging for the pipeline could temporarily increase turbidity. However, these impacts are expected to be minimal because the benthic organisms are expected to recover quickly.

The type of dredge equipment used and the time of dredging could perhaps be restricted to minimize potential impact on sea turtles and other marine life.

7.6.5 Physical

Sediments in the Hen and Chicken Shoal area are comprised mostly of sand or coarser-grained materials. The coarser grained materials tend to be on the surface. The Total Organic Carbon (TOC) content comprised a small portion of the sediments. Core samples indicate a strata consisting of primarily granular materials (fine and medium sands with trace gravels) and trace amounts of fine-grained materials (silts and clays).

Dredging to install the outfall pipe would have only temporary impacts on the physical environment because the seabed contours would be restored to their original configuration after backfilling. Thus there will be no effects on the near shore wave patterns or sedimentation patterns. The diffuser section of the outfall will be located at or slightly above grade.

A potential hazard exists during the dredging operation due to the previous use of portions of the area for artillery practice. The former Army base at Fort Miles used an area known as the North

Firing Range for weapons training and a portion of Hen and Chicken Shoals lies within the northern edge of this range that was abandoned in the 1950's. The USCOE has developed guidance documents (ETL-385-1-1) to minimize the hazards associated with uncovering unexploded ordinance. The plan requires the fitting of a bar screen on the dredge intake and the completion of a magnetometer survey prior to mobilization.

The Delaware Reef Program has established a number of artificial reefs in the Delaware Bay and off the Atlantic coast for the purpose of creating a suitable habitat for an invertebrate community and reef fish that would feed on them. The sites however are not located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed outfall or diffuser.

7.6.6 Cultural

Previous archaeological and cultural resource surveys have been conducted along the Delaware Atlantic coast and have identified a few potential sites of shipwrecks. No potential sites along the proposed alignment of the ocean outfall, however, are known to exist.

7.7 REGULATORY GUIDELINES

The construction of an ocean outfall would require coordination with a number of Federal and State regulatory agencies with different interests and authorities in the review and approval of the project. The following is a summary of the agencies that would be involved and a brief summary of their roles.

7.7.1 Federal Regulatory Impacts

- **US Corps of Engineers (USCOE)**
  The USCOE has review and permit authority that derives from several statutes as described below. The Philadelphia District of the USCOE has jurisdiction for projects in Delaware.

- **Clean Water Act** (Section 404)

  This act established a program to regulate the discharge of dredged and fill materials into the waters of the United States, including wetlands. Permission to proceed with a project involving dredging requires that the permitee document the fact that other alternatives that are less stressful to the environment are not available or practical. The project must avoid or minimize impacts to wetlands and mitigate any impacts that are unavoidable.

- **Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act** (33USC 1413, Section 103)

  This act is concerned with the ocean discharge of any material that could potentially affect human health. The discharge of sewage sludge was prohibited by amendment to this act. The discharge of treated wastewater is governed, however, by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) that is administered by DNREC under the authority of EPA.

- **Rivers and Harbors Act** (33 USC 403, Section 10)

  USCOE approval required for excavation or fill within navigable waters which includes all ocean waters seaward from the coast line for a distance of 3 nautical miles. This legislation also grants the US Fish and Wildlife Service review authority.

The permit process involves filing for a Nationwide Permit (NP-7). If the potential environmental impacts; however, are considered significant, then an Individual Permit (IP-7) will be required. An IP requires additional site and project specific assessment of the potential impacts. During the review process, USCOE coordinates with a number of other federal and state agencies and involves the public through a series of public hearings.

- **Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)**
  - **National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System**

    Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), established the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program. Authority to administer the program has been delegated to DNREC and it will be discussed in that context.

Section 403 of the CWA imposes additional requirements on the issuance of NPDES permits for the discharge of municipal waste to the territorial sea. These requirements are referred to as the Ocean Discharge Criteria. The objective of these requirements is to protect marine resources and prevent unreasonable degradation of the marine environment.

Parallel legislative authority may be found in the Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR Part 125.

- **Beach Act**

  In October, 2000, the CWA was amended by the Beaches Environmental Assessment and Coastal Health Act (the Beach Act). This act required the states to submit new and revised water quality criteria for their coastal recreational waters. The new standards focused on minimizing the risk to human health of exposure to pathogens. Delaware is in full compliance with this act.

  The legislation also established requirements for monitoring their beaches and provided grant money to establish a monitoring program. Requirements for monitoring and for public health notification were established by the National Beach Guidance and Performance Criteria for Recreational Waters.

- **US Fish & Wildlife**

  The mission of the US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) is to conserve and protect our nation's fish, wildlife and plants and their habitats. There are a number of federal laws that involve the USFWS in the review and permitting process. The most relevant legislation, however, includes:

  - **Endangered Species Act of 1973**

    This act, as amended, authorizes the USFWS to list species as endangered and threatened and to establish programs to protect them.

- **Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956**

  This act requires the agency to properly manage our marine fisheries, which includes shellfish, and to develop measures to protect them.

- **US Marine Fisheries**

  The National Marine Fisheries or NOAA Fisheries is a division of the Department of Commerce. It is responsible for managing the nation's living marine resources within the United States Exclusive Economic Zone which extends form 3 miles to 200 miles offshore. It also plays an advisory role to the states in the coastal areas. Its authority derives from a number of regulations including the Magnuson-Stevens Act and the Endangered Species Act.

  The Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act (1996) established regional fishery management councils. The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) is responsible for the fisheries in the area of interest to this project. Although there are no endangered species in the area, the MAFMC has identified the Hen and Chicken Shoals area as Essential Fish Habitat for several species. The primary concern appears to be for the sandbar shark, which may utilize the shoals as a nursery area, and possibly for a species of sea turtle. However, it is believed that these concerns can be alleviated through proper specification of the construction techniques and scheduling of construction during specific seasons. For example, hopper dredging may be harmful to the sea turtle but mechanical or hydraulic dredging is acceptable.

7.7.2 State Regulatory Issues

7.7.2.1 DNREC

The Water Resources Division, Surface Water Discharge Section of DNREC manages the state's NPDES permit program under the authority of the federal Clean Water Act (Section 402) and the

Delaware Code of Law (Title7, Part VII, Chapter 60). The discharge permit conditions expected for the proposed ocean discharge are the same as imposed on the South Coastal Wastewater Treatment Facility which discharges off the coast of Bethany Beach. These permit conditions are described in Section 7-4.

Prior to the construction of any new facilities, a Permit to Construct will be required from DNREC.

7.7.2.2 Coastal Zone Management

The Coastal Zone Management Program was authorized by the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972. At the federal level, it is administered by the Coastal Programs Division within the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The program is a federal-state partnership designed to manage the nation's coastal resources. However, on a day-to-day basis, the program is administered at the state level; in this case by the Delaware Coastal Management Program (DCMP). The DCMP resides within the Division of Soil and Water Conservation in DNREC.

The Division administers the requirements of the following legislation:

- **Coastal Zone Act**

  Permit application must be made to DNREC for approval to construct. The application includes an environmental impact statement. The project is reviewed for consistency with the state's goals and objectives for the coastal zone.

- **Beach Preservation Act**

  The purpose of these regulations is to "enhance, protect and preserve public and private beaches…". Approval is required by the Division for the construction of any pipelines seaward of the building line. The primary concerns that must be addressed include such factors as the affect of the proposed project on beach erosion and protection from storm damage.

- **Underwater Lands Act**

  A subaqueous land permit is required from the DNREC Division of Water Quality, Wetlands and Subaqueous Lands Section. The permit is for a 20 year period and covers the pipeline from the point where it is at the mean low water level to 3-miles out in the ocean.

- **Wetlands Act**

  The protection of tidal and non-tidal wetlands is under the jurisdiction of the Wetlands and Subaqueous Lands Section of DNREC. Permit application and approval is required prior to construction. Approval is required for construction at the outfall site and along the route of the forcemain that conveys the effluent to the outfall. Based on the proposed alignment of the pipe and preliminary discussions at a Joint Permit Processing Meeting, there are not expected to be any wetlands impacts.

7.7.2.3 Delaware State Historic Preservation

The Delaware State Historic preservation Office is part of the Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs. The agency is charged with the responsibility of protecting properties of historical significance which would include shipwrecks of the Delaware coast. The area of concern includes all areas along the alignment of the force main and outfall that could potentially be disturbed during construction.

7.7.2.4 Soil & Water Conservation

Prior to construction of the project, the Division of Soil and Water Conservation must issue a Sediment Control and Stormwater Management Permit.

7.7.3 Sussex County

7.7.3.1 Sediment & Erosion Control

Prior to construction of any new treatment of conveyance facilities, a sediment and erosion control permit will be required form Sussex County

7.8 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND STUDY REQUIRED

If the ocean outfall is selected as the preferred alternative and the project proceeds to the permitting and design phase, then additional information will be required to support the permit applications and to refine the design of the outfall pipe and diffuser. The information required is summarized in this section.

- **Bathymetric Survey**
  Depth profiles along the alignment of the outfall and diffuser are required. The depth variations that occur seasonally must also be recorded to gain an understanding of how dynamic is the sea floor. This information will assist in the design of the pipe bedding and depth of burial and the elevation to set the diffuser.

- **Sub-bottom Seismic Survey**
  A seismic profile along the alignment of the outfall is requires to properly design the pipe. The profile can be used to adjust the alignment if required.

- **Sub-surface Borings**
  The seismic data will be supplemented by several borings at key locations to better characterize the subsurface geology. This information will assist with the assessment of environmental impacts, particularly regarding the potential for sediment deposition during the dredging operation. It is also necessary for the proper structural design of the pipe bedding and anchoring system which must consider the support and stability of the outfall under a variety of expected service conditions.

- **Biological Baseline Study**

  A quantitative determination of the composition and distribution of benthic organisms and fish species in the vicinity of the outfall is required. This must be characterized seasonally to understand the variation in populations

- **Water Quality Characterization**

  Water quality parameters in the existing water column, in the vicinity of the outfall, must be determined. The critical parameters include dissolved oxygen, temperature, pH, alkalinity, suspended solids, turbidity, algal concentrations and productivity, phosphorus and nitrogen concentration, microbiological organisms and scans for potentially toxic substances including metals and organics. The identification of potentially toxic substances should include both the water column and the sediments.

- **Physical Assessment of Ocean Environment**

  Information regarding seasonal variations in the current velocity and direction, both tidal and sub-tidal and at different depths must be collected. Physical characteristics such as salinity, density and temperature profiles are also needed. It is expected that the work completed by Dr. Garvine at the University of Delaware would satisfy this requirement and that hydrodynamic field studies will not be required.

- **Storm Data**

  Information regarding wave heights and periods and wind velocity is required to better define the structural design criteria of the outfall. This information will allow the calculation of uplift and horizontal forces and of the potential for scour on the ocean bottom.

- **Effluent Plume Analysis**

  Additional computer modeling, as described below, will be required to more fully document permit compliance under a variety of seasonal operating condition, ocean currents and climate conditions.

- **Mixing Zone Analysis**

  Additional modeling using the Cormix model will be required to refine the design of the diffuser section and to evaluate potential water quality impacts of the discharge. The initial zone of dilution must be evaluated for compliance with federal regulations for Ocean discharge Criteria (40 CFR Section 125.121c) and Delaware's Surface Water Quality Standards (Section 6.5).

- **Far-field Dispersion and Transport**

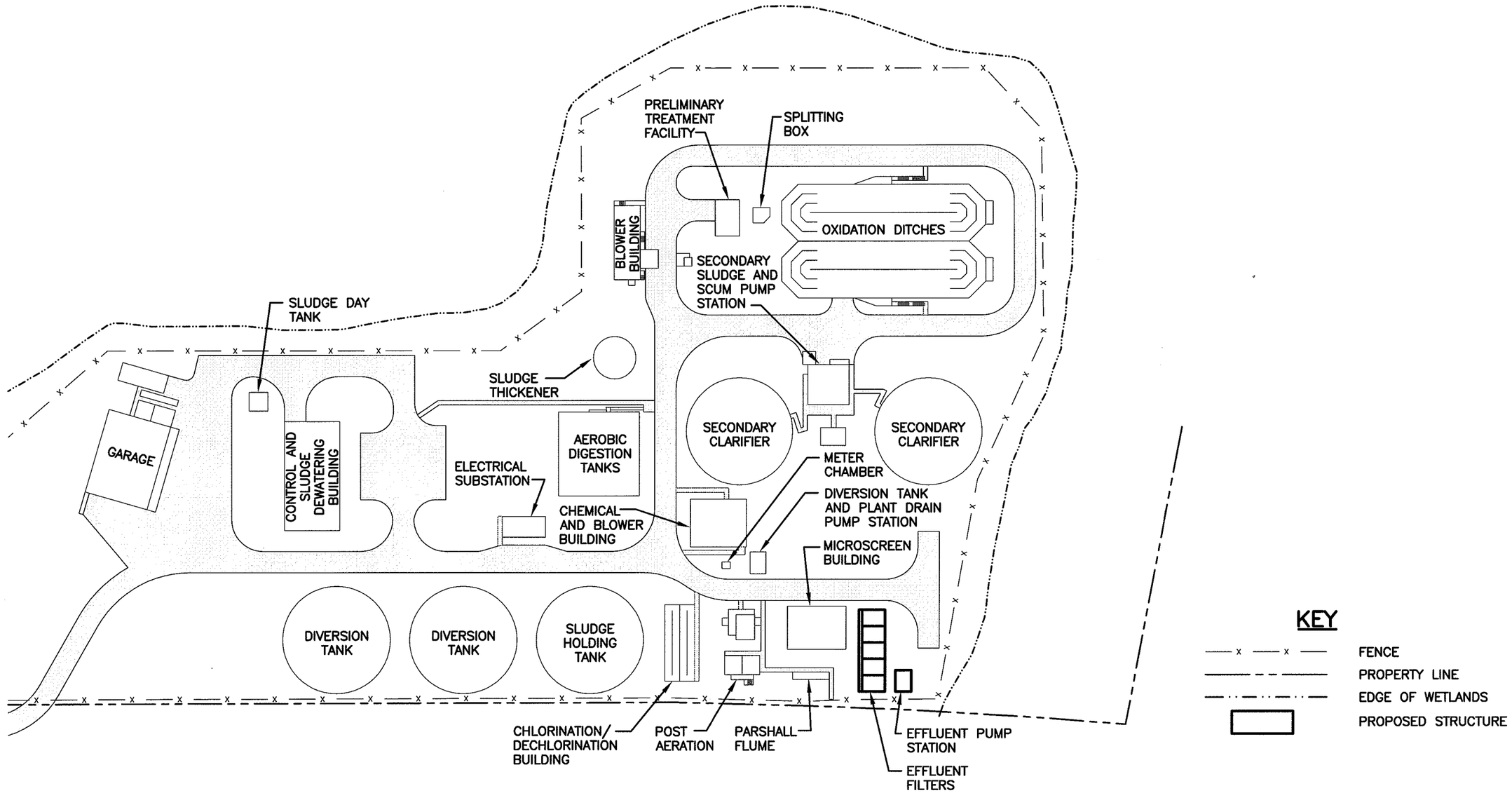
  Far-field dilution of the plume, due to ambient turbulence and dispersion, must be evaluated under the worst-case scenario of a wind driven current with the most onshore velocity component. Other scenarios must also be evaluated to insure protection of the critical resources including shellfish harvest area and fisheries. A particle tracking model may be required in order to predict the concentrations profiles in the plume.

7.9 PROPOSED DESIGN

7.9.1 Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall

7.9.1.1 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Plant Improvements

The Rehoboth Beach WWTP already provides a high level of treatment (advanced treatment for nutrient removal) for its influent wastewater. However, in order to meet the more stringent effluent limits for effluent outfall discharge, improvements to the Rehoboth Beach WWTP would be required. These improvements include effluent sand filters for additional solids, organics and nutrient removal followed by an effluent pumping system. The effluent pump station will provide the hydraulic head required to drive the flow through the ocean outfall pipe and diffuser. The effluent filters and effluent pump station can be located just south of the Microscreen Building. The recommended improvements for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP are shown in Figure 7-9.



SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=100'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE

DATE:9/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-9
REHOBOTH BEACH WWTP
PROPOSED SITE PLAN

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-SP_NEW.dwg, 10/14/2004 9:48:04 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office
X-REF: 20212-MAP
7/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-SP_NEW.DWG

7.9.1.2 Ocean Outfall Pipe

The pipeline for the ocean outfall was sized to handle the summer peak flow of 10.2 mgd. The pipe size was selected to maintain a velocity during summer peak flow less than 8 feet per second (fps). A 24-inch pipe was selected based on the velocity criteria. The force main leaving the plant will be 24-inch as will the ocean outfall piping. As discussed previously, the diffuser will be 18-inch. For the purpose of developing cost estimates, HDPE was selected as the pipe material for this alternative.

7.9.1.3 Ocean Outfall Trench Cross Section

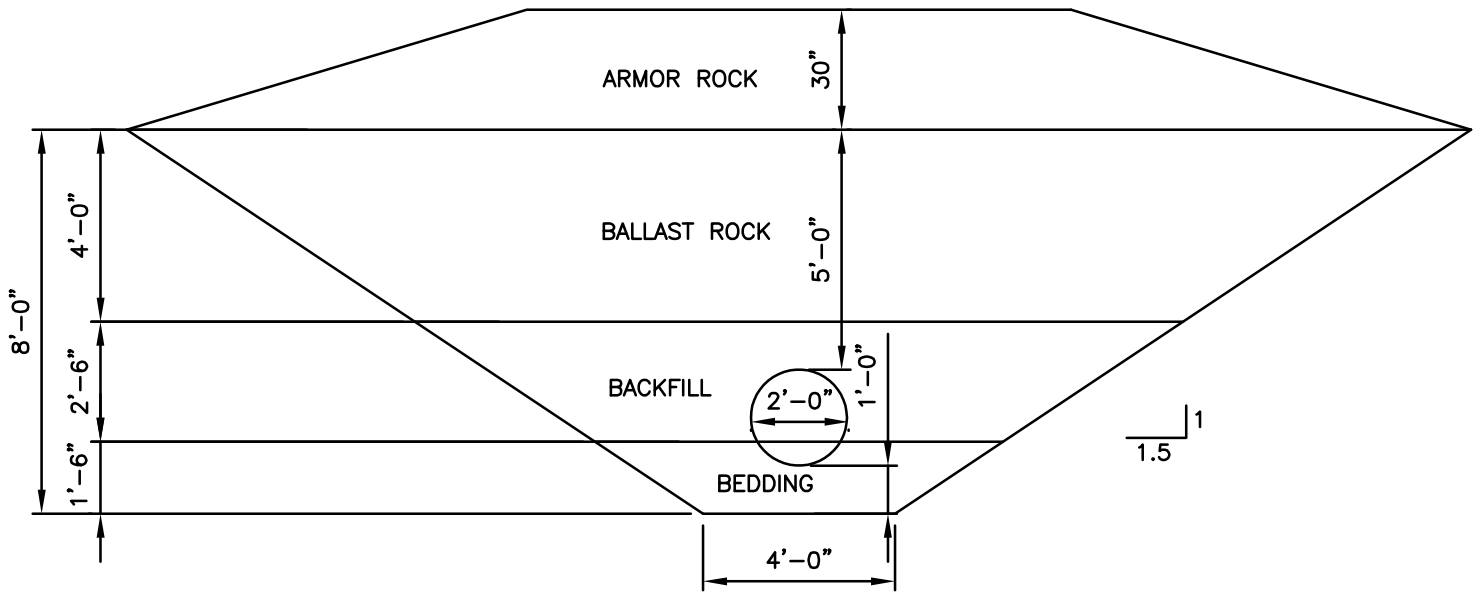
Figure 7-10 presents a cross-section for the ocean outfall pipe. The following criteria were used to develop the cross-section:

- Pipe trench has a slope of 1.5:1.
- Trench bottom will be 1-foot wider on each side than the pipe diameter.
- Bedding will be laid under the pipe at a depth of 1-foot and will have an overall depth of 1.5-feet.
- 2.5-feet of backfill will be laid over the pipe and bedding.
- 4-feet of ballast rock will be laid over top of the backfill to help keep the pipe submerged.
- Armor rock will be laid over the trench at a 2.5-feet depth and a side slope of 30°.

7.9.1.4 Ocean Outfall Location

Figure 7-11 shows the proposed route of the force main from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP to the ocean outfall location. It was assumed that the force main would run along side the road in an easement. The location of the outfall is discussed in previous sections. Figure 7-12 shows a profile of the ocean outfall pipe.

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-AEERIALCROSS_SEC.DWG



TYPICAL OCEAN OUTFALL CROSS SECTION

SCALE: NTS

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

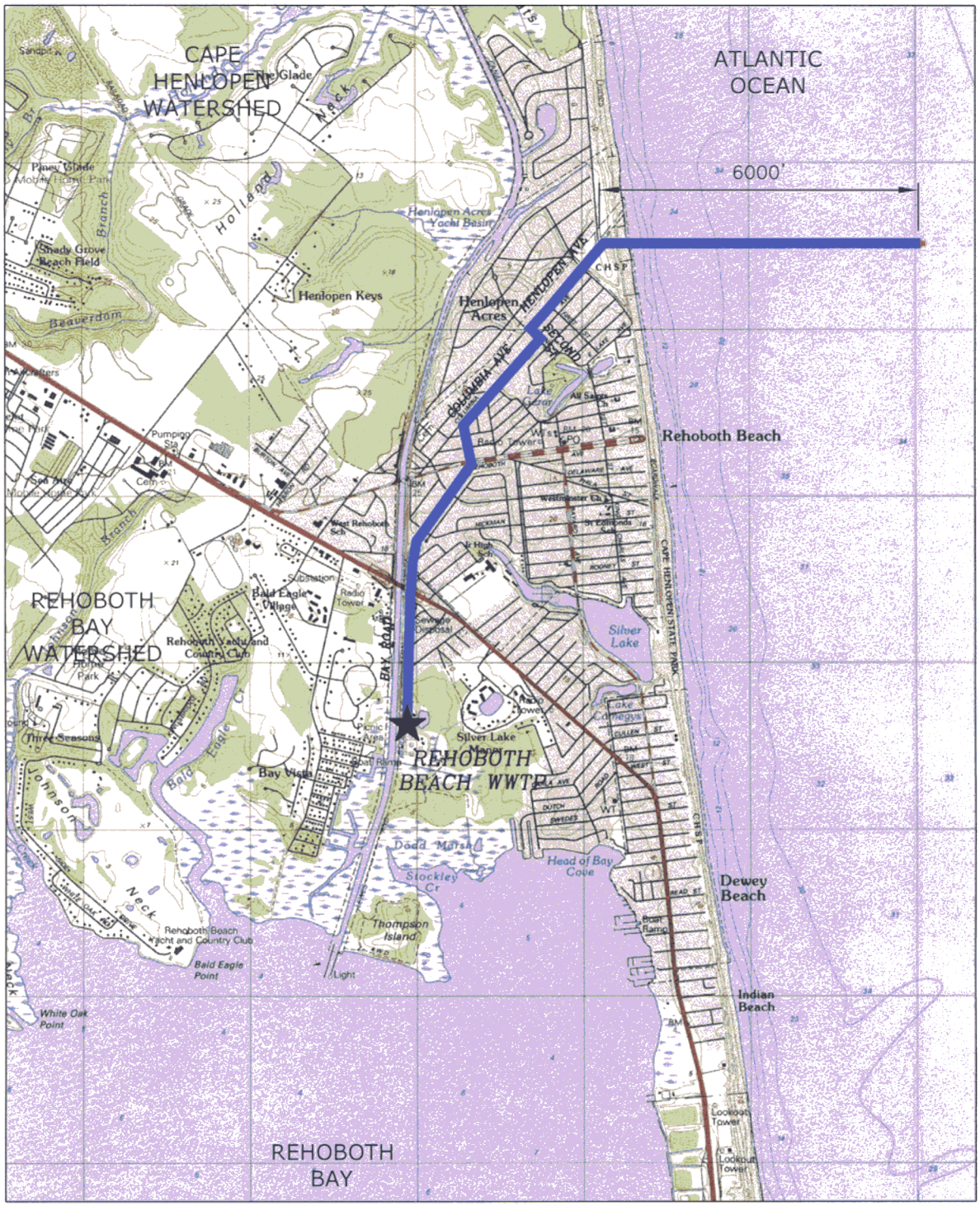
BOWIE, MD

DATE: 10/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-10
OCEAN OUTFALL CROSS SECTION

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-CROSS_SEC_Powerpoint.dwg, Layout1, 7/8/2005 1:10:31 PM, lb, 1:1



SCALE: 1"=3000'-0"

KEY

PROPOSED 24" PIPELINE

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

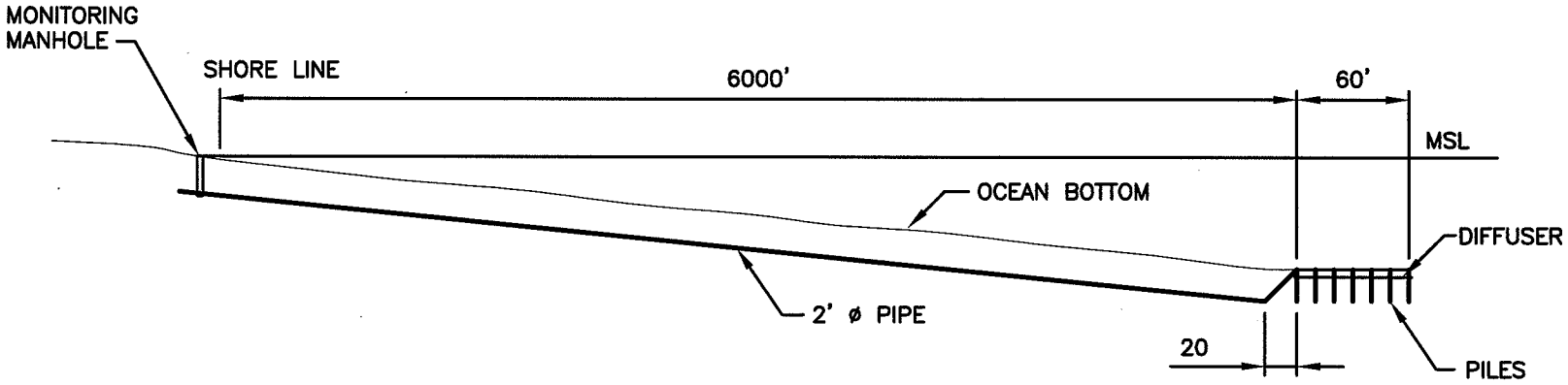
DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-11
PROPOSED REHOBOTH BEACH
OCEAN OUTFALL

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-RBOO-1A.dwg, 10/13/2004 1:56:41 PM, LB, Bow_Canon iRC2000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office
08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-RBOO-1A.dwg

08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-PROFILE.DWG



PROFILE

NOT TO SCALE

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

BOWIE, MD

DATE: 10/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH EFFLUENT
DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-12
OCEAN OUTFALL PROFILE

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-profile.dwg, 10/13/2004 1:09:49 PM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

7.9.1.5 Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall Cost

A summary of the engineering estimate of probable construction cost for the Rehoboth Beach ocean outfall is presented in Table 7-11. Appendix H contains more details on the probable cost estimate.

Table 7-11: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Rehoboth Beach WWTP Ocean Outfall Alternative

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Filters	$2,860,000
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Pump Station	$1,500,000
Effluent Force Main	$2,670,000
Ocean Outfall	$22,100,000
Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)(2)	**$29,130,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$7,500,000**
Total Project Cost	**$36,630,000**

Note:
1. Cost includes 30 % contingency.

7.9.2 Regional Ocean Outfall

7.9.2.1 Rehoboth Beach WWTP Plant Improvements

The plant improvements described in Section 7.9.1.1 are also required for the regional ocean outfall solution.

7.9.2.2 Wolfe Neck RWF Plant Improvements

Unlike the Rehoboth Beach WWTP that already provides advance treatment for its influent wastewater, the Wolfe Neck RWF provides only limited secondary treatment through a series of aerated lagoons. Effluent disposal is by spray irrigation on five fields with a total area of 319 acres. In order to achieve the more stringent effluent limits required for an ocean outfall discharge, significant improvements would be required. It would be necessary to provide a more efficient secondary treatment process for BOD_5 and nutrient removal. One biological process that can be easily implemented at this facility is a Biolac system. The Biolac system uses long diffuser chains suspended across a geomembrane-lined basin. Air required for the biological process is pumped through the diffusers by blowers. Sludge is returned from secondary clarifiers to maintain the required mixed liquor in the reactor. The Biolac reactor could be located in one of the existing aerated lagoons at the Wolfe Neck RWF. However, the reactor volume required for the Biolac process is significantly less than the volume of a single aerated lagoon, therefore only a portion of one of the existing lagoons would be utilized for this purpose.

In addition, secondary clarifiers are recommended to provide effluent clarification and to concentrate the solids to maintain the required mixed liquor in the reactor. Other recommended improvements to the facility include a grit removal facility (the existing plant does not have a grit

removal system), effluent filters and an effluent pump station. Also a building is recommended to house the blowers and return sludge pumps. A sludge dewatering facility is recommended for sludge handling. For the purpose of developing cost estimates, it is assumed that sludge dewatering will be provided by two 1.5 m belt filter presses. A layout of these improvements is shown in Figure 7-13.

7.9.2.3 Regional Ocean Outfall Pipe

The pipeline for the ocean outfall was sized to handle the Rehoboth Beach WWTP summer peak flow of 10.2 mgd and the Wolfe Neck RWF summer peak flow of 24.0. The pipe size was selected to maintain a velocity of 8 fps for the combined summer peak flow of 34.2 mgd. Based on the required velocity, a 36-inch pipe was selected for the combined force main and the ocean outfall.

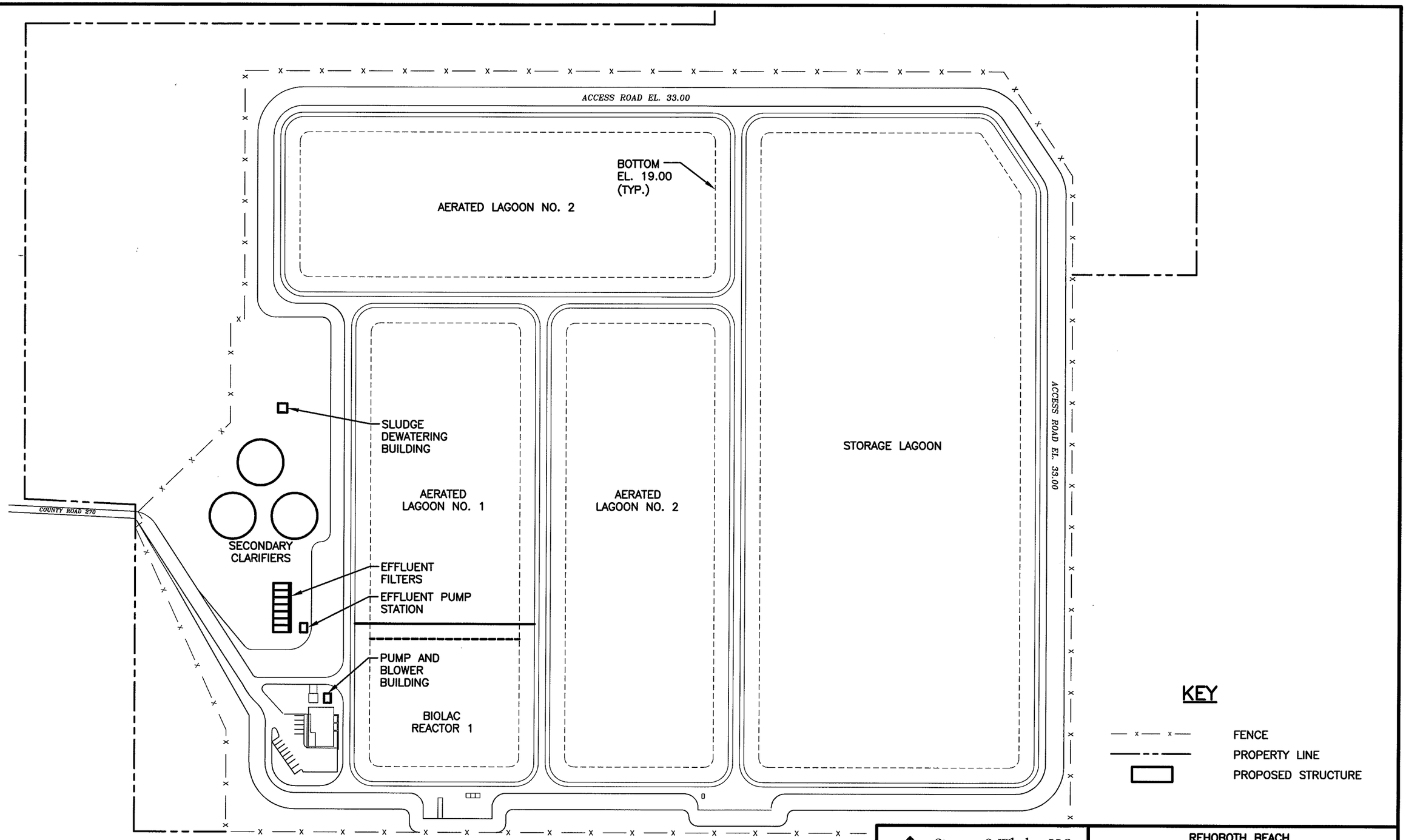
As discussed in Section 7.9.1.2, the force main from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP to the tie-in will be a 24-inch pipe. Based on the summer peak flow of 24.0 mgd, a 30-inch pipe is required for the force main from the Wolfe Neck RWF and the tie-in location. As discussed previously, the ocean outfall diffuser will be 24-inch. For the purpose of developing cost estimates, HDPE was selected as the pipe material for this alternative.

7.9.2.4 Regional Ocean Outfall Cross-Section

The regional ocean outfall trench will have the same general cross section as described in Section 7.9.1.3 and shown in Figure 7-10 except that the ocean outfall pipe will be 36-inch.

7.9.2.5 Regional Ocean Outfall Location

Figure 7-14 shows the proposed routes for the 24-inch force main from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP to the tie-in, the 30-inch force main from the Wolfe Neck RWF to the tie-in, the 36-inch force main from the tie-in to the ocean outfall location and the 36-inch ocean outfall. It was



SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=200'-0"

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists
BOWIE
DATE:9/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-13
WOLFE NECK RWF PROPOSED SITE PLAN

X-REF: 20212-WOLFENECK
9/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-WOLFNECK-NEW

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-FIG-WOLFNECK-NEW.dwg, 10/14/2004 9:36:48 AM, LB, Bow_Canon iR5000.pc3, 1:1, Bowie Office

SCALE: 1"=4000'-0"

KEY

- REHOBOTH BEACH 24" PIPELINE
- SUSSEX COUNTY 30" PIPELINE
- REGIONAL 36" PIPELINE

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

DATE:09/04 JOB No.:20212.10

REHOBOTH BEACH
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY

FIGURE 7-14
PROPOSED REGIONAL OCEAN OUTFALL

Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-REGOO-1A.dwg, Plot Layout, 7/8/2005 1:05:16 PM, lb, 1:1
08/04 BOWIE LB
Q:\20212 Rehoboth\Study\Figures\20212-MAP-RBOO-1A.dwg

assumed that the force main would run along side an abandoned railroad bed. The location of the outfall is discussed in previous sections.

7.9.2.6 Regional Ocean Outfall Cost

Tables 7-12 and 7-13 present the cost for the City Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County associated with the regional ocean outfall. The cost of the force main from the tie-in to the ocean outfall and the ocean outfall cost were divided between Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County based on the maximum month flow of 6.8 mgd and 16 mgd, respectively. A summary of the total engineering estimate of probable construction cost for the regional ocean outfall is presented in Table 7-14. Appendix I contains more details on the probable cost estimate.

Table 7-12: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the City of Rehoboth Beach for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Filters	$2,860,000
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Effluent Pump Station	$1,500,000
Effluent Force Main to Tie-In	$1,290,000
Force Main from Tie-In to Ocean Outfall(1)	$580,000
Ocean Outfall(1)	$6,680,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(2)	**$12,910,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$3,780,000**
Total Project Cost	**$16,800,000**

Notes:
1. Cost proportioned based on average daily flow for Rehoboth Beach of 3.4 mgd and for 8.0 mgd for Sussex County.
2. Cost includes 30 % contingency.

Table 7-13: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for Sussex County for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative

Description	Cost
Wolfe Neck RWF - Biolac	$3,880,000
Wolfe Neck RWF – Clarifier	$4,900,000
Wolfe Neck RWF – Operations Building	$2,170,000
Wolfe Neck RWF – Effluent Filters	$4,750,000
Wolfe Neck RWF – Effluent Pump Station	$2,000,000
Effluent Force Main to Tie-In	$3,710,000
Force Main from Tie-In to Ocean Outfall(1)	$1,370,000
Ocean Outfall(1)	$15,720,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(2)	**$38,500,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$11,550,000**
Total Project Cost	**$50,100,000**

Notes:
1. Cost proportioned based on average daily flow for Rehoboth Beach of 3.4 mgd and for 8.0 mgd for Sussex County.
2. Cost includes 30 % contingency.

Table 7-14: Estimate of Probable Construction Cost for the Regional Ocean Outfall Alternative

Description	Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Improvements	$4,360,000
Wolfe Neck RWF Improvements	$17,700,000
Rehoboth Beach Force Main	$1,290,000
Wolfe Neck Force Main	$3,710,000
Force Main from Tie-In to Ocean Outfall	$1,950,000
Ocean Outfall	$22,400,000
Construction Cost (Year 2005 Dollars)(1)	**$51,400,000**
Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financial Expenses @ 30%	**$15,400,000**
Total Project Cost	**$66,800,000**

Note:
1. Cost includes 30 % contingency.

CHAPTER 8

EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

8.1 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Table 8-1 summarizes the capital costs for each of the effluent disposal alternatives. Detailed breakdown of the cost estimates are included in the individual chapters for each of the alternatives.

Table 8-1: Effluent Disposal Alternative Capital Costs

Effluent Disposal Alternative	Capital Cost (2005$)
Spray Irrigation	$61,300,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed	$53,350,000
Deep Well Injection	$112,800,000
Ocean Outfall	
Rehoboth Beach	$36,630,000
Regional Solution	$66,800,000

Table 8-2 summarizes the assumptions made to determine the operation and maintenance cost associated with the each of the effluent disposal options. Specific assumptions for each alternative are shown on O&M cost sheets in the Appendix.

Table 8-2: Operations and Maintenance Cost Assumptions

Parameter	Value
Electrical Cost ($/KWH)	$0.06
Labor Cost per hour (includes overhead)	$25.00
Maintenance cost (as % of Total Project Cost)	1%
Hypochlorite Chemical Cost	$0.70

A present worth analysis was completed for each alternative to determine the most cost effective solution for the City of Rehoboth Beach. Table 8-3 summarizes the assumptions made to complete the present worth analysis.

Table 8-3: Present Worth Analysis Assumptions

Parameter	Value
Period for Present Worth Analysis	20
Annual Inflation Rate(1)	3.000%
Annual Interest Rate(1)	6.625%
Effluent Annual Interest Rate(2)	3.519%
Conversion Factor For Annual Cost to Present Worth(3)	14.19

Notes:
1. Assume inflation rate and interest rate.
2. Effective interest rate: ((1+Interest Rate)/(1+Inflation Rate))-1
3. Conversion factor: $((1+\text{Effective Rate})^{\text{No. of Years}}-1)/(\text{Effective Rate} * (1+\text{Effective Rate})^{\text{No. of years}})$

A summary of the capital, operations and maintenance, and present worth costs are presented in Table 8-4.

Table 8-4: Alternative Cost Summary

Effluent Disposal Alternative	Capital Cost (2005$)	20-year O&M Present Worth Costs (2005$)	Present Worth Cost (2005$)
Spray Irrigation	$61,300,000	$1,990,000	$63,290,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed	$53,350,000	$1,920,000	$55,270,000
Deep Well Injection	$112,800,000	$2,210,000	$115,010,000
Ocean Outfall			
Rehoboth Beach	$36,630,000	$2,240,000	$38,870,000
Regional – Rehoboth Beach	$16,800,000	$2,240,000	$19,040,000
Regional – Sussex County	$50,100,000	$8,560,000	$58,660,000

The Regional Ocean Outfall has the lowest present worth cost for the City of Rehoboth Beach. The spray irrigation and rapid infiltration bed present worth cost estimates are nearly two times the cost of the ocean outfall. The ocean outfall also has the lowest 20-year O&M present worth cost estimate.

8.2 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

The environmental impacts, regulatory, and technical issues have been presented in detail in each section of the report that discusses a specific effluent disposal alternative. In this section, the relative merits of each alternative will be presented in order to identify the most feasible alternative. The alternatives are compared in Table 8-5 using a subjective analysis of their relative merits.

8.2.1 Land Application

Land application is an environmentally acceptable method of effluent disposal with a good record of successful use in Delaware. The degree of treatment achieved by the existing Rehoboth Beach WWTP is greater than typically provided by other existing land application facilities. This higher level of treatment provides some regulatory allowances to reduce the size of buffers required and thus make more efficient use of the site. However, an extensive effort to search for land that could be purchased or leased by the City has led to the conclusion that property of sufficient size in reasonable proximity to the Rehoboth Beach WWTP does not exist. This conclusion is evidence of an ongoing trend in coastal Delaware whereby properties, especially the larger tracts of land possibly suitable for land application, are committed to development or, for other reasons, not available. The agricultural sites, if the owner's intent was to continue with farming, did not wish to spray treated effluent because it would prohibit the continued use of the farm for growing vegetable crops for human consumption. Also, development pressure continues to dramatically increase the cost of property. Even if land were available, the City of Rehoboth Beach is at a significant disadvantage in acquiring the property. The competitive real estate market demands the ability to offer a contract with few contingencies and which could be closed relatively quickly. The City of Rehoboth is not in a position financially to acquire the property without grants and loans from the State and without a number of contingencies to insure that the site is acceptable for its intended use.

Thus, land application is not a feasible alternative because a suitable site is simply not available.

8.2.2 Rapid Infiltration Beds

Rapid Infiltration Beds (RIBs) require a significant amount of land although much less than required for land application. The discussions regarding the difficulty in identifying and purchasing a suitable site that is presented in Section 8.2.1 applies also to the RIBs. However, if the City was successful in purchasing a site, there are environmental issues that would most probably prevent the facility from being permitted by DNREC. The permit issue is in regards to the TMDL for the Inland Bays that prohibits the discharge of nutrients from the Rehoboth Beach WWTP into the watershed. In order to be permitted, it would have to be demonstrated, through field investigations and modeling, that there would be no net increase in nutrients introduced into the watershed. Since nitrates are soluble and could be carried by the groundwater, a site would have to be found where the groundwater does not flow into the Inland Bays or into a tributary of the Inland Bays. Realistically, the only such site would be located along the coast with the flow of groundwater toward the ocean. Such properties are not available. The only possible properties are on state park lands, which cannot be used for this purpose because RIBs would prevent public access to the site. There are also potentially serious issues with the mounding of groundwater if RIBs were used. Thus, although not technically prohibited, the use of RIBs for effluent disposal is not a practical solution for the City of Rehoboth Beach.

8.2.3 Underground Injection

Two types of underground injection systems were considered; shallow well injection and deep well injection. Shallow well injection is not feasible because it would only be permitted into an unconfined superficial aquifer that has already been contaminated to the point where it can no longer be considered as a potential source of drinking water. This situation does not exist in the region. Although there are some areas where salt water has intruded into the aquifer, there are no areas where it has reached the level of salinity that would preclude its use as a source of drinking water. In addition, if the required aquifer situation could be located, the potential of the shallow well system to discharge nutrients to the Inland Bays could also prevent this alternative from being permitted. Thus, the wells would have to be located where the net flow of ground water is toward the ocean and away from the Inland Bays.

Deep well injection, while technically feasible, is not a practical alternative for the City. This alternative is potentially the most expensive alternative, depending on the actual depth of the injection wells. There is no assurance that the facility can be permitted after significant investment by the City to drill a pilot well and investigate the hydro-geochemistry of the injection formation. This investment would have to be made as part of the permitting process with no assurance of success making this a very risky alternative.

8.2.4 Ocean Outfall

Ocean outfalls have a well-documented record of success for discharging treated effluent in an environmentally acceptable manner. Preliminary modeling of the proposed outfall, with a diffuser located 6,000 feet off the shore, has shown that the outfall would comply with all environmental and public health requirements. Additional field work and modeling would be required during the final permitting process. However, there are no technical issues or permitting requirements anticipated that could potentially eliminate this alternative from further consideration.

Furthermore, an ocean outfall offers the potential to provide a regional solution serving the needs of both the City of Rehoboth and Sussex County.

Table 8-5: Comparison of Alternatives

Issue	Land Application	RIB	Underground Injection		Ocean Outfall
			Shallow	Deep	
Public Acceptance	+	0	-	-	-
Environmental Impacts	+	-	-	0	0
Nutrient Loading to Inland Bays	0	-	-	+	+
Permitting Issues	+	-	-	-	0
Reliability	0	0	-	-	+
Operability	0	+	-	-	+
Constructability	0	+	-	-	0
Long Term Solution	0	-	0	0	+
Groundwater Recharge	+	+	+	-	-
Land Requirement	-	-	0	0	+
Risk	+	0	-	-	+
Cost	0	0	0	-	+
Summary +	**5**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**7**
0	**6**	**4**	**3**	**3**	**3**
-	**1**	**5**	**8**	**8**	**2**

Notes:
A (+) indicates that, in regards to the particular issue the alternative is generally considered to be positive or beneficial.
A (0) indicates a neutral response.
A (-) indicates that the alternative is negative or detrimental with regards to the issue.
Indicates an issue, which essentially eliminates the alternative from further consideration.

8.3 RECOMMENDED PLAN

It is recommended that the City of Rehoboth Beach pursue an ocean outfall as the method of effluent disposal. Based on evaluations of the various methods of effluent disposal available to the City, an ocean outfall is the only technically feasible approach available to the City that has a realistic potential to be sited and permitted. A summary of the primary reasons for selecting this alternative follows:

- Preliminary modeling indicates that, even under the worst-case scenario regarding the performance of the wastewater treatment plant and ocean currents, public health requirements are met at or in close proximity to the diffuser.

- Ocean outfalls have a well-documented history of protecting public health and compliance with environmental regulations.
- An ocean outfall can be considered an “ultimate” solution in the sense that, once it is built and in operation, the discharge is immune from future regulatory issues and environmental concerns related to the TMDL program which regulates the discharge of nutrients in the watershed.
- An ocean outfall is the only alternative that has the potential to be a regional solution and thus possibly further reduces the impact on the individual user charges.
- Based on an analysis of the present worth costs, the ocean outfall is the most cost-effective alternative.

It is recognized that an ocean outfall will be controversial, as would each of the alternatives evaluated for a variety of reasons. One issue that may surface regarding an ocean outfall during the permitting process is that an ocean outfall does not reuse or recharge the groundwater, which should be considered a resource. However, the Delaware Geological Survey has indicated that groundwater resources are very plentiful in Delaware and that reuse is not required from a water supply perspective. Also, the other alternatives which return the treated effluent to the groundwater, do not recharge the aquifer in the area from which the groundwater was originally withdrawn. For example, if Rehoboth Beach utilized rapid infiltration beds for effluent disposal, then the aquifer, which is miles from the area of the well water supply fields, would be recharged.

CHAPTER 9

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

9.1 REHOBOTH BEACH OCEAN OUTFALL

9.1.1 Current Rehoboth Beach Revenue

The revenue from the collection and treatment of wastewater is comprised of four (4) components. The components are defined below:

- Metered Sewer Wastewater: The metered sewer wastewater is comprised of connections to the wastewater treatment plant that are within city boundaries and are greater than 1-inch connections, connections outside the City boundary, and connections that are 1-inch and less. The 1-inch and less connections are billed on a quarterly basis and all others are billed on a monthly basis. The metered sewer bills are determined based on the water usage to each connection. The water usage is converted to a sewer rate. Table 9-1 summarizes the water usage for the connections described above.

Table 9-1: Water Usage Summary

Month	Monthly Water Usage: In-City + Out of City (gallons)	Average Monthly Water Usage: 1-inch of Less Connections (gallons)[1]	Total
January	2,976,000	5,853,333	8,829,333
February	2,878,000	5,853,333	8,731,333
March	3,391,000	5,853,333	9,244,333
April	4,514,000	9,150,000	13,664,000
May	5,634,000	9,150,000	14,784,000
June	8,500,000	9,150,000	17,650,000
July	8,500,000	17,940,000	26,440,000
August	14,163,998	17,940,000	32,103,998
September	7,943,000	17,940,000	25,883,000
October	7,017,000	6,203,667	13,220,667
November	4,236,999	6,203,667	10,440,666
December	2,566,000	6,203,667	8,769,667
Total Water Usage	**72,319,997**	**117,441,000**	**189,760,997**
Water Contribution, %	**38.1**	**61.9**	

Note:
1. Quarterly water usage values were equally divided between each month.

It is assumed that all the 1-inch of less connections are residential. The percent distribution of the water usage (summarized in Table 9-1) was used to distribute the revenue between residential customers and other metered customers. The distribution of revenue is summarized in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2: Metered Sewer Revenue Distribution

Source	Percent Distribution	Revenue
Total Annual Revenue[1]		$1,035,773
Commercial	38.1%	$394,744
Residential	61.9%	$641,029

Note:
1. Based on the 2003 actual revenue data.

- North Shores Revenue: There are currently 286 units in this service area that generate revenue for the City of Rehoboth Beach. The units are billed on a quarterly basis. The rates vary seasonally (peak vs. non-peak). The units are billed annually for two (2) peak

quarters and two (2) non-peak quarters. The revenue generated from the North Shore customers in 2003 was $130,379 based on the 2003 actual budget numbers.

- Dewey Beach and Henlopen Acres: The Dewey Beach and Henlopen Acres customers are billed on a quarterly basis based on the actual metered flow discharged into the City's collection system. The metered flow is taken as a percentage of the total flow treated by the plant and multiplied by the City's total O&M costs. A 15% surcharge is added to the cost. The total 2003 revenue from Dewey Beach and Henlopen Acres was $457,425 and $37,285, respectively.

Table 9-3 summarizes the 2003 wastewater revenue.

Table 9-3: 2003 Wastewater Revenue

Source	2003 Revenue[1] ($)
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$394,744
Metered Sewers – Residential	$641,030
North Shores	$130,379
Dewey Beach	$457,425
Henlopen Acres	$37,285
Total	**$1,660,862**

Note:
1. Based on actual 2003 revenue numbers.

9.1.2 Average Residential User Annual Cost

Several assumptions were made to determine the cost of wastewater collection and treatment for the typical residential user. The first assumption is that the average residential service connections are represented by the service connections that are 1-inch and less. The second assumption is that the wastewater is distributed evenly between all service connections that are 1-inch and less. Based on the 2003 water usage bill summaries, the total number of service connections that are 1-inch and less is 2,115. Based on the revenue summarized in Table 9-3, the average user charge for 2003 is $303.09.

The DNREC guideline for establishing a maximum "reasonable" user charge is 1.5% of the median household income (MHI). The MHI is inflated to the year that the project is actually supposed to start. DNREC provided the projected MHI of $64,016 for Rehoboth Beach for 2008. The impact on Rehoboth Beach users was determined based on year 2012 dollars; therefore, the MHI was escalated to year 2012 dollars at 3% per year for 4 years. The projected MHI in 2012 is $72,051. The maximum "reasonable" user charge based on the DNREC guidelines would be $1080.76. An increase of 257% above the current user charge would be required in order to reach an average user charge of $1080.76.

9.1.3 Impact of Recommended Plan on User Charges

9.1.3.1 Objective

The City of Rehoboth Beach will have to finance the cost of the recommended plan through a combination of loans and grants. The terms of the loan required and the amount of the grant money received to finance the project will obviously impact the user charges levied to recover the cost. The purpose of this section is to assess the impact of the proposed project on the City of Rehoboth Beach user charges under different financing scenarios.

Table 9-4 summarizes the parameters used in determining the debt services for all loan options considered in the cost analysis.

Table 9-4: Cost Analysis Parameters

Parameter	Value
Period for Present Worth Analysis(1)	20 years
Annual Interest Rate(1)	4%
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost(2)	0.0736

Notes:
1. Assumed values for Present Worth Analysis
2. Calculated conversion value: $(Rate*(1+Rate)^{20})/((1+Rate)^{20}-1)$

9.1.3.2 Total Annual Cost

The capital cost for the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall is estimated to be $36,630,000 in year 2005 dollars. The annual operating costs for the associated with ocean outfall are estimated to be $158,000 in year 2005 dollars. Before assessing the true impact of the cost of proceeding with the recommended option, which is the ocean outfall, there are some additional future costs associated with keeping the existing wastewater treatment plant in operation that must also be considered. Committing to the ocean outfall as a long-term solution obviously also commits the City to the continued operation of the existing Rehoboth Beach WWTP which is over 20 years old.

It is reasonable to expect some significant future capital cost to replace major pieces of equipment and to repair existing unit process. A summary of the future costs that may be reasonably expected are included in Table 9-5. The dates at which these improvements will be required are unknown. Thus, the total anticipated costs have been divided evenly over the 20 year life cycle period. These costs will contribute to the annual costs for O&M and for capitalizing the projected cost to determine the total annual cost that must be recovered through the user charges.

Table 9-5: Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant

Item	No. of Units	Cost per Unit ($)	Total Cost ($)	Project Cost[1] ($)
Draft Tube Aerators	4	$150,000	$600,000	$960,000
Microscreens[2]	2			
Blowers				
Main Process	3	$25,000	$75,000	$120,000
Aerobic Digester	3	$15,000	$45,000	$72,000
Final Clarifier Drive	2	$50,000	$100,000	$162,000
Pumping Equipment				
Process	20	$20,000	$400,000	$640,000
Collection System	7	$25,000	$175,000	$280,000
Chemical Feed – Pumps	10	$8,000	$80,000	$128,000
Chemical Feed – Tanks	4	$25,000	$100,000	$160,000
Grit System	LS		$800,000	$1,280,000
Instrumentation & Controls	LS		$250,000	$400,000
Concrete Repair				
Headworks[3]	LS		$50,000	$80,000
Oxidation Ditches[3]	LS		$300,000	$480,000
Miscellaneous	LS		$300,000	$480,000
Miscellaneous[4]			$1,000,000	$1,600,000
Total[5]			$4,275,000	$6,840,000
Annual Cost[6]			$213,750	$342,000
Adopted Annual Cost				**$350,000**

Notes:
1. Basis of project costs: Installation – 25%, General Conditions – 5%, Electrical – 15%, Administration/Legal – 5% and Engineering – 10%
2. To be replaced by future effluent sand filters
3. Currently showing signs of pitting
4. Based on $50,000 per year
5. Assumes costs are incurred midway through the 20 year life cycle
6. Annual cost over 20 year life cycle (2005 dollars)

9.1.3.3 Financing Scenarios

<u>Scenario 1 – Finance Entire Capital Project Cost</u>

The capital and operating costs were escalated to 2012 dollars to better determine the impact of the Rehoboth Beach solution. The capital cost for the Rehoboth Beach ocean outfall in year 2012 dollars is $43,740,000. Based on the parameters in Table 9-4 and the assumption of no grant funding, the annual costs associated with the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall are summarized in

Table 9-6. Table 9-6 includes the projected debt service to repay the loan plus the existing and projected annual operation and maintenance costs for the recommended plan.

Table 9-6: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$1,750,000
Annual Principal[5]	$1,470,000
Total Annual Cost	$5,360,000

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to 2012 at 3% per year.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to 2012 at 3% per year
4. Based on $43,740,000 * 4% = $1,750,000
5. Principal = $43,740,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($1,750,000)

Section 9.1.1 summarizes the current revenue for the City, which is approximately $1,661,000 annually. An increase of 223% of the metered sewer rates (factor of 3.23 times existing rates), North Shores revenue, Dewey Beach revenue and Henlopen Acres revenue would be required to achieve an annual revenue of $5,360,000. Table 9-7 summarizes the revenue associated with an increase of 223%.

Table 9-7: Annual Revenue with 223% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$2,070,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$1,270,000
North Shores	$420,000
Dewey Beach	$1,480,000
Henlopen Acres	$120,000
Total	$5,360,000[2]

Note:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increased by the 223%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

Based on the 2,115 customers with service connections less than 1-inch, an increase of 223% would result in an annual average user charge of $977.46, which is less than the maximum "reasonable" user charge of $1080.76 per the DNREC guidelines.

Scenario 2 – Grant Financing to Limit User Charge Increase to 50%

A more reasonable increase, but still a significant increase to the Rehoboth Beach users and other customers, over the next several years would be an increase of no more than 50% over the current charges. Table 9-8 summarizes the revenue expected with an increase of 50%. As shown in Table 9-8, the revenue is significantly less than the $5,360,000 projected to be required (see Table 9-6).

Table 9-8: Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$960,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$590,000
North Shores	$200,000
Dewey Beach	$690,000
Henlopen Acres	$60,000
Total	$2,500,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increase by 50%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

With an increase of 50% in user charges, significant grant money would be required to build the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall. With an annual budget of $2,500,000, a grant for 88.7% of the total capital cost, $43,740,000 (year 2012 dollars), is required resulting in a loan of approximately, $4,940,000. The annual costs associated with the loan are summarized in Table 9-9.

Table 9-9: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 88.7% Grant Funding

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$198,000
Annual Principal[5]	$162,000
Total Annual Cost	$2,500,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to 2012 dollars
4. Based on $4,940,000 * 4% = $198,000
5. Principal = $4,940,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($198,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

9.1.3.4 Sensitivity Analysis

Obviously the user charge decreases as the amount of grant money that is made available increases. Figure 9-1 illustrates the sensitivity of the user charges to the percent of grant money used to fund the project.

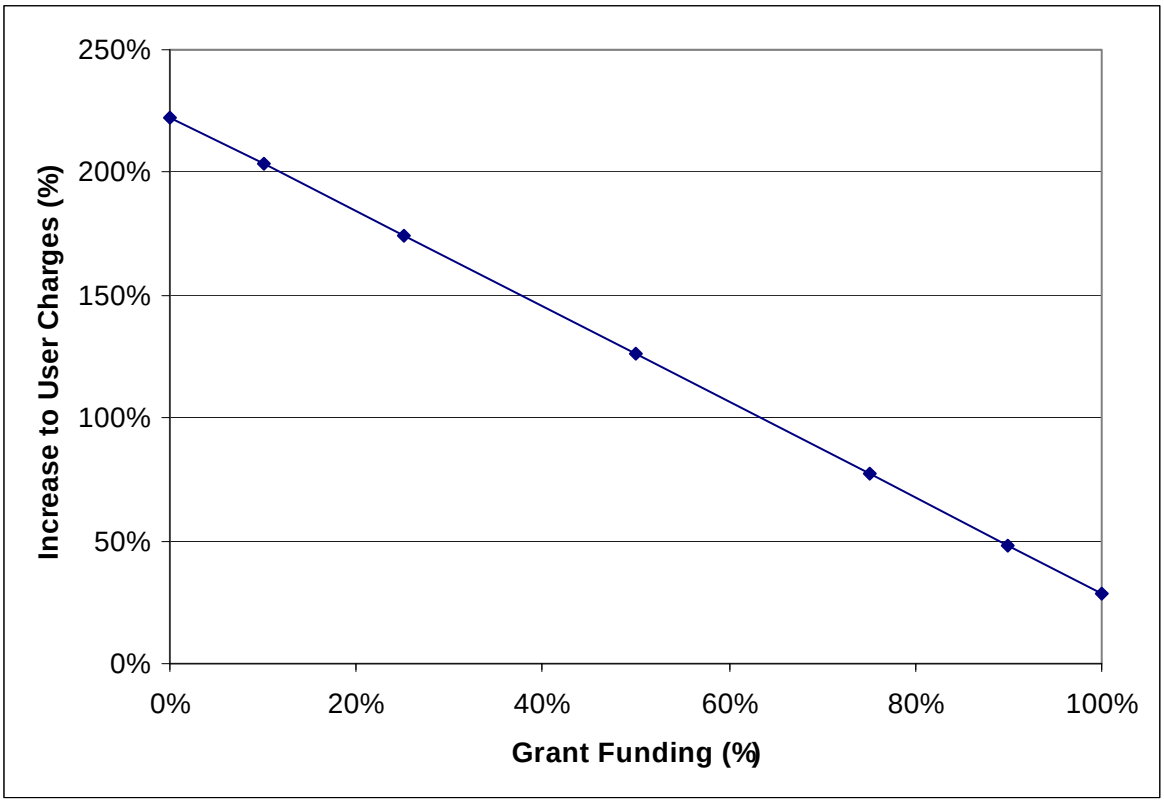


Figure 9-1: Effect of Grant Funding on Increase of User Charges

9.2 REGIONAL SOLUTION OCEAN OUTFALL

9.2.1 Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs

The capital and operating costs were escalated to 2012 dollars to better determine the impact of the Regional ocean outfall solution. Table 9-10 summarizes the capital and operating cost for Rehoboth Beach and Sussex County for the Regional Ocean Outfall.

Table 9-10: Regional Solution Capital and Operating Costs

Source	Capital Cost (2012$)	Existing O&M Costs (2012$)	Additional O&M Cost (2012$)	Additional O&M Cost for WWTP (2012$)
City of Rehoboth Beach	$20,060,000	$1,530,000	$189,000	$418,000
Sussex County	$59,820,000	N/A(1)	$720,000	N/A[1]
Total Cost	$79,880,000			

Note:
1. Not available at this time.

9.2.2 Impact on Rehoboth Beach User Charges

<u>Scenario 1 – Finance Entire Capital Project Costs</u>

The City of Rehoboth Beach would have to finance its portion of the regional solution. Table 9-10 summarizes the cost analysis parameters used for the analysis of the regional solution.

The capital cost for the Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall is estimated to be $20,060,000 (year 2012 dollars). Based on the parameters in Table 9-4 and the assumption of no grant funding, the annual costs for the City of Rehoboth Beach associated with the Regional Ocean Outfall are summarized in Table 9-11.

Table 9-11: Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost for Regional Ocean Outfall

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$678,000
Annual Principal[5]	$802,000
Total Annual Cost	$3,620,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to years 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to year 2012 dollars.
4. Based on $20,060,000 * 4% = $802,000
5. Principal = $20,060,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($802,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

Section 9.1.1 summarizes the current revenue for the City, which is approximately $1,661,000 annually. An increase of 118% of the metered sewer rates, North Shores revenue, Dewey Beach revenue and Henlopen Acres revenue would be required to achieve an annual revenue of $3,620,000. Table 9-12 summarizes the revenue associated with an increase of 118%.

Table 9-12: Annual Revenue with 82.5% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$1,400,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$860,000
North Shores	$280,000
Dewey Beach	$1,000,000
Henlopen Acres	$80,000
Total	$3,620,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increased by the 118%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

Based on the 2,115 customers with service connections less than 1-inch, an increase of 118% would result in an annual average user charge of $660.73, which is less than the maximum "reasonable" user charge of $1080.76 per the DNREC guidelines.

Scenario 2 – Grant Financing to Limit User Charge Increase to 50%

A more reasonable increase but still a significant increase to the Rehoboth Beach users and other customers over the next several years would be an increase of no more than 50% over the current charges. Table 9-13 summarizes the revenue expected with an increase of 50%. As shown in Table 9-13, the revenue is significantly less than the projected $3,620,000 required (see Table 9-11).

Table 9-13: Annual Revenue with 50% Increase in User Charges[1]

Source	Value
Metered Sewers – Commercial	$960,000
Metered Sewers – Residential	$590,000
North Shores	$200,000
Dewey Beach	$690,000
Henlopen Acres	$60,000
Total	$2,500,000[2]

Notes:
1. For detailed computations see Appendix K. All revenue sources were increase by 50%.
2. Rounded to the nearest ten thousand.

With an increase of 50% in user charges, significant grant money would be required to build the Regional Ocean Outfall. With an annual budget of $2,500,000, a grant for 75.5% of the total capital cost, $15,150,000, is required resulting in a loan of approximately, $4,910,000. The annual costs associated with the loan are summarized in Table 9-14.

Table 9-14: Annual Cost for Ocean Outfall with 75.5% Grant Funding

Source	Value
Existing O&M Costs[1]	$1,530,000
Additional O&M Costs (Ocean Outfall)[2]	$189,000
Additional WWTP O&M Costs[3]	$418,000
Annual Interest[4]	$164,000
Annual Principal[5]	$196,000
Total Annual Cost	$2,500,000[6]

Notes:
1. From Rehoboth Beach 2004 – 2005 budget escalated to year 2012 dollars.
2. For detailed computation see Appendix K.
3. From Table 9-5 Annual Costs Associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant escalated to year 2012 dollars.
4. Based on $4,910,000 * 4% = $196,000
5. Principal = $4,910,000 * 0.0736 – Interest ($196,000)
6. Rounded to the ten thousand.

9.2.3 Impact on Sussex County User Charges

Sussex County estimated the impact of the additional capital and operating costs on their user charges under two different scenarios as described below:

Scenario 1: All of the costs would be borne locally without the assistance of any state or federal grant money.

Scenario 2: Grant money is provided to pay for 50% of the capital cost.

Note that the typical annual user charge, based on year 2005 costs with 88 feet of front footage charge is $621.

The estimated capital and O&M costs are presented in Table 9-15. The cost estimates were escalated to year 2012 dollars. The capital and O&M costs associated with the WWTP improvements and regional ocean outfall are $59,822,000 and $720,000 (year 2012 dollars). For the determination of the annual debt service associated with the construction of the WWTP upgrades and the ocean outfall, a 40-year bond with an interest rate of 5.5% was assumed. Table 9-16 summarizes the Sussex County cost associated with the WWTP improvements and the operation of the ocean outfall.

Table 9-15: Sussex County Annual Costs[1]

Source	Value
Annual Loan Cost (Interest & Principal)	$3,714,000
Additional O&M (WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall)	$720,000
Total	$4,434,000[2]

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest

Based on the 2006 Budget, the estimated number of users is 15,348. The estimated number of users was increased at 3% per year to 2012. Table 9-16 summarizes the impact of the WWTP and Regional Ocean Outfall solution to the Sussex County users.

Table 9-16: Annual Revenue for WWT Costs[1]

Source	Value
Additional Annual Cost for WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall[2]	$4,434,000
Number of Users (Year 2012)	18,326
Additional Cost per User for WWTP and Ocean Outfall	$242
2012 Estimated User Charger[3]	$741
Total 2012 User Charge	$983
Percent Increase in User Charge[4]	58%

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest. See Table 9-15.
3. Estimated 2005 user charge of $621 escalated to 2012 at 3% for 6 years
4. Increase = Project User Charge / Current User Charge - 1

Scenario 2 – 50% Grant Funding

Table 9-17 summarizes the cost to Sussex County if 50% grant funding is awarded for the Regional Ocean Outfall solution including the cost for upgrading the WWTP.

Table 9-17: Sussex County Annual Costs with 50% Grant Funding[1]

Source	Value
Total Capital Cost (Year 2012 dollars)	$58,820,000
Grant Funding	$29,910,000
Loan	$29,910,000
Annual Loan Cost (Interest & Principal)	$1,857,000
Additional O&M (WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall)	$720,000
Total	$2,577,000[2]

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest

Table 9-18 summarizes the impact of the WWTP and Regional Ocean Outfall solution to the Sussex County users with 50% grant funding.

Table 9-18: Annual Revenue for WWT Costs[1]

Source	Value
Additional Annual Cost for WWTP & Regional Ocean Outfall	$2,577,000
Number of Users (Year 2012)	18,326
Additional Cost per User for WWTP and Ocean Outfall	$141
2012 Estimated User Charger[3]	$741
Total 2012 User Charge	$882
Percent Increase in User Charge[4]	42%

Notes:
1. All cost shown in Year 2012 dollars.
2. Annual Loan Cost based on 40-year bond at 5.5% annual interest. See Table 9-15.
3. Estimated 2005 user charge of $621 escalated to 2012 at 3% for 6 years
4. Increase = Project User Charge / Current User Charge - 1

Appendix A
Letter to Land Owners

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Bowie New Town Center
4201 Northview Drive
Suite 404
Bowie, MD 20716

tel. (301) 805-5629
fax. (301) 805-4665
web. www.stearnswheler.com

EXAMPLE

Date

Property Owner
Address Line One
Address Line Two
City, Delaware

Dear Property Owner,

The City of Rehoboth is in search of farms or acreage in your area for future expansion of the Rehoboth Sewer District and cropland irrigation sites. We would like to talk to you about the possible lease or purchase of your 374.68 Acres on road 22 Tax Map # 234-24-36.00 or any other property you may know of that might be suitable in the area. Please give me a call and I will explain exactly what we are looking for. I can be reached at my office 302-539-8600

Sincerely,

John O. Valliant
Real Estate Consultant

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientist
Consultants for City of Rehoboth

Stearns & Wheler, LLC

Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Bowie New Town Center
4201 Northview Drive
Suite 404
Bowie, MD 20716

tel. (301) 805-5629
fax. (301) 805-4665
web. www.stearnswheler.com

April 26, 2003

Dear Property Owner,

On April 4th, I wrote to you concerning Rehoboth's search for farms or acreage in your area for use as cropland irrigation sites using treated wastewater effluent as irrigation water. We would still like to talk to you about the possible lease or purchase of your 135.4 Acres on county road 261/262 Tax Map # 334-11-1.00 or any other property you may know of that might be suitable in the area. It is important that you call me if you have any interest in talking with us about your land.

Please give me a call and I will explain exactly what we are looking for.

I can be reached at my Bethany Beach office **302-539-8600**

Sincerely,

John O. Valliant
Real Estate Consultant

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientist
Consultants for City of Rehoboth

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Bowie New Town Center
4201 Northview Drive
Suite 404
Bowie, MD 20716

tel. (301) 805-5629
fax. (301) 805-4665
web. www.stearnswheler.com

August 22, 2003

Re: Tax Map

Dear

Stearns & Wheler. LLC has been hired by the City of Rehoboth to investigate the use of cropland as irrigation sites using treated wastewater effluent as irrigation water. Property such as yours that are part of the Agricultural Lands Preservation Program, under current regulations are unable to be utilized as spray irrigation sites using treated effluent. There is currently a legislative initiative underway to allow spray irrigation on Ag-land Preservation Property. If this legislative initiative and or spray irrigation is of interest to you, we would like to invite you to an informative meeting with City and State Officials, and environmental consultants in the later part of September. Please return the enclosed form and we will contact you with the date, location and time.

Sincerely,

John O. Valliant
Real Estate Consultant
Stearns & Wheler, LLC.

Appendix B
Documentation of Land Search

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

contact update

Property #	Interested	Owner	Tax Map #	Acreage	Comments
01	Maybe	L and M Burton Family LP	234-24-36.00	374.68	Letter sent April 4,2003 Leon Burton called in 4/28/2003 returned call there is a slight amount of interest in leasing but 40 year lease sounded to long. The property is prime for development. The owners really don't want to sell to developers.
02		Tunnell Companies LP	234-24-37.00	310.5	Trailer Park ? Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
03		Baywood LLC	234-23-273.00		Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
04		Baywood LLC	234-23-274.00	116.79	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
05		Tunnell Companies LP	234-23-7.00	133.85	Letter sent April 4,2003
06		William E. Jackson "for Life"	234-23-1.00	129.6	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
07	No	Townsends Inc.	234-17-21.00	225.7	Sold Under Contract $10,000 per acre Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003 Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through
08		Alton F. Warrington HRS	234-17-16.00	51.72	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
09		Burton Bray Properties LLC	234-17-17	145.60	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
10		Delaware Solid Waste Authorit	234-16-12	250.66	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
11		Bay Manor Farms LTD PTNR	234-16-8	319.89	Lingo Real Estate under contract $6,600 per acre Letter sent April 4,2003

Property #	Interested	Owner	Tax Map #	Acreage	Comments
12	No	Wayne Baker LLC	234-15-22	216.44	Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr Baker called on 4/10/03 not interested in selling. Very minor interest in leasing because he would'nt be able to grow vegitables
13	No	Wayne Baker LLC	234-9-34	828.82	Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr Baker called on 4/10/03 not interested in selling. Very minor interest in leasing because he would'nt be able to grow vegitables
14	No	Elaine M. Tobin Trustee	234-10-101.00	217.48	Acreage descepancy Letter sent April 4,2003 Elaine Tobin called in 5/2 after 2nd letter not interested.
15	Maybe	Delmarva Power & Light	234-10-78	120.2	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003 Dina Elborn Hazel called in 5/6/2003 may be interested Dan Massey will call from Salisbury
16	No	Townsends Inc.	234-11-72	114	Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003 Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through
17	No	Spring Breeze LLC	234-11-78	168.05	Letter sent April 4,2003 Contacted by Gene Bayard atty owner not interested 4/7/03
18	No	Townsends Inc.	234-5-45	231.24	Acreage 285.72 on map Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003 Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through
19		J.L. Carpenter Family LTD	234-5-47	151.1	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
20		Hopkins Brothers Inc.	234-5-48	127.83	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
21		Mrs. George M. Otto	234-5-37	87	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
22		Clara W. Johnson	234-5-38	39.28	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property #	Interested	Owner	Tax Map #	Acreage	Comments
23	Maybe	Percell K. & Sterling V. Streett	234-5-34	107	Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr street called in 4/10 have called back several times. Mr Street called 4/16 may consider lease want estimate of leae amount owns with 2 bros and 1 sis 60 acres tillable
24		Harbeson Farm LLC	234-4-20	488.25	Letter sent April 4,2003 George smith Townsends sold to JG Townsend development group
25	Yes	Glatfelter Pulpwood Co.	234-5-33.00	115	Pete Alexander Letter sent April 4,2003 Glatfelter would be interested but we would need more acreage in area
26		Alden & Marilin Hopkins	334-10-53	189.56	Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
27		Alden & Marilyn Hopkins	334-10-56	157.9	Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
28		Green Acres Farm	334-11-1.00	135.4	Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
29		Nassau Feed & Grain Inc.	334-11-5	248.75	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
30		Vessels Co.	234-6-90	127.1	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
31		Deerfield Farm Inc.	234-6-95.01	112.94	Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003
32		The Edge Group Inc.	334-11-83	97.4	Letter sent April 4,2003
33	No	J.G. Townsend	334-12-16	324.19	Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested. Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested
34	No	J.G. Townsend Inc.	334-12-52	124.5	Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested

Property #	Interested	Owner	Tax Map #	Acreage	Comments
35	No	J.G. Townsend Inc	334-12-13	133.66	Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested
36		John Vincent	235-22-56	280.56	Called lft msg 4/28/2003
51		Hollyview Farms Inc.	234-16-28.00	211.36	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
52		Michael J. Odonald	234-16-4.00	36.8	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
53		Evans E. Norwood	234-16-27.00	66.25	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
54		Mannie O. & Delema B. Harm	234-16-25.00	59.27	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
55		Townsends Inc.	234-16-23.00	64.64	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
56		Ellen W. Graves and Walter W	234-16-19.00	147.43	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
57		Ethaleene Prettyman C/O Jay P	234-16-21.00	179.63	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
58		Francis Henry Prettyman	234-5-30.00	91.83	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
59		Howard L. Ritter	234-5-50	173	Letter Mailed 5/31/03
60		George and Nora Forst	234-5-36.00	64.86	Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	01	**Tax Map #**	234-24-36.00
Property Description	Burton	**Acreage**	374.68
		Road Number	22
Owner	L and M Burton Family LP	**Distance:**	0
Address	co NF Burton & Jam Waring	**Interested:**	Maybe
Address 2	RR 6 Box 73		
City	Millsboro	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19966	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☑
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone	(302) 945-3990	**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☑

Letter sent April 4,2003 Leon Burton called in 4/28/2003 returned call there is a slight amount of interest in leasing but 40 year lease sounded to long. The property is prime for development. The owners really don't want to sell to developers.

Property Number	02	**Tax Map #**	234-24-37.00
Property Description	Pots Nets	**Acreage**	310.5
		Road Number	22
Owner	Tunnell Companies LP	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 1 Box 291	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Long Neck	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19966	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Trailer Park ? Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	03	**Tax Map #**	234-23-273.00
Property Description	Baywood	**Acreage**	
		Road Number	
Owner	Baywood LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 1 Box 291	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Long Neck	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19966
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	04	**Tax Map #**	234-23-274.00
Property Description	Baywood	**Acreage**	116.79
		Road Number	298
Owner	Baywood LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 1 Box 291	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Long Neck	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19966
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	05	**Tax Map #**	234-23-7.00
Property Description	Tunnell	**Acreage**	133.85
		Road Number	24
Owner	Tunnell Companies LP	**Distance:**	0
Address		**Interested:**	
Address 2	RR 1 Box 291		
City	Long Neck	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19966
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003

Property Number	06	**Tax Map #**	234-23-1.00
Property Description	Jackson	**Acreage**	129.6
		Road Number	22& Rt 5
Owner	William E. Jackson "for Life"	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 11 Box 285	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Millsboro	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19966	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	07	**Tax Map #**	234-17-21.00
Property Description	Townsends Inc.	**Acreage**	225.7
		Road Number	22
Owner	Townsends Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	401 S. Dupont Hwy	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			
City	Georgetown	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19947	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Sold Under Contract $10,000 per acre Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003 Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through

Property Number	08	**Tax Map #**	234-17-16.00
Property Description	Warrington	**Acreage**	51.72
		Road Number	302
Owner	Alton F. Warrington HRS	**Distance:**	0
Address	C/O Gale W. Schaeffer	**Interested:**	
Address 2	RR 5 Box 96		
City	Harbeson	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19951	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	09	**Tax Map #**	234-17-17
Property Description	Burton Bray	**Acreage**	145.60
		Road Number	48
Owner	Burton Bray Properties LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	2108 Bayview Ave.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	10	**Tax Map #**	234-16-12
Property Description	Delaware Solid Waste	**Acreage**	250.66
		Road Number	22/285
Owner	Delaware Solid Waste Authority	**Distance:**	0
Address	1128 S. Bradford St.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Dover	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19904
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	11	**Tax Map #**	234-16-8
Property Description	Bay Manor	**Acreage**	319.89
		Road Number	
Owner	Bay Manor Farms LTD PTNRS	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. BOX 454	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Rumson	**State** NJ	**Zip Code** 7760
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Lingo Real Estate under contract $6,600 per acre Letter sent April 4,2003

Property Number	12	**Tax Map #**	234-15-22
Property Description	Baker	**Acreage**	216.44
		Road Number	302A
Owner	Wayne Baker LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	17420 Minos Conoway Rd.	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19958
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☑

Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr Baker called on 4/10/03 not interested in selling. Very minor interest in leasing because he would'nt be able to grow vegitables

Property Number	13	**Tax Map #**	234-9-34
Property Description	Baker	**Acreage**	828.82
		Road Number	48
Owner	Wayne Baker LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	17420 Minos Conaway Rd	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☑

Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr Baker called on 4/10/03 not interested in selling. Very minor interest in leasing because he would'nt be able to grow vegitables

Property Number	14	**Tax Map #**	234-10-101.00
Property Description	Tobin	**Acreage**	217.48
		Road Number	48
Owner	Elaine M. Tobin Trustee	**Distance:**	0
Address	22645 Harbeson Rd	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			

City Harbeson **State** DE **Zip Code** 19951 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Acreage descepancy Letter sent April 4,2003 Elaine Tobin called in 5/2 after 2nd letter not interested.

Property Number	15	**Tax Map #**	234-10-78
Property Description	DPL	**Acreage**	120.2
		Road Number	290
Owner	Delmarva Power & Light	**Distance:**	0
Address	800 King Street	**Interested:**	Maybe
Address 2			
City	Wilmington	**State**	DE
Zip Code	198990	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone	(302) 454-5971	**Other Phone**	
Business Phone	(410) 860-6277	**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☑

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003 Dina Elborn Hazel called in 5/6/2003 may be interested Dan Massey will call from Salisbury

Property Number	16	**Tax Map #**	234-11-72
Property Description	Townsends	**Acreage**	114
		Road Number	
Owner	Townsends Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	401 S Dupont Hwy	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			
City	Georgetown	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 199470
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003 Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through

Property Number	17	**Tax Map #**	234-11-78
Property Description	Spring Breeze	**Acreage**	168.05
		Road Number	48
Owner	Spring Breeze LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 447	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			

City Georgetown **State** DE **Zip Code** 199470 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Contacted by Gene Bayard atty owner not interested 4/7/03

Property Number	18	**Tax Map #**	234-5-45
Property Description	Townsends	**Acreage**	231.24
		Road Number	286/46
Owner	Townsends Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	401 S. Dupont Hwy	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			

City Georgetown **State** DE **Zip Code** 19947 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Acreage 285.72 on map Letter sent April 4,2003 Received a call From George White 4/7/2003
Townsend properties are under contract or sold , will call if deals fall through

Property Number	19	**Tax Map #**	234-5-47
Property Description	Carpenter	**Acreage**	151.1
		Road Number	286
Owner	J.L. Carpenter Family LTD	**Distance:**	0
Address	27113 Carpenter Farm Lane	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Milton	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19968
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	20	**Tax Map #**	234-5-48
Property Description	Hopkins	**Acreage**	127.83
		Road Number	48
Owner	Hopkins Brothers Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	20141 Hopkins Road	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19958
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	21	**Tax Map #**	234-5-37
Property Description	Otto	**Acreage**	87
		Road Number	290
Owner	Mrs. George M. Otto	**Distance:**	0
Address	227 East Delaware Place	**Interested:**	
Address 2			

City Chicago **State** IL **Zip Code** 60649 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	22	**Tax Map #**	234-5-38
Property Description	Johnson	**Acreage**	39.28
		Road Number	290
Owner	Clara W. Johnson	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 2 Box 243	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Milton	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 199680
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	23	**Tax Map #**	234-5-34
Property Description	Streett	**Acreage**	107
		Road Number	290
Owner	Percell K. & Sterling V. Streett	**Distance:**	0
Address	RR 8 Box 507	**Interested:**	Maybe
Address 2			
City	Millsboro	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19966
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☑
Home Phone	(302) 945-6908	**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Mr street called in 4/10 have called back several times. Mr Street called 4/16 may consider lease want estimate of leae amount owns with 2 bros and 1 sis 60 acres tillable

Property Number	24	**Tax Map #**	234-4-20
Property Description	Harbeson Farm	**Acreage**	488.25
		Road Number	22
Owner	Harbeson Farm LLC	**Distance:**	0
Address	401 S. Dupont Hwy	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Georgetown	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19947
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 George smith Townsends sold to JG Townsend development group

Property Number	25	**Tax Map #**	234-5-33.00
Property Description	Glatfelter	**Acreage**	115
		Road Number	292
Owner	Glatfelter Pulpwood Co.	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 1971	**Interested:**	Yes
Address 2			
City	Salisbury	**State** MD	**Zip Code** 21802
			Sale ☑
			Lease ☑
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	(410) 726-7323
Business Phone	(410) 742-3163	**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☑

Pete Alexander Letter sent April 4,2003 Glatfelter would be interested but we would need more acreage in area

Property Number	26	**Tax Map #**	334-10-53
Property Description	Hopkins	**Acreage**	189.56
		Road Number	262
Owner	Alden & Marilin Hopkins	**Distance:**	0
Address	Covered Bridge Farm	**Interested:**	
Address 2	RR 1 Box E124		
City	Lewes	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19958
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	27	**Tax Map #**	334-10-56
Property Description	Hopkins	**Acreage**	157.9
		Road Number	262
Owner	Alden & Marilyn Hopkins	**Distance:**	0
Address	Covered Bridge Farm	**Interested:**	
Address 2	RD 1 Box E124		
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑

Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April

wing a 1" vertical obstruction on the belt to pass
Mounting bracket and supports for the chicanes
nless steel. Vacuum assisted or inclined gravity
s will not be considered an acceptable substitute

to the discharge end of the thickening unit, which
prior to discharge. The ramp shall be fitted with
ection titled Doctor Blades, elsewhere within this
the working width of the belt, adjacent to the
ient height and angle so as to create an optimum
lling action shall impart a shearing action to the
m between the sludge particles, to enhance and
ents of the ramp assembly shall be fabricated of

ng features:

le of providing inclination angles of between 10
; filter belt during operation.

Property Number	28	**Tax Map #**	334-11-1.00
Property Description	Green Acres	**Acreage**	135.4
		Road Number	261/262
Owner	Green Acres Farm	**Distance:**	0
Address	RD 5 Box 228	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Contacted by Sussex County for West Rehoboth Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	29	**Tax Map #**	334-11-5
Property Description	Nassau Feed	**Acreage**	248.75
		Road Number	rt 5/ rt 24
Owner	Nassau Feed & Grain Inc.		
Address	P.O. Box 52	**Distance:**	0
Address 2		**Interested:**	

City Nassau **State** DE **Zip Code** 19969 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	30	**Tax Map #**	234-6-90
Property Description	Vessels	**Acreage**	127.1
		Road Number	287
Owner	Vessels Co.	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 14	**Interested:**	
Address 2			

City Lewes **State** DE **Zip Code** 19958 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	31	**Tax Map #**	234-6-95.01
Property Description	Deerfield	**Acreage**	112.94
		Road Number	277
Owner	Deerfield Farm Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	32740 Webbs Landing Rd	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19958
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Second Letter 4/28/2003

Property Number	32	**Tax Map #**	334-11-83
Property Description	Edge Group	**Acreage**	97.4
		Road Number	277/283
Owner	The Edge Group Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	P. O. Box 52	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Nassau	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19969
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003

Property Number	33	**Tax Map #**	334-12-16
Property Description	Townsend, JG	**Acreage**	324.19
		Road Number	283
Owner	J.G. Townsend	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 430	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			
City	Georgetown	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19947	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested. Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested

Property Number	34	**Tax Map #**	334-12-52
Property Description	Townsend, JG	**Acreage**	124.5
		Road Number	284
Owner	J.G. Townsend Inc.	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 430	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			

City Georgetown **State** DE **Zip Code** 19947 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested

Property Number	35	**Tax Map #**	334-12-13
Property Description	Townsend, JG	**Acreage**	133.66
		Road Number	283
Owner	J.G. Townsend Inc	**Distance:**	0
Address	P.O. Box 430	**Interested:**	No
Address 2			

City Georgetown **State** DE **Zip Code** 19947 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter sent April 4,2003 Gene Bayard called representing owner 4/7/03 not interested Paul Townsend called 4/15 not really interested

Property Number	36	**Tax Map #**	235-22-56
Property Description	Vincent	**Acreage**	280.56
		Road Number	Rt 1
Owner	John Vincent	**Distance:**	0
Address	531 SW 63rd Terrace	**Interested:**	
Address 2			

City Margate **State** FL **Zip Code** 33068 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone	(934) 981-2100	**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☐ **Called** ☐

Called lft msg 4/28/2003

Property Number	51	**Tax Map #**	234-16-28.00
Property Description	HollyView	**Acreage**	211.36
		Road Number	305
Owner	Hollyview Farms Inc.	**Distance:**	10
Address	22590 Hurdle Ditch Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Harbeson	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19951
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	52	**Tax Map #**	234-16-4.00
Property Description	odonald	**Acreage**	36.8
		Road Number	305
Owner	Michael J. Odonald	**Distance:**	10
Address	71 White Bark Dr.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Middletown	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19709	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	53	**Tax Map #**	234-16-27.00
Property Description	Norwood	**Acreage**	66.25
		Road Number	302
Owner	Evans E. Norwood	**Distance:**	10
Address	23144 Hollyville Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Harbeson	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19951	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	54	**Tax Map #**	234-16-25.00
Property Description	Harmon	**Acreage**	59.27
		Road Number	302
Owner	Mannie O. & Delema B. Harmo	**Distance:**	10
Address	29002 Harmons Hill Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Millsboro	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19966
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	55	**Tax Map #**	234-16-23.00
Property Description	Townsends Inc.	**Acreage**	64.64
		Road Number	302
Owner	Townsends Inc.	**Distance:**	10
Address	401 S. Dupont Hwy	**Interested:**	
Address 2	Att: George White		
City	Georgetown	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19947
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	56	**Tax Map #**	234-16-19.00
Property Description	Graves	**Acreage**	147.43
		Road Number	22&303a
Owner	Ellen W. Graves and Walter Wa	**Distance:**	10
Address	102 Savannah Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	57	**Tax Map #**	234-16-21.00
Property Description	Prettyman	**Acreage**	179.63
		Road Number	302
Owner	Ethaleene Prettyman C/O Jay Pr	**Distance:**	10
Address	18583 Robinsville Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State**	DE
Zip Code	19958	**Sale**	☐
		Lease	☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed**	☑
		Called	☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	58	**Tax Map #**	234-5-30.00
Property Description	Prettyman	**Acreage**	91.83
		Road Number	280
Owner	Francis Henry Prettyman	**Distance:**	10
Address	26153 Prettyman Rd.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Georgetown	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19947
			Sale ☐
			Lease ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	59	**Tax Map #**	234-5-50
Property Description	Ritter	**Acreage**	173
		Road Number	266
Owner	Howard L. Ritter	**Distance:**	7
Address	30351 Pecan Dr.	**Interested:**	
Address 2			
City	Lewes	**State** DE	**Zip Code** 19958
		Sale ☐	**Lease** ☐
Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	
Comments		**Mailed** ☑	**Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Property Number	60	**Tax Map #**	234-5-36.00
Property Description	Forst	**Acreage**	64.86
		Road Number	292
Owner	George and Nora Forst	**Distance:**	10
Address	P.O. Box 484	**Interested:**	
Address 2			

City Milton **State** DE **Zip Code** 19968 **Sale** ☐ **Lease** ☐

Home Phone		**Other Phone**	
Business Phone		**E-Mail**	

Comments **Mailed** ☑ **Called** ☐

Letter Mailed 5/31/03

Appendix C
Spray Irrigation Cost Estimate

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Spray Irrigation
October 12, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Modifications	
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main To Holding Pond	$15,500,000
Land Purchase Price (740 ac @ $25,000/ac)	$18,500,000
Spray Irrigation System	$16,400,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$51,400,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$51,400,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$9,900,000**
Total Project Cost	**$61,300,000**

* Includes Contingency

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Force Main from Rehoboth WWTP to Spray Irrigation Field**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	60,500	LF	$146.00	$8,833,000						$8,833,000
Fittings	1	LS	$883,300	$883,300						$883,300
Canal Crossing	120	LF	$330.00	$39,600						$39,600
Love Creek Crossing	210	LF	$330.00	$69,300						$69,300
Dewatering	90	DAY	$250.00	$22,500						$22,500
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$492,400	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$10,340,100						**$10,340,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$1,034,000	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$517,000	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$11,891,100						**$11,891,000**
Contingency			30%	$3,567,300	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$15,458,400						**$15,500,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Spray Irrigation Field**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Usable Land										
Clearing and Grubbing	380	AC			$1,200	$456,000	55.263	$38	$797,998	$1,254,000
Fence	6,000	LF	$20.49	$122,932	$1.09	$6,556	0.100	$38	$22,800	$152,290
Fence Gate (Walkway)	4	EA	$103.26	$413	$60	$238	3.200	$38	$486	$1,140
Sediment & Erosion Control	1	LS	$500,000.00	$500,000						$500,000
Holding & Reject Ponds										
Excavation	71,000	CY			$3.0	$213,000	0.300	$38	$809,400	$1,022,400
Berm Construction	67,000	CY			$3.0	$201,000	0.300	$38	$763,800	$964,800
Bentonite Liner	1,800,000	SF	$0.30	$540,000			7105	$38	$270,000	$810,000
Spray Field Pump Station	1	LS	$400,000	$400,000						$400,000
Field Piping	32,300	LF	$60.00	$1,938,000						$1,938,000
Fittings	1	LS	$193,800	$193,800						$193,800
Monitoring Wells										
10 - 10-ft Wells	10	EA	$450.00	$4,500						$4,500
10 - 50-ft Wells	10	EA	$1,850.00	$18,500						$18,500
Chlorination Station	1	LS	$20,000	$20,000						$20,000
Spray Irrigation Equipment										
Spray Field Equipment	1	EA	$850,000	$850,000			6711	$38	$255,000	$1,105,000
Adjustable Frequency AC	4	EA	$2,000.00	$8,000			8.000	$38	$1,216	$9,220
20" Aquaflux Mag Flow Meter	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000			16.000	$38	$608	$10,610
Automatic Control Valves-8'	20	EA	$7,000.00	$140,000			16.000	$38	$12,160	$152,160
Flow Meters	20	EA	$4,000.00	$80,000			8.000	$38	$6,080	$86,080
Manual Isolation Valves	20	EA	$1,900.00	$38,000			8.000	$38	$6,080	$44,080
Sump Pump	20	EA	$1,000.00	$20,000			6.000	$38	$4,560	$24,560
PLC Control System	1	LS	$150,000.00	$150,000						$150,000
Electrical	1	LS	$1,119,000	$1,119,000						$1,119,000
Site Work	1	LS	$499,000	$499,000						$499,000
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			**5%**	$332,600	**5%**	$43,800		**5%**	$147,500	
Subtotal				$6,984,700		$920,600			$3,097,700	**$11,003,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
Overhead			**10%**	$698,500	**10%**	$92,100		**10%**	$309,800	
Profit			**5%**	$349,200	**5%**	$46,000		**5%**	$154,900	
Subtotal				$8,032,400		$1,058,700			$3,562,400	**$12,654,000**
Contingency			**30%**	$2,409,700	**30%**	$317,600		**30%**	$1,068,700	
TOTAL				$10,442,100		$1,376,300			$4,631,100	**$16,400,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Land Application Pump Station**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	20	CY	$500.00	$10,000						$10,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	10	CY	$300.00	$3,000						$3,000
Top Concrete Slab	14	CY	$500.00	$7,000						$7,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$600
Civil										
Excavation	100	CY			$3	$300	0.30	$38	$1,140	$1,440
Backfill		CY								
Haulage	100	CY	$7.30	$730			0.11	$38	$418	$1,150
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	$160
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Paving	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Architecture/Structural										
25 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$46,880
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$15,000.00	$60,000			60.00	$38	$9,120	$69,120
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowa	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,080
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
	General Conditions									
	Subtotal			$386,300		$300			$16,800	**$403,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead									
	Profit									
	Subtotal			$386,300		$300			$16,800	**$403,000**
	Contingency									
	TOTAL			$386,000					$17,000	**$400,000**

Appendix D
RIB Cost Estimate

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Rapid Infiltration Beds
October 13, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Modifications	
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main To Holding Pond	$15,500,000
Land Purchase Price (294 ac @ $25,000/ac)	$7,350,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed System	$18,900,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$42,750,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$42,750,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$10,600,000**
Total Project Cost	**$53,350,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Estimate:**			PRELIM
Description:	**Pipeline from Rehoboth WWTP to RIBs**						**Project Number:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	60,500	LF	$146.00	$8,833,000						$8,833,000
Fittings	1	LS	$883,300.00	$883,300						$883,300
Canal Crossing	120	LF	$330.00	$39,600						$39,600
Love Creek Crossing	210	LF	$330.00	$69,300						$69,300
Dewatering	90	DAY	$250.00	$22,500						$22,500
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			**5%**	$492,400	**5%**			**5%**		
Subtotal				$10,340,100						**$10,340,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
Overhead			**10%**	$1,034,000	**10%**			**10%**		
Profit			**5%**	$517,000	**5%**			**5%**		
Subtotal				$11,891,100						**$11,891,000**
Contingency			**30%**	$3,567,300	**30%**			**30%**		
TOTAL				$15,458,400						**$15,500,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	RRC
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**RIB Cost**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Cost
Usable Land Cost										
Clearing and Grubbing	210	AC			$1,200	$252,000	55.263	$38	$440,999	$693,000
Fence	7,000	LF	$20.49	$143,420	$1.09	$7,649	0.100	$38	$26,600	$177,670
Fence Gate (Walkway)	4	EA	$103.26	$413	$60	$238	3.200	$38	$486	$1,140
Sediment & Erosion Control	1	LS	$500,000	$500,000						$500,000
Holding Pond Cost										
Holding Pond -Excavation	79,000	CY			$3.0	$237,000	0.300	$38	$900,600	$1,137,600
Berm Construction - Pond	76,000	CY			$3.0	$228,000	0.300	$38	$866,400	$1,094,400
Benonite Liner	1,800,000	SF	$0.30	$540,000			7105	$38	$270,000	$810,000
Rib - Excavation	141,000	CY			$3.0	$423,000	0.300	$38	$1,607,400	$2,030,400
Berm Construction - RIB	124,000	CY			$3.0	$372,000	0.300	$38	$1,413,600	$1,785,600
Spray Field Pump Station	1	LS	$400,000	$400,000						$400,000
Field Piping Allowance	15,250	LF	$80.00	$1,220,000						$1,220,000
Fittings Allowance	1	LS	$183,000.00	$183,000						$183,000
Adjustable Frequency AC	4	EA	$2,000.00	$8,000			8.000	$38	$1,216	$9,220
20" Aquaflux Mag Flow Meter	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000			16.000	$38	$608	$10,610
Automatic Control Valves-8"	16	EA	$7,000.00	$112,000			16.000	$38	$9,728	$121,730
Flow Control Valves	16	EA	$7,000.00	$112,000			16.000	$38	$9,728	$121,730
Manual Isolation Valves	16	EA	$1,900.00	$30,400			8.000	$38	$4,864	$35,260
PLC Control System	1	LS	$150,000.00	$150,000						$150,000
Monitoring Wells										
10 - 10-ft Wells	10	EA	$450.00	$4,500						$4,500
10 - 50-ft Wells	10	EA	$1,850.00	$18,500						$18,500
Electrical	1	LS	$981,000	$981,000						$981,000
Site Work	1	LS	$574,000	$574,000						$574,000
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			**5%**	$249,400	**5%**	$76,000		**5%**	$277,600	
Subtotal				$5,236,600		$1,595,900			$5,829,800	**$12,662,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
Overhead			**10%**	$523,700	**10%**	$159,600		**10%**	$583,000	
Profit			**5%**	$261,800	**5%**	$79,800		**5%**	$291,500	
Subtotal				$6,022,100		$1,835,300			$6,704,300	**$14,562,000**
Contingency			**30%**	$1,806,600	**30%**	$550,600		**30%**	$2,011,300	
TOTAL				$7,828,700		$2,385,900			$8,715,600	**$18,900,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Land Application Pump Station**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	20	CY	$500.00	$10,000						$10,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	10	CY	$300.00	$3,000						$3,000
Top Concrete Slab	14	CY	$500.00	$7,000						$7,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$600
Civil										
Excavation	100	CY			$3	$300	0.30	$38	$1,140	$1,440
Backfill		CY								
Haulage	100	CY	$7.30	$730			0.11	$38	$418	$1,150
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	$160
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Paving	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Architecture/Structural										
25 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$46,880
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$15,000.00	$60,000			60.00	$38	$9,120	$69,120
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowa	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,080
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
	General Conditions									
		Subtotal		$386,300		$300			$16,800	**$403,000**
		Taxes	**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
		Overhead								
		Profit								
		Subtotal		$386,300		$300			$16,800	**$403,000**
		Contingency								
		TOTAL		$386,000					$17,000	**$400,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC Environmental Engineers and Scientists	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Study Subject	9/30/04 Date	20212 Job No.
	Rapid Infiltration Basins	KSG Comp. By	KLP Checked By

ASSUMPTIONS:

Hydraulic Loading Rate from EPA Design Manual On-Site WW Trmt & Disposal

Soil Permeability	2 - 6 in/hr	
Equates to Percolation Rate	10 - 30 min/in	
From Table 7-2, Sandy Loam Percolation 16 - 30 min/in	0.6 gpd/sf	Application Rate
Hydraulic Loading Rate = Application Rate	0.04 in/hr	= gpd / sf * 1 cf / 7.48 gal * 1 d / 24 hrs * 12" / 1'

Winter Secondary Wastewater application and drying time (Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater Table 5-13)

Application Time	3 days
Drying Time	10 days
Winter Period (Nov. - March)	151 days

Summer Secondary Wastewater application and drying time (Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater Table 5-13)

Application Time	3 days
Drying Time	5 days
Summer Period (April - Oct.)	214 days

Standing water depth must be less than 12 inches after 3 days of application (Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater)

CALCULATIONS:

Annual Hydrualic Loading Rate (Source: Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater p. 5-14)	0.04in/hr (24hr/d) (365 d/yr) (ft/12 in) =	29.3 ft/yr
Winter Period, each cycle = 13 days Total Cycle Time: Cycles per Season	3+10= 12 cycles	13 days
Summer Period, each cycle = 13 days Total Cycle Time: Cycles per Season	3+5= 27 cycles	8 days

Number of Cycles Per Year:	(27+12)	39 cycles/yr
Loading Per Cycle:	29.3ft/yr (yr/39 cycles) =	0.75 ft/cycle
Application Rate:	0.8ft/ cycle (cycle/3 d)=	0.25 ft/day
Standing water depth=	0.35 ft/d (3 d) - 2 in/hr (ft/ 12 in) (24 hr/d)=	-3.25 ft -39 inches

Conclusion: Volume of standing water should be less than 12 inches; therefore, acceptable.

INFILTRATION AREA:
Source: Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater p. 5-22

Data:

Flow	3.4 MGD	Rehoboth Beach WWTP - Average Daily Flow
Loading Rate	29.3 ft/yr	Assumed from above

Winter Period - Required Area

Area = $(3.4*10^6$ gpd * 151 days) / (0.75 ft/cycle * 12 cycles * 7.48 gal/cf * 43,560 sf/acre)
Area = 175 acres

Summer Period - Required Area

Area = $(3.4*10^6$ gpd * 214 days) / (0.75 ft/cycle * 27 cycles * 7.48 gal/cf * 43,560 sf/acre)
Area = 112 acres

Note: Winter conditions dominate; therefore, 175 acres required.

Stearns & Wheler LLC Environmental Engineers and Scientists	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Study Subject	9/30/04 Date	20212 Job No.
	Rapid Infiltration Basins	KSG Comp. By	KLP Checked By

Number of RIBs

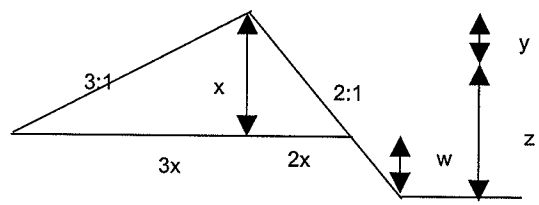
Minimum # of beds at 3 day application/ 10 day drying=	3 to 5 beds	(Source: Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater Table 5-14)
Number of Beds	16 beds	
Required Area Per Bed	10.9 acres	

Construction of RIBS

Assume square beds for estimating cut and fill requirements.

Target Bed Length	689 ft (Internal Bottom)
Target Bed Width	689 ft (Internal Bottom)
Target Bed Area	10.9 acres

Determine the Excavation vs. Berm Requirements



Assumption:

Total Depth of Water, z	4 ft
Depth of Water Below Grade w	6 inches
Freeboard, y	2 ft
Total Berm Height, (y+z) - w	5.5 ft
Berm Width	16.5 ft
Berm Volume Per Ft	75.6 cf
Fill Required for RIB	208423 cf
Excavation Required for RIB	237361 cf
Fill Required for RIB	124000 CY
Excavation Required for RIB	141000 CY

Note: Additional excavated material to be disposed of on site.

Appendix E
Deep Injection Well Cost Estimate

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Deep Well Injection
October 12, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Rehoboth Beach WWTP Modifications	
Effluent Filters	$2,680,000
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Chlorination System	$30,000
Force Main to Well Field	$1,090,000
Land Purchase Price (42 acres @ $25,000/acre)	$1,050,000
Deep Well Injection	
6,000 ft Deep Injection Wells (20 wells @ $4,000,000 / well)	$80,000,000
Well Field Pipe Manifold	$760,000
Well Redevelopment	$410,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$87,020,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$87,000,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$25,800,000**
Total Project Cost	**$112,800,000**

* Includes Contingency

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Effluent Filters**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Concrete										
Wall Concrete	300	CY	$500.00	$150,000						$150,000
Influent Channel Concrete	28	CY	$500.00	$13,800						$13,800
Slab on Grade	121	CY	$300.00	$36,300						$36,300
Grout	255	CY	$125.00	$31,875						$31,880
Civil										
Excavation	3635	CY			$3	$10,905	0.30	$38	$41,439	$52,340
Crushed Stone Bedding	74	CY	$15.00	$1,105	$3	$221	0.25	$38	$700	$2,030
Backfill(onsite material)	2293	CY			$3	$6,879	0.25	$38	$21,784	$28,660
Hauling	1342	CY	$7.30	$9,797			0.11	$38	$5,610	$15,410
Dewatering	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000						$100,000
Piles (wooden)-25 ft	3109	LF	$45.00	$139,901						$139,900
Mobilization (piles)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Load Testing (Piles)	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Misc. Metals										
Handrail	215	LF	$45.00	$9,675			0.20	$38	$1,634	$11,310
Grating	2054	SF	$20.00	$41,080			0.40	$38	$31,221	$72,300
Stairway	5	EA	$300.00	$1,500			2.00	$38	$380	$1,880
Equipment										
Filter Equipment	1	LS	$595,000.00	$595,000			2000.00	$38	$76,000	$671,000
Air Compressor	1	LS	$19,600.00	$19,600			125.00	$38	$4,750	$24,350
Backwash Pumps	2	EA	$10,000.00	$20,000			80.00	$38	$6,080	$26,080
Piping										
Influent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
18" Link Seals	4	EA	$278.87	$1,115			2.40	$38	$365	$1,480
18" Wall Sleeves	4	EA	$280.44	$1,122			1.20	$38	$182	$1,300
18" Butterfly Valve	4	EA	$1,739.00	$6,956			16.00	$38	$2,432	$9,390
Effluent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
Filter Back Wash Pump Station										
Wall Concrete	1	CY	$500.00	$667						$670
Slab Concrete	7	CY	$300.00	$1,953						$1,950
Excavation	142	CY			$3	$427	0.30	$38	$1,622	$2,050
Backfill	94	CY			$3	$283	0.25	$38	$897	$1,180
Hauling	48	CY					0.11	$38	$200	$200
Safe Hatch	1	EA	$3,296.00	$3,296			8.00	$38	$304	$3,600
Dewatering	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Manholes	2	EA	$2,500.00	$5,000			8.00	$38	$608	$5,610
Piping within Structure	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Valve Vault	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500						$2,500
Wooden Piles	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000						$20,000
Electricals and Controls	1	LS		$190,292		$2,807			$29,465	$222,560
	General Conditions		**5%**	$72,900	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,300	
	Subtotal			$1,531,800		$22,600			$237,200	**$1,792,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$153,200	**10%**	$2,300		**10%**	$23,700	
	Profit		**5%**	$76,600	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,900	
	Subtotal			$1,761,600		$26,000			$272,800	**$2,060,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$528,500	**30%**	$7,800		**30%**	$81,800	
	TOTAL			$2,290,000		$34,000			$355,000	**$2,680,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Chlorination System**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Containment Structure	2	CY	$500.00	$1,000						$1,000
Architecture/Structural										
See Effluent PS Cost										
Mechanical										
Chemical (Hypo) Feed Pumps	1	EA	$4,400.00	$4,400			30.00	$38	$1,140	$5,540
Chemical Feed Pumps (Spare)	1	EA	$4,400.00	$4,400						$4,400
Sump Pumps and Accessoroies	1	EA	$1,000.00	$1,000			32.00	$38	$1,216	$2,220
Piping Allowance	1	LS	$3,000.00	$3,000						$3,000
Eyewash Station	1	EA	$1,000.00	$1,000			16.00	$38	$608	$1,610
Pump Support	1	EA	$500.00	$500						$500
Electricals				$2,295					$445	$2,740
	General Conditions									
	Subtotal			$17,600					$3,400	**$21,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead									
	Profit									
	Subtotal			$17,600					$3,400	**$21,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$5,300	**30%**			**30%**	$1,000	
	TOTAL			$23,000					$4,000	**$30,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Estimate:**			PRELIM
Description:	**Force Main from Rehoboth WWTP to Deep Well Injection Field**						**Project Number:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Pipeline from EPS to Well Field										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	4,310	LF	$146.00	$629,260						$629,260
Fittings	1	LS	$62,926	$62,926						$62,930
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$34,600	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$726,800						**$727,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$72,700	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$36,300	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$835,800						**$836,000**
Contingency			30%	$250,700	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$1,086,500						**$1,090,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Manifold Piping at Well Field**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Manifold Pipe										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	4,880	LF	$90.00	$439,200						$439,200
Fittings	1	LS	$43,920	$43,920						$43,920
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$24,200	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$507,300						**$507,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$50,700	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$25,400	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$583,400						**$583,000**
Contingency			30%	$175,000	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$758,400						**$760,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Well Redevelopment**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Containment Structure	2	CY	$500.00	$1,000						$1,000
Architecture/Structural										
Mechanical										
Injection Pumps	20	EA	$5,000.00	$100,000			30.00	$38	$22,800	$122,800
Storage Tank	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000			40.00	$38	$1,520	$11,520
Piping Allowance	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000						$100,000
Storage Facility Pumps	2	EA	$15,000.00	$30,000			80.00	$38	$6,080	$36,080
Electricals				$36,150					$4,560	$40,710
	General Conditions									
	Subtotal			$277,200					$35,000	**$312,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead									
	Profit									
	Subtotal			$277,200					$35,000	**$312,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$83,200	**30%**			**30%**	$10,500	
	TOTAL			$360,000					$46,000	**$410,000**

Appendix F
Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers – Supplemental Dilution Modeling Reports

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

*** DRAFT ***

REGIONAL EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY FOR THE CITY OF REHOBOTH BEACH, DELAWARE

SUPPLEMENTAL DILUTION MODELING

Prepared By

LAWLER, MATUSKY & SKELLY ENGINEERS LLP
Environmental Science & Engineering Consultants
One Blue Hill Plaza
Pearl River, New York 10965

Under Subcontract to

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
4201 Northview Drive, Suite 404
Bowie, Maryland 20716

November 2003

Project No. 0918-013

INTRODUCTION

This document describes the additional modeling efforts used to conclude the preliminary study of the proposed ocean outfall for the City of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware. Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers, LLP (LMS) performed the following tasks:

1. *Optimize Diffuser Design* – LMS conducted a sensitivity analysis to estimate the effect of diffuser spacing and length on the initial dilution achieved in the preliminary diffuser design

2. *Extend Rehoboth Beach Outfall* – Based on the preliminary diffuser design developed previously, the impacts of extending the outfall from 6,000 feet offshore to 9,000 feet and 12,000 feet offshore, considering only Rehoboth Beach discharge flows

3. *Relocation of Regional Solution* – LMS modeled an additional outfall location north of Rehoboth Beach off Cape Henlopen State Park in Lewes at coordinates 075°03.82'W, 38°46.65'N, considering the discharge flows of the Regional scenario

See Figure 1 for the locations of these outfalls. Each scenario was modeled using the Cornell Mixing Zone Expert System (CORMIX) under ambient conditions for the coastal waters off Delaware. The diffuser sensitivity analysis (Task 1 above) was based on the ambient conditions in LMS (2003). The ambient conditions for the simulations under Tasks 2 and 3 were developed based on the ECOM3d (a variant of the Princeton Ocean Model) modeling results reported in Garvine (2003) using 8-hour peak flow rates.

PRELIMINARY DIFFUSER DESIGNS

The preliminary outfall diffuser designs were modeled using CORMIX-GI version 4.1GT using the 'virtual' diffuser approach described in Distante et. al, (1994) and summarized in LMS (2003). Table 1 lists the physical dimensions of the two diffuser designs. Figure 2 shows the diffuser schematics.

Table 1. Preliminary Diffuser Designs

Item		Regional	Rehoboth-only
Outfall	Material	HDPE*	HDPE*
	Diameter (in)	36	24
	8-hr Peak Flow (MGD)	20.0	6.67
Diffuser	Type	Y	Y
	Length (ft)	184	120
	Diameter (in)	24	18
Riser	Number	24	16
	Length (ft)	1	1.5
	Diameter (in)	6	4
Nozzle	Number	48	32
	Length (ft)	1	1
	Diameter (in)	4	3

*High density polyethylene

The simulations performed under Task 1 were based on the Rehoboth-only scenario, with the number of ports and the port spacing modified to evaluate the importance of diffuser design in overall dilution performance. Table 2 summarizes the variations on the Rehoboth-only diffuser design shown in Table 1.

Table 2. Diffuser Optimization Variations Simulated with CORMIX

Set	Number of Ports	Diffuser Length (ft)	Port Spacing (ft)
Fixed Diffuser Length	12	120	11
	14	120	9.25
	16*	120*	8*
	18	120	7
Fixed Port Spacing	14	104	8
	16*	120*	8*
	18	136	8
	20	152	8

*Original run from preliminary diffuser design study (LMS 2003)

AMBIENT CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions used for the six sensitivity runs under Task 1 were identical to the Rehoboth-only scenario described in LMS' April 2003 report.

Modifications to previously developed ambient conditions were made to simulations performed under Tasks 2 and 3. Based on Garvine's September 2003 report, which contained model results and observations from 1993, average depth, discharge depth, current speed, and surface and bottom density were changed. The most significant of these modifications was to the current velocities, which were provided as the vector components of the tidal and subtidal velocities over depth. Previously, current velocity data was based on measurements reported in Garvine (1991). However, the results of the ECOM3d model suggest that, although spatially close, velocity fields in the vicinity of the observation mooring are substantially different than in the vicinity of the proposed outfall, most likely due to influences of the freshwater flow from the Delaware estuary. As a consequence, the current velocities used in the present investigation are significantly higher in magnitude and substantially different in direction. Thus, for comparison purposes, the 6,000 foot Rehoboth scenario was rerun with the new ambient conditions.

The dilution modeling is focused on the summer season when bathing use at the beaches is at its highest. The velocity data with the largest onshore component was selected from the monthly average data for May through September (i.e. "summer" months), which was determined to be August for all scenarios. The tidal velocities shown represent averages over half the tidal sinusoid (i.e., $u_{avg} = u_{max} * 2/\pi$) and are depth-averaged (see Table 1 of Garvine 2003 for M2 amplitude or maximum tidal velocity). The negative of the alongshore (i.e., north) and negative of the offshore (i.e., west) tides are the selected tidal components. Subtidal velocities were calculated by simple depth averaging (see Table 2 of Gavine 2003).

Table 3 summarizes the current velocities used, and Figure 3 shows the vectors spatially. These velocities are an order of magnitude greater than velocities used in the first phase modeling.

Table 3. Current Velocities Based on Garvine (2003)

	Alongshore (cm/s)				Offshore (cm/s)				Vector Sum	
	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total		
Scenario	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Mag. (cm/s)	Dir. (deg. True)
Relocated Regional	-56.4	-37.5	-1.3	-38.8	-15.1	-9.9	-0.8	-10.7	**40.2**	**338**
Rehoboth (6,000 ft)	-44.1	-28.8	-4.4	-33.2	-1.8	-1.3	-1.3	-2.6	**33.3**	**349**
Rehoboth (9,000 ft)	-48.0	-32.6	-3.0	-35.6	-3.0	-2.1	-0.2	-2.3	**35.7**	**349**
Rehoboth (12,000 ft)	-49.6	-33.7	-0.7	-34.4	4.0	2.7	1.3	4.0	**34.6**	**0**

NOTES: Negative offshore velocities are onshore. Direction is clockwise degrees from true north. Shoreline direction is approximately 353 degrees true north.

Table 4 summarizes the temperature, salinity, and calculated densities used in the model for all simulations except for Task 1. The values used were based on the average observations from Mooring A during summer 1993 (see Table 5 in Garvine 2003), extrapolated to surface and bottom as required in the CORMIX input user interface.

Table 4. Temperature, Salinity, and Density Based on Garvine (2003) Mooring A, Summer 2003

Location	Temperature (°C)	Salinity (ppt)	Density (kg/m^3)
Near Surface	15.9	28.8	1021.0
Near Bottom	11.1	31.0	1023.6

MODELING RESULTS

Modeling results are shown in Figures 4 and 5 and in Tables 5 through 7. Figure 4 shows the shoreline dilutions for the fixed diffuser length and fixed port spacing diffuser optimization runs (Task 1). The minimum shoreline dilutions for these simulations are summarized in Table 5. As shown, dilution varies substantially with the length of the diffuser but does not vary by changing the port spacing on a given length of diffuser. The port spacing (8 ft/port) and number of ports (16) developed in the first phase of dilution modeling based on general design principles were determined to be appropriate for Tasks 2 and 3 of this phase of the modeling.

Table 6 and Figure 5 show the results of extending the outfall 9,000 and 12,000 feet (Task 2), along with the 6,000-foot outfall run under the updated ambient conditions. The down-current distance to reach 100:1 dilution appears to be related to the magnitude of the velocity at the alternative diffuser locations.

Table 7 summarizes the model results for the relocated regional outfall, and Figure 5 shows the distance to reach the 100:1 dilution.

Table 5. Results of Diffuser Optimization Simulations

Set	Number of Ports	Time to Shoreline Intersection (hr)	Minimum Dilution At Shoreline**
Fixed Diffuser Length (120 ft)	12	13.5	69
	14	13.4	69
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.5	70
Fixed Port Spacing (8 ft/port)	14	13.7	65
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.2	74
	20	13.0	79

*Original run from preliminary diffuser design study (LMS 2003)
**CORMIX Dilution is calculated as the ratio of the discharge concentration to the predicted concentration

Table 6. Results for Extending Outfall

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
6,000 ft offshore	415	5.4
9,000 ft offshore	432	5.4
12,000 ft offshore	420	5.3

Table 7. Results for Relocated Regional Outfall

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
Relocated Regional Diffuser	490	5.5

CONCLUSIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the supplemental CORMIX dilution modeling, the following conclusions are made:

1. The results of the diffuser optimization simulations suggest that modifying the port spacing or the number of ports would not significantly improve dilution. In addition, the preliminary diffuser design was based on generally accepted principles that balance dilution and costs. Therefore, the preliminary diffuser design is adequate for the Rehoboth flow and ambient conditions.

2. Relocating the Rehoboth-only outfall from 6,000 to either 9,000 or 12,000 feet offshore would not improve the time and distance to the 100:1 dilution based on the modeling results. However, extending the outfall would provide an additional margin of safety, allowing more time for decay

and additional dilution beyond the 100:1 target. Extending the outfall would also increase head losses that must be overcome to achieve necessary velocities through the diffuser.

3. The preliminary diffuser design for the Regional discharge would provide adequate mixing at the relocated site. 100:1 dilution would be achieved within 500 feet of the diffuser.

4. The addition of the average tidal current component to the ambient velocities used for the supplemental dilution modeling are likely to be more realistic than using the subtidal currents alone. Subtidal currents are small in comparison to tidal currents in the region off the Delaware coast, and the timescale over which these predictions would be valid is limited due to the presence of tidal currents. Running currents can be expected to persist for the majority of the 12.4 hour tidal cycle, resulting in a comparably short period during which subtidal current velocities dominate. As the time of travel along the plume centerline to reach 100:1 dilution is only five minutes, the location of this dilution will vary along the principal axis of the tidal current, which is essentially parallel to shore. The model was performed for average tidal strength to show representative locations where the 100:1 dilution would occur.

5. Garvine noted that both the vertical and horizontal variability in the current field are high, even by the standards of the coastal ocean. Eddies or gyres (nearly closed current fields) of approximately 5 km surround the alternative diffuser locations for Rehoboth Beach and the Regional solution. These current fields, which are not simulated in the dilution model, will further disperse the plume and limit its contact with the shoreline.

REFERENCES

Beckers, C. V. Density, Version 1.1. *Density calculator program based on the Tumlirz equation adopted from The Sea, Vol. 1, M. N. Hill, ed.*

Distante, D.; O'Neill, R.; Apicella, G. A.; Tipping, H. 1994. CORMIX model nearfield dilution evaluations for 12 water pollution control plant discharges. *Proceedings of the 67th Annual Water Environment Federation Conference and Exposition, Chicago, Illinois (WEFTEC '94)*, October 1994.

Garvine, R. W. 1991. Subtidal frequency estuary-shelf interaction: observations near the Delaware Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C4), pp. 7049-7064, 15 April 1991.

Garvine, R. W. 2003. Report of a study of the ocean current regime off the Delaware coast near Rehoboth, Delaware. *Prepared for Stearns & Wheler, LLC*, September 2003.

Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers LLP (LMS). 2003. Regional effluent disposal study for the City of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware - preliminary diffuser design and dilution modeling (draft). *Prepared for Stearns & Wheler, LLC*, April 2003.

Sanders, T. M.; Garvine, R. W. 2001. Fresh water delivery to the continental shelf and subsequent mixing: an observational study. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C11), pp 27087-27101, 2001.

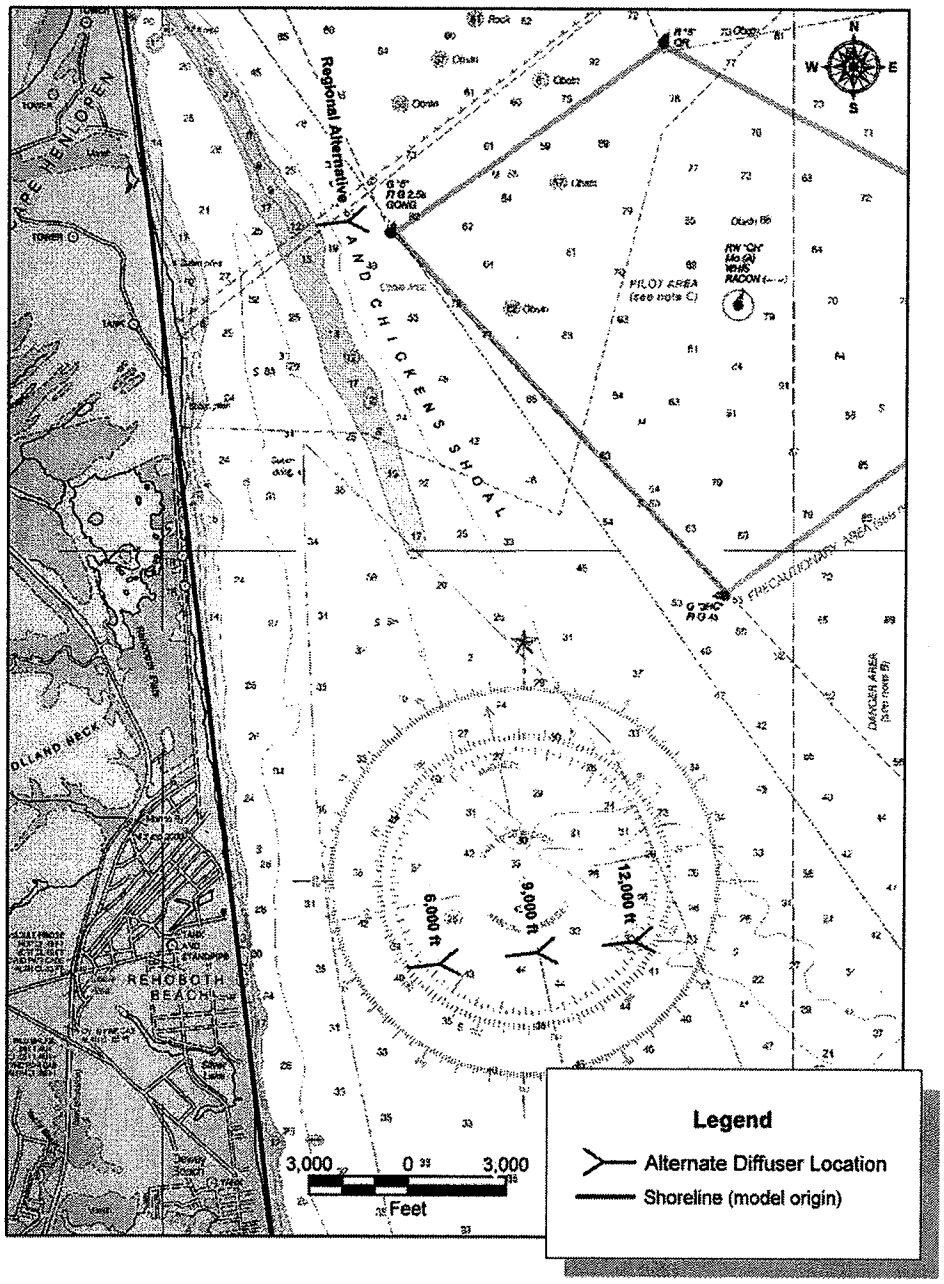


Figure 1. Alternate Diffuser Locations

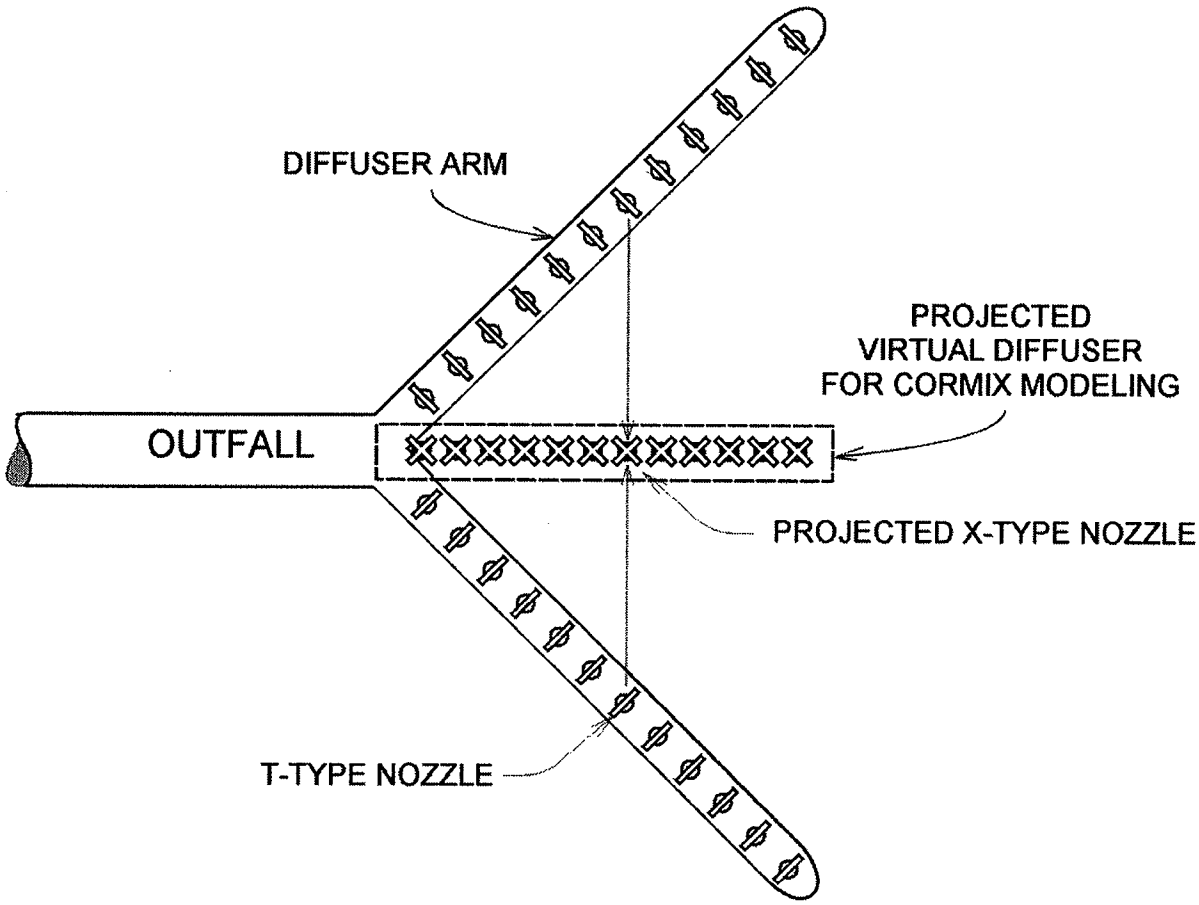


Figure 2. Y-Type Diffuser and Projected Virtual Diffuser for CORMIX Modeling

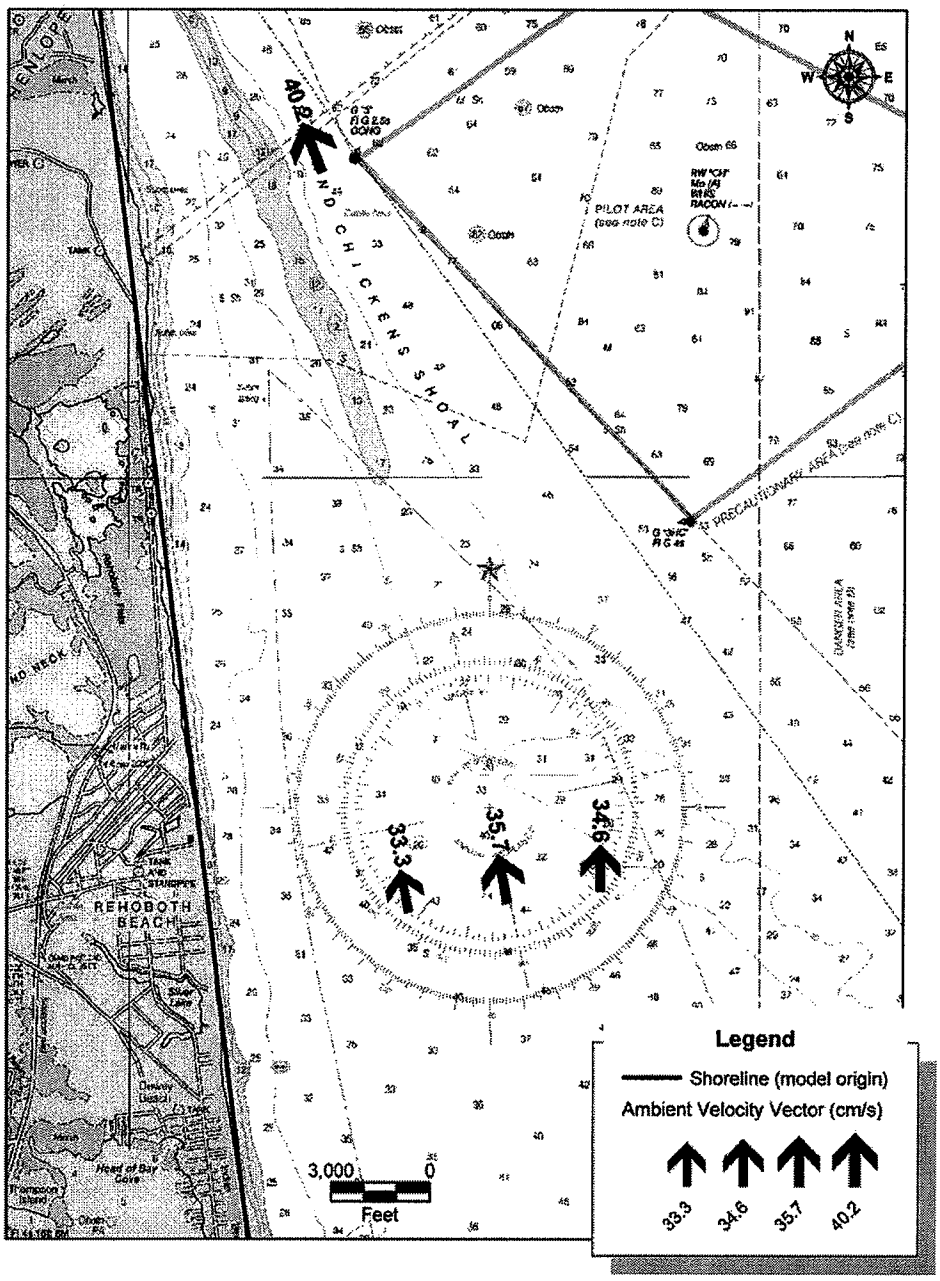
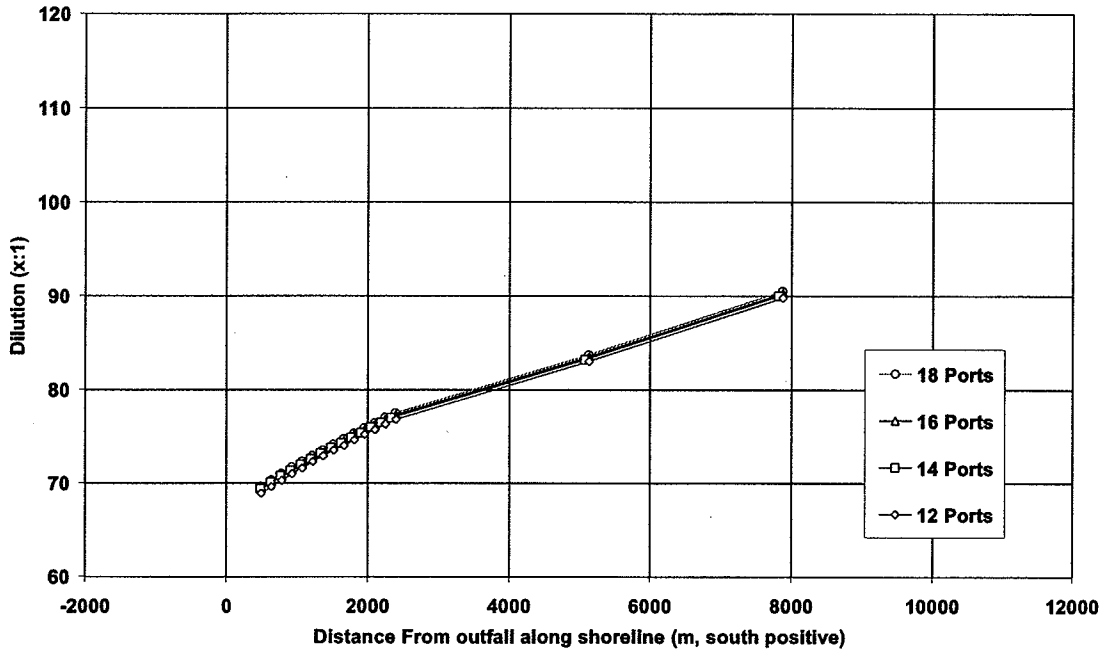


Figure 3. Ambient Velocity Vectors

(a)



(b)

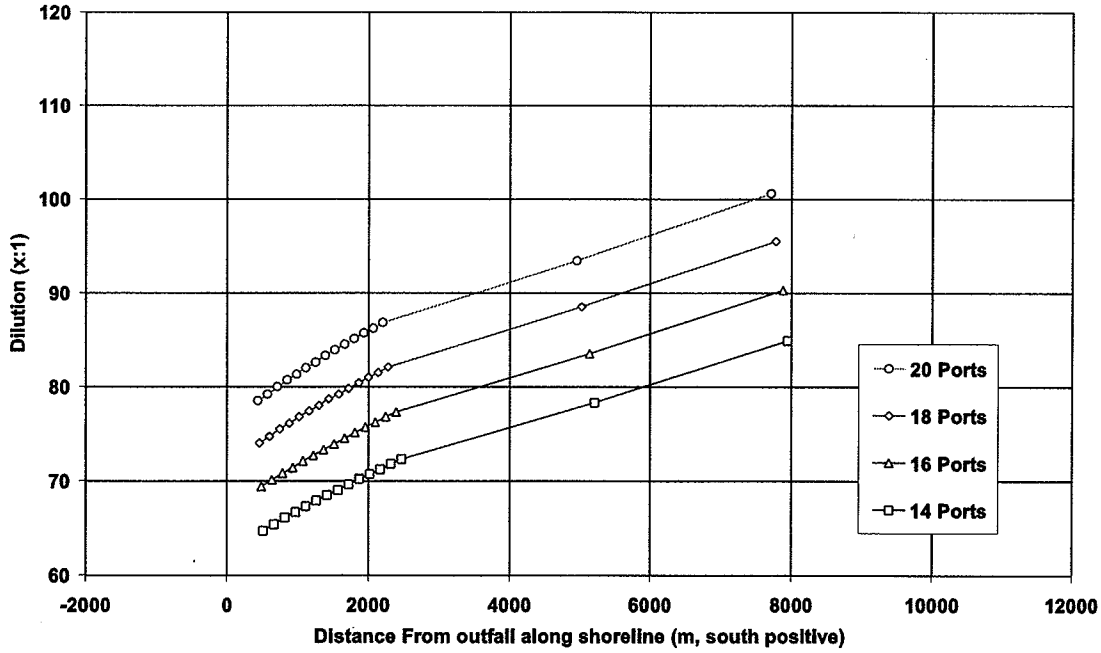


Figure 4. Diffuser Optimization Results: (a) Fixed Diffuser Length; (b) Fixed Port Spacing

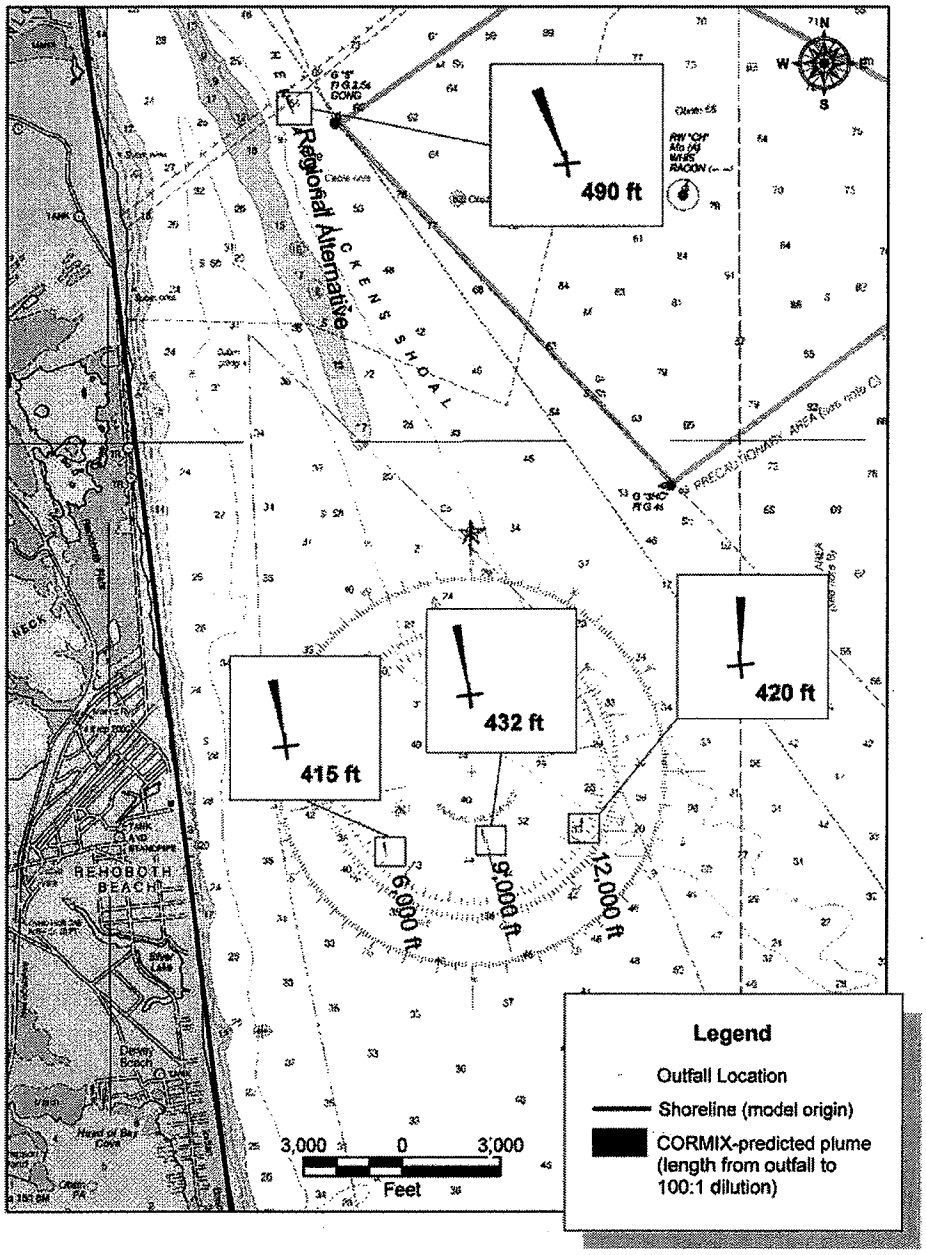


Figure 5. Distance to 100:1 Dilution

*** DRAFT ***

REGIONAL EFFLUENT DISPOSAL STUDY FOR THE CITY OF REHOBOTH BEACH, DELAWARE

SUPPLEMENTAL DILUTION MODELING

Prepared By

LAWLER, MATUSKY & SKELLY ENGINEERS LLP
Environmental Science & Engineering Consultants
One Blue Hill Plaza
Pearl River, New York 10965

Under Subcontract to

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
4201 Northview Drive, Suite 404
Bowie, Maryland 20716

February 2004

Project No. 0918-013

INTRODUCTION

This document describes the additional modeling efforts used to conclude the preliminary study of the proposed ocean outfall for the City of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware. Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers, LLP (LMS) performed the following tasks:

1. *Optimize Diffuser Design* – LMS conducted a sensitivity analysis to quantify the effect of diffuser spacing and length on the initial dilution achieved in the preliminary diffuser design

2. *Extend Rehoboth Beach Outfall* – Based on the preliminary diffuser design developed previously, the impacts of extending the outfall from 6,000 feet offshore to 9,000 feet and 12,000 feet offshore were evaluated, considering only Rehoboth Beach discharge flows

3. *Evaluation of Regional Alternatives* – LMS evaluated two locations for discharging regional flows: the outfall location north of Rehoboth Beach off Cape Henlopen State Park in Lewes at coordinates 075°03.82'W, 38°46.65'N, and the location 6,000 feet offshore of Rehoboth Beach that is under consideration for the Rehoboth-only discharge alternative.

See Figure 1 for the locations of these outfalls. Each scenario was modeled using the Cornell Mixing Zone Expert System (CORMIX) under ambient conditions for the coastal waters off Delaware. The diffuser sensitivity analysis (Task 1 above) was based on the ambient conditions in LMS (2003). The ambient conditions for the simulations under Tasks 2 and 3 were developed based on the ECOM3d (a variant of the Princeton Ocean Model) modeling results reported in Garvine (2003) using 8-hour peak flow rates.

PRELIMINARY DIFFUSER DESIGNS

The preliminary outfall diffuser designs were modeled using CORMIX-GI version 4.1GT using the 'virtual' diffuser approach described in Distante et. al, (1994) and summarized in LMS (2003). Table 1 lists the physical dimensions of the two diffuser designs used for all simulations summarized in this report excluding the diffuser optimization simulations (Task 1). Figure 2 shows the diffuser schematic.

Table 1. Preliminary Diffuser Designs

Item		Regional	Rehoboth-only
Outfall	Material	HDPE*	HDPE*
	Diameter (in)	36	24
	8-hr Peak Flow (MGD)	20.0	6.67
Diffuser	Type	Y	Y
	Length (ft)	184	120
	Diameter (in)	24	18
Riser	Number	24	16
	Length (ft)	1	1.5
	Diameter (in)	6	4
Nozzle	Number	48	32
	Length (ft)	1	1
	Diameter (in)	4	3

*High density polyethylene

The simulations performed under Task 1 were based on the Rehoboth-only scenario, with the number of ports and the port spacing modified to evaluate the importance of diffuser design in overall dilution performance. Table 2 summarizes the variations on the Rehoboth-only diffuser design shown in Table 1.

Table 2. Diffuser Optimization Variations Simulated with CORMIX

Set	Number of Ports	Diffuser Length (ft)	Port Spacing (ft)
Fixed Diffuser Length	12	120	11
	14	120	9.25
	16*	120*	8*
	18	120	7
Fixed Port Spacing	14	104	8
	16*	120*	8*
	18	136	8
	20	152	8

*Original run from preliminary diffuser design study (LMS 2003) as summarized in Table 1.

AMBIENT CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions used for the six sensitivity runs under Task 1 were identical to the Rehoboth-only scenario described in LMS' April 2003 report.

Modifications to previously developed ambient conditions were made to simulations performed under Tasks 2 and 3. Based on Garvine's September 2003 report, which contained model results and observations from 1993, average depth, discharge depth, current speed, and surface and bottom density were changed. The most significant of these modifications was to the current velocities, which were provided as the vector components of the tidal and subtidal velocities over depth. Previously, current velocity data was based on measurements reported in Garvine (1991). However, the results of the ECOM3d model suggest that, although spatially close, velocity fields in the vicinity of the observation mooring are substantially different than in the vicinity of the proposed outfall, most likely due to influences of the freshwater flow from the Delaware estuary. As a consequence, the current velocities used in the present investigation are significantly higher in magnitude and substantially different in direction. Thus, for comparison purposes, the 6,000 foot Rehoboth scenario was rerun with the new ambient conditions.

The dilution modeling is focused on the summer season when bathing use at the beaches is at its highest. The velocity data with the largest onshore component was selected from the monthly average data for May through September (i.e. "summer" months), which was determined to be August for all scenarios. The tidal velocities shown represent averages over half the tidal sinusoid (i.e., $u_{avg} = u_{max} * 2/\pi$) and are depth-averaged (see Table 1 of Garvine 2003 for M2 amplitude or maximum tidal velocity). The negative of the alongshore (i.e., north) and negative of the offshore (i.e., west) tides are the selected tidal

components. Subtidal velocities were calculated by simple depth averaging (see Table 2 of Gavine 2003).

Table 3 summarizes the current velocities used, and Figure 3 shows the vectors spatially. These velocities are an order of magnitude greater than velocities used in the first phase modeling.

Table 3. Current Velocities Based on Garvine (2003)

	Alongshore (cm/s)				Offshore (cm/s)				Vector Sum	
	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total	Tidal Amplitude		Subtidal	Total		
Scenario	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Peak	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Mag. (cm/s)	Dir. (deg. True)
Relocated Regional	-56.4	-37.5	-1.3	-38.8	-15.1	-9.9	-0.8	-10.7	**40.2**	**338**
Rehoboth (6,000 ft)*	-44.1	-28.8	-4.4	-33.2	-1.8	-1.3	-1.3	-2.6	**33.3**	**349**
Rehoboth (9,000 ft)	-48.0	-32.6	-3.0	-35.6	-3.0	-2.1	-0.2	-2.3	**35.7**	**349**
Rehoboth (12,000 ft)	-49.6	-33.7	-0.7	-34.4	4.0	2.7	1.3	4.0	**34.6**	**0**

NOTES: Negative offshore velocities are onshore. Direction is clockwise degrees from true north. Shoreline direction is approximately 353 degrees true north.
*This ambient scenario was used for both the regional and Rehoboth-only flow cases.

Table 4 summarizes the temperature, salinity, and calculated densities used in the model for all simulations except for Task 1. The values used were based on the average observations from Mooring 'A' during summer 1993 (see Table 5 in Garvine 2003), extrapolated to surface and bottom as required in the CORMIX input user interface.

Table 4. Temperature, Salinity, and Density Based on Garvine (2003) Mooring A, Summer 2003

Location	Temperature (°C)	Salinity (ppt)	Density (kg/m^3)
Near Surface	15.9	28.8	1021.0
Near Bottom	11.1	31.0	1023.6

MODELING RESULTS

Modeling results are shown in Figures 4 through 6 and in Tables 5 through 7. Figure 4 shows the shoreline dilutions for the fixed diffuser length and fixed port spacing diffuser optimization runs (Task 1). The minimum shoreline dilutions for these simulations are summarized in Table 5. As shown, dilution varies substantially with the length of the diffuser but does not vary by changing the port spacing on a given length of diffuser. The port spacing (8 ft/port) and number of ports (16) developed in the first phase of dilution modeling based on general design principles were determined to be appropriate for Tasks 2 and 3 of this phase of the modeling.

Figure 5 and Table 6 show the results of extending the outfall 9,000 and 12,000 feet (Task 2), along with the 6,000-foot outfall run under the updated ambient conditions. The down-current distance to reach 100:1 dilution appears to be related to the magnitude of the velocity at the alternative diffuser locations.

Figure 6 and Table 7 summarize the model results for the two regional flow scenarios simulated. The northern outfall location is deeper and experiences higher velocities than the southern alternative, which explains the relatively large difference between the two scenarios.

Table 5. Results of Diffuser Optimization Simulations

Set	Number of Ports	Time to Shoreline Intersection (hr)	Minimum Dilution At Shoreline**
Fixed Diffuser Length (120 ft)	12	13.5	69
	14	13.4	69
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.5	70
Fixed Port Spacing (8 ft/port)	14	13.7	65
	16*	13.5	69
	18	13.2	74
	20	13.0	79

*Original run from preliminary diffuser design study (LMS 2003)
**CORMIX Dilution is calculated as the ratio of the discharge concentration to the predicted concentration

Table 6. Results for Extending Outfall of Rehoboth-Only Alternative

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
6,000 ft offshore	415	5.4
9,000 ft offshore	432	5.4
12,000 ft offshore	420	5.3

Table 7. Results for Evaluation of Regional Alternatives

Scenario	Downcurrent distance to 100:1 dilution (feet)	Time to 100:1 dilution (minutes)
Relocated Regional Diffuser	490	5.5
6,000 ft Offshore Rehoboth Diffuser with Regional Flow	789	10.8

CONCLUSIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the supplemental CORMIX dilution modeling, the following conclusions are made:

1. The results of the diffuser optimization simulations suggest that modifying the port spacing or the number of ports would not significantly improve dilution. In addition, the preliminary diffuser design was based on generally accepted principles that balance dilution and costs.

Therefore, the preliminary diffuser design is adequate for the Rehoboth flow and ambient conditions.

2. Relocating the Rehoboth-only outfall from 6,000 to either 9,000 or 12,000 feet offshore would not improve the time and distance to the 100:1 dilution based on the modeling results. However, extending the outfall would provide an additional margin of safety, allowing more time for decay and additional dilution beyond the 100:1 target. Extending the outfall would also increase head losses that must be overcome to achieve necessary velocities through the diffuser.

3. The preliminary diffuser design for the Regional discharge would provide adequate mixing at the relocated site. The 100:1 dilution would be achieved within 500 feet of the diffuser. Relocating the Regional discharge diffuser to the Rehoboth-only location 6,000 feet offshore would result in a greater travel time and distance to the 100:1 dilution than any other alternative, although the time difference (approximately 5 minutes) is small in comparison to the characteristic timescale for the region (i.e., 12.4 hour tidal cycle).

4. The addition of the average tidal current component to the ambient velocities used for the supplemental dilution modeling is likely to be more realistic than using the subtidal currents alone. Subtidal currents are small in comparison to tidal currents in the region off the Delaware coast, and the timescale over which these predictions would be valid is limited due to the presence of tidal currents. Running currents can be expected to persist for the majority of the 12.4 hour tidal cycle, resulting in a comparably short period during which subtidal current velocities dominate. As the time of travel along the plume centerline to reach 100:1 dilution is on the order of five minutes, the location of this dilution will vary along the principal axis of the tidal current, which is essentially parallel to shore. The model was performed for average tidal strength to show representative locations where the 100:1 dilution would occur.

5. Garvine noted that both the vertical and horizontal variability in the current field are high, even by the standards of the coastal ocean. Eddies or gyres (nearly closed current fields) of approximately 5 km surround the alternative diffuser locations for Rehoboth Beach and the Regional solution. These current fields, which are not simulated in the dilution model, will further disperse the plume and limit its contact with the shoreline.

REFERENCES

Beckers, C. V. Density, Version 1.1. *Density calculator program based on the Tumlirz equation adopted from The Sea, Vol. 1, M. N. Hill, ed.*

Distante, D.; O'Neill, R.; Apicella, G. A.; Tipping, H. 1994. CORMIX model nearfield dilution evaluations for 12 water pollution control plant discharges. *Proceedings of the 67th Annual Water Environment Federation Conference and Exposition, Chicago, Illinois (WEFTEC '94)*, October 1994.

Garvine, R. W. 1991. Subtidal frequency estuary-shelf interaction: observations near the Delaware Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(C4), pp. 7049-7064, 15 April 1991.

Garvine, R. W. 2003. Report of a study of the ocean current regime off the Delaware coast near Rehoboth, Delaware. *Prepared for Stearns & Wheler, LLC*, September 2003.

Lawler, Matusky & Skelly Engineers LLP (LMS). 2003. Regional effluent disposal study for the City of Rehoboth Beach, Delaware - preliminary diffuser design and dilution modeling (draft). *Prepared for Stearns & Wheler, LLC*, April 2003.

Sanders, T. M.; Garvine, R. W. 2001. Fresh water delivery to the continental shelf and subsequent mixing: an observational study. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(C11), pp 27087-27101, 2001.

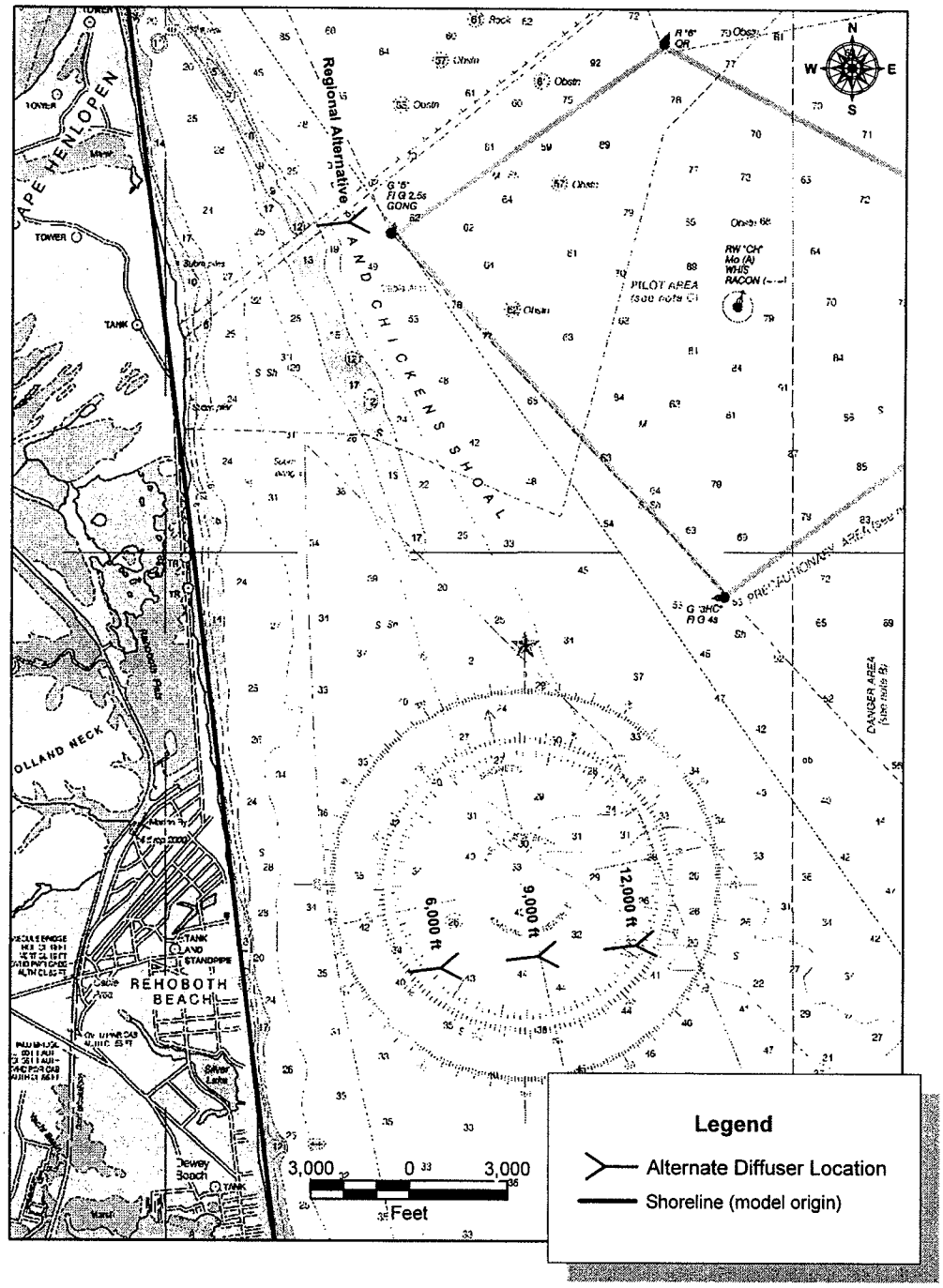


Figure 1. Alternate Diffuser Locations

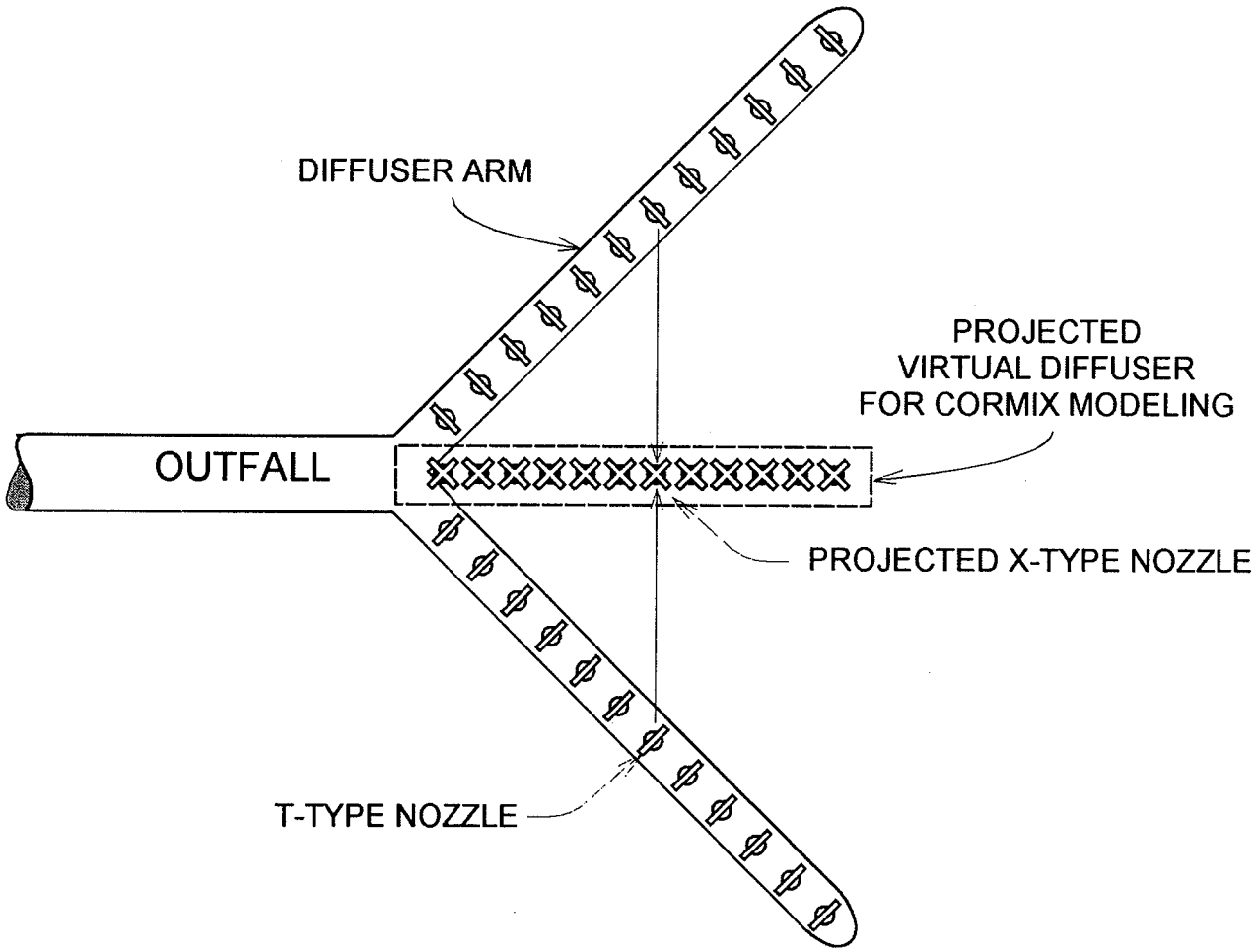


Figure 2. Y-Type Diffuser and Projected Virtual Diffuser for CORMIX Modeling

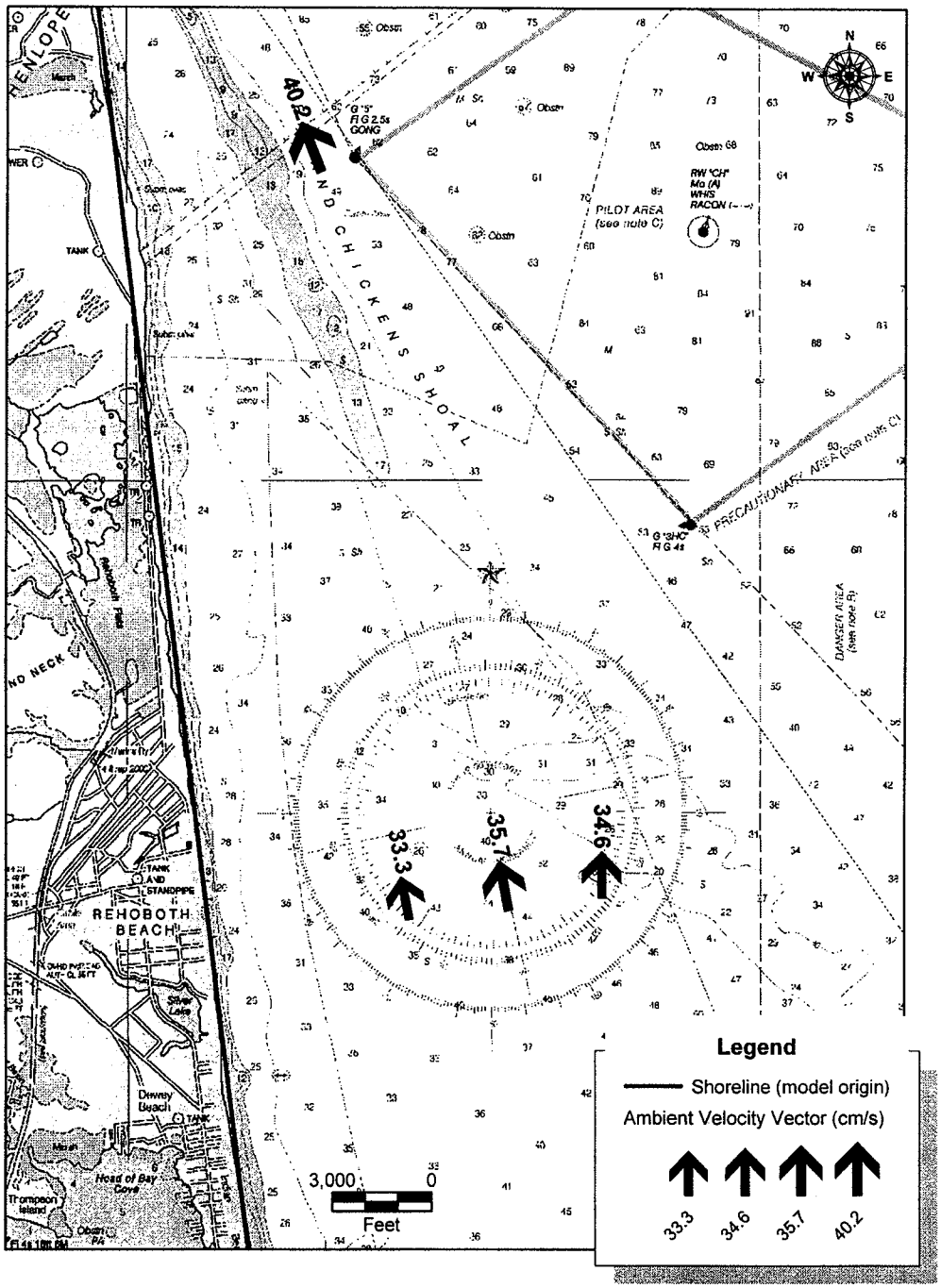
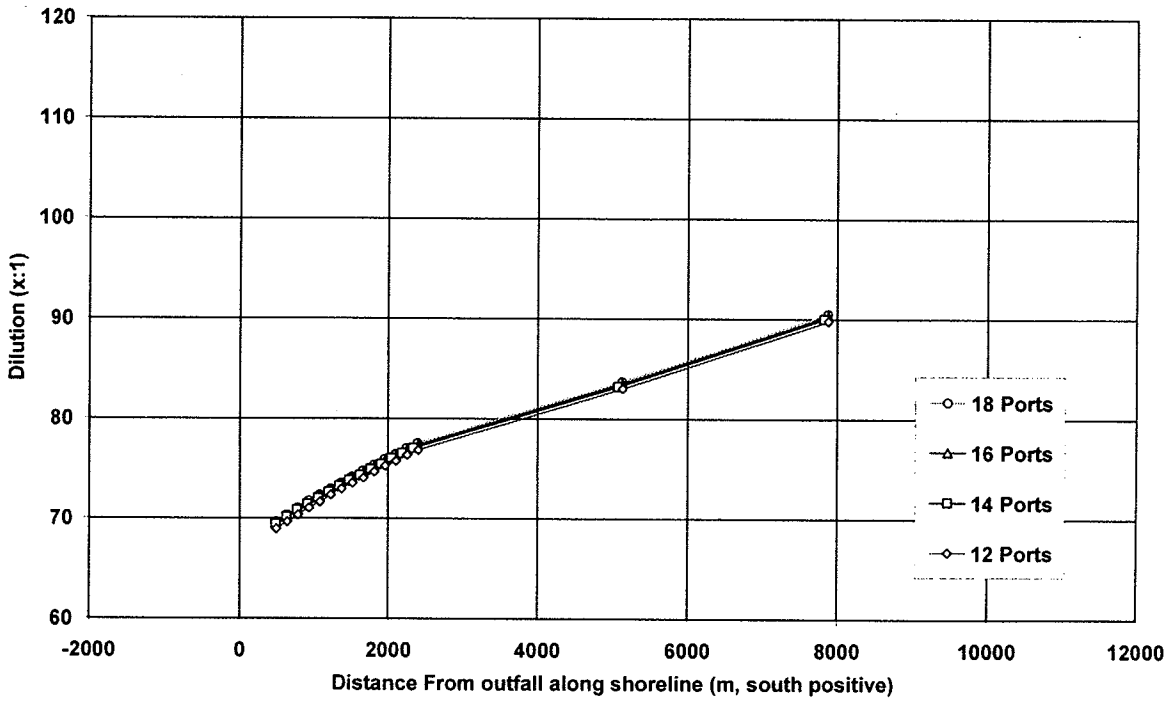


Figure 3. Ambient Velocity Vectors

(a)



(b)

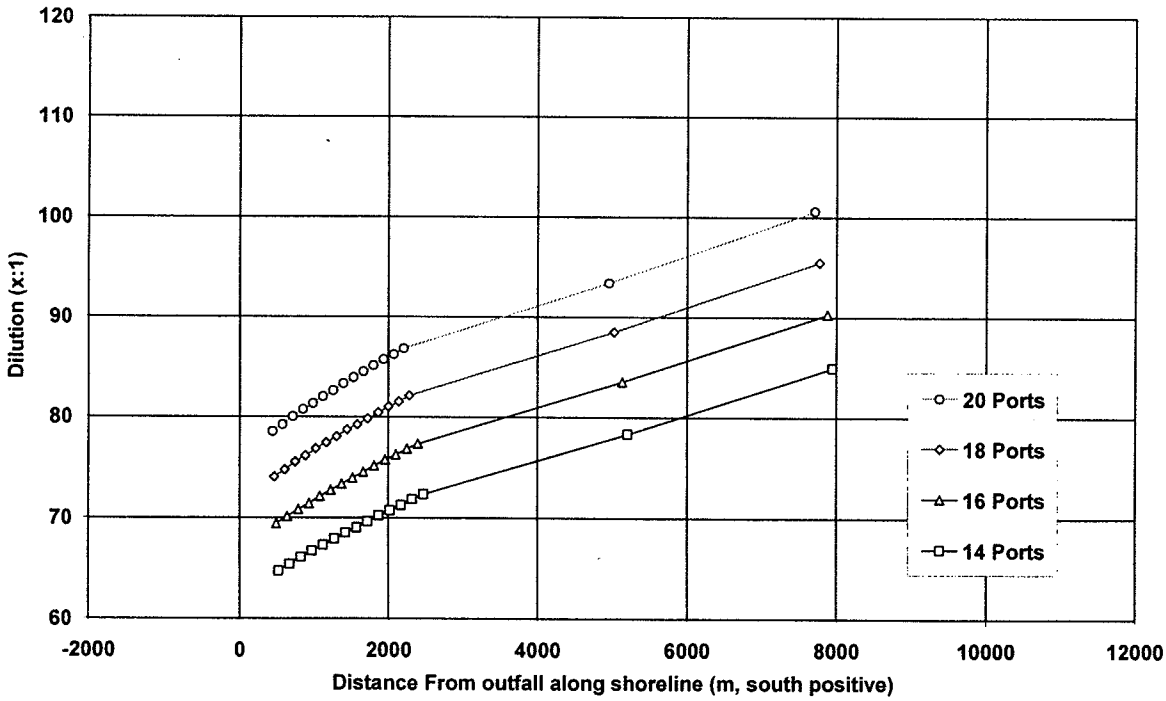


Figure 4. Diffuser Optimization Results: (a) Fixed Diffuser Length; (b) Fixed Port Spacing

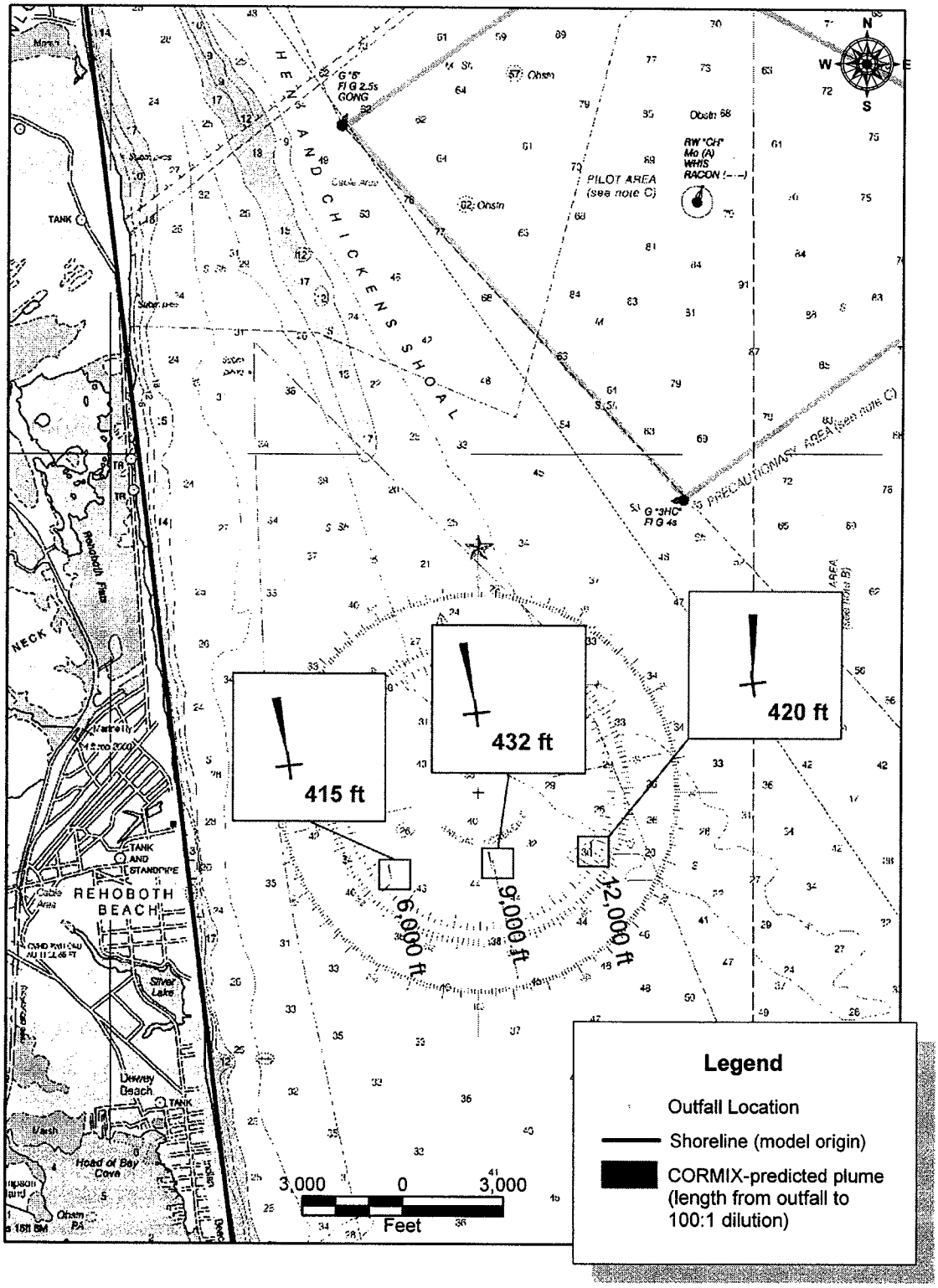


Figure 5. Distance to 100:1 Dilution (Rehoboth-Only Scenario)

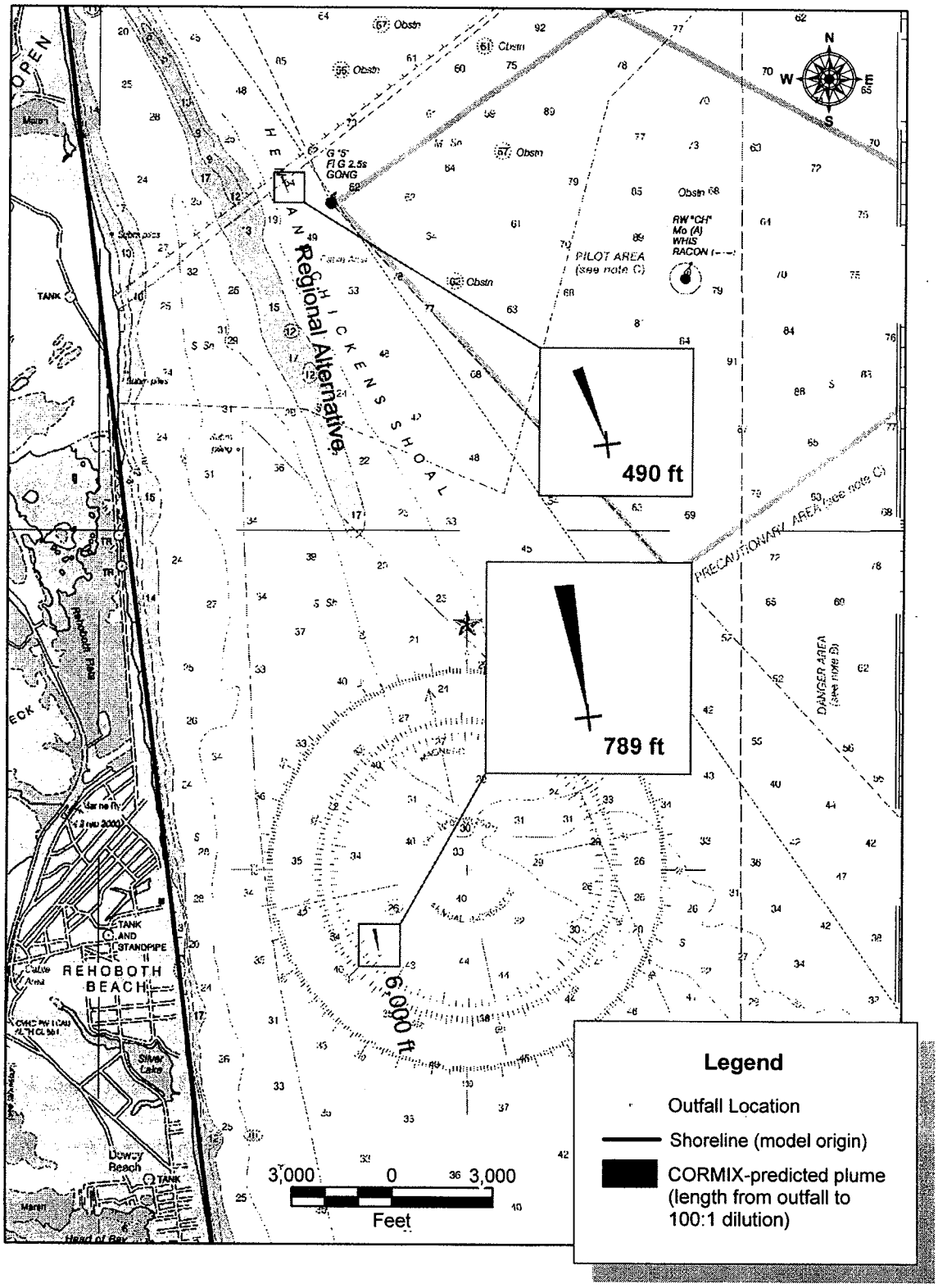


Figure 6. Distance to 100:1 Dilution (Regional Scenario)

Appendix G
University of Delaware Report of a Study of the Ocean Current Regime off the Delaware Coast Near Rehoboth, Delaware

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

STEARNS & WHELER

OCT 0 1 2003

269 North Creek Road
Landenberg, PA 19350
Telephone: (610)274-8878
Email: rgarvine@udel.edu

30 September, 2003

Rhodes R. Copithorn, PE
Principal
Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Bowie New Town Center
4201 Northview Drive
Suite 404
Bowie, MD 20716

Re: Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study
S&W No. 20212

Dear Mr. Copithorn:

In response to your letter of 16 September and to the telephone conference call of 12 September, I have completed a study of the current field and its prediction in the waters off the Delaware coast south of Cape Henlopen where the 4 candidate diffuser sites were given in your letter of 25 August with its attached chart. A preliminary copy of the report of this study is attached to this letter. I am confident that it will answer most of the questions that you and Guy Apicella might have on the current regime there. Indeed, it may present you with more than you ever wanted to know, but it is a complicated physical regime with abundant variability in both time and space.

I offer the report as a completed document, but stand ready to make modest changes in presentation should you request any. I would also offer to discuss the contents with you on the telephone, perhaps including Guy Apicella, via email, or in my office at the University of Delaware, should you desire this. These services without additional cost.

I will also provide a final copy of the report, once the changes are agreed. Besides the hard copy, we can make the report available electronically, including the many figures and tables, and I could provide data files from the records of mooring A which were obtained with US government funding (National Science Foundation).

We are keeping to our original completion time, Hurricane Isabel notwithstanding. In this enterprise I drew on Dr. Michael Whitney for substantial assistance, as the model fields used in the report came from his Ph.D. dissertation here at Delaware. I have made a private arrangement to compensate him at my cost. The project took longer than I had estimated: 7.25 days instead of 6 or less, but as agreed, I am billing you via this letter for only the 6 days at $1500 = $9000. The project was unusually interesting and the extra time spent was worthwhile.

I look forward to your comments and questions on the report.

Very truly yours,

Richard W. Garvine

Harrington Professor of Marine Studies

Consultant in physical oceanography

Attachment: Report of a study of the ocean current regime off the Delaware coast near Rehoboth, Delaware.

REPORT OF A STUDY OF THE OCEAN CURRENT REGIME OFF THE DELAWARE COAST NEAR REHOBOTH, DELAWARE

by Dr. Richard W. Garvine, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware

1. Introduction

Diffusion of water from an ocean outfall is strongly dependent on the field of ocean current near and downstream of the diffuser. The discharged water will form a plume with decreasing concentration away from the diffuser. This plume will have a horizontal scale of several kilometers and so will respond to hourly variations in time at the diffuser and downstream. Not only does the current field vary greatly with time, but also at fixed time with depth and horizontal location. These spatial variations are especially strong in the complex region planned for the Rehoboth outfall because of strong bathymetric (depth) changes associated with the Hen and Chickens Shoal and with the discharge from Delaware Bay of brackish, less dense estuarine water that forms the Delaware Coastal Current (Garvine, 1991; Münchow and Garvine, 1993a and 1993b; Sanders and Garvine, 1996; Sanders and Garvine, 2001; Whitney and Garvine 2003).

It is useful to divide the current field into parts that are characterized by ranges of time, or the reciprocal, ranges (or bands) of frequency. There is a familiar analogy on the radio dial with ranges for the shortwave, FM, and AM bands. Here we use the tidal frequency band for properties with tidal frequency variation (one cycle per 12 hours, for example), the subtidal band for those between tidal frequency and about one cycle per month, and low subtidal for lower frequencies still. (We will use the approximation here that this band is represented by the record mean for both the observations and model.) As the name implies, tidal frequency variations are mostly driven by the astronomical tidal forces. Subtidal frequency variations are driven primarily by wind stress acting on the water surface and water density variations, especially those produced by major fresh water sources such as the Delaware estuary. Near the mouths of major estuaries, a major source of low subtidal variability is again tidal forcing, but now acting through a rectifying mechanism associated with tidal currents themselves (Ianniello, 1977;Münchow et al., 1992). We divide our results for current here into three parts associated with these three frequency bands.

Our coordinate system is illustrated in Figure 1. We adopt Cartesian coordinates fixed to the mean direction of the local shoreline because onshore currents represent the most critical current components for the application. We select x as the alongshore direction defined as toward 173^0 True (reciprocal heading toward 353^0 or 7^0 W of north) and y the offshore direction toward 083^0 True (7^0 N of east). Current components in these directions are u (alongshore) and v (offshore) with units in cm/s.

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the decompositon of the current into three parts. Both figures show the observed current at Mooring A (see Fig. 1 for location), the complete current including tidal current in Fig. 2 and with the tidal current

removed in Figure 3. (Removal of the tidal variability was done by use of a low pass filter with 40 hour half power point.) The alongshore tidal component here has an amplitude of 47 cm/s. This is evident in the reduction of alongshore current speed (positive directed down the page) in Fig. 3 vs. Fig. 2. Variability in Fig. 3 is much slower (subtidal) than in Fig. 2. The current shown in Fig. 3 contains the alongshore mean component of 26.7 cm/s (Table 3). Variations about this mean are driven primarily by alongshore wind and by changes in the discharge of fresh water in the Delaware River (Sanders and Garvine, 2001).

3. The numerical model

The current fields used in this study for prediction of the current regimes near the candidate diffuser sites were originally computed and saved from the numerical model developed by Dr. Michael M. Whitney of the University of Delaware for his Ph.D. dissertation (Whitney, 2003). This model used the code from the model ECOM3d developed by Alan Blumberg. A close variant of this model is known as the Princeton Ocean Model which is available on a public website. Whitney's application was designed to study the Delaware Coastal Current and its dynamics, but this required in addition treatment of a large part of the adjacent continental shelf and also the Delaware estuary. The particular model runs used in this report were produced by applying observed forcing by tides offshore, measured winds, and the discharge of the Delaware River at Trenton, NJ.

The model treats both dynamics and thermodynamics, including the Mellor-Yamada level 2.5 turbulence scheme. Two time steps are used, an external or barotropic one that treats the free surface, but for this reason is restricted to very short time steps. The barotropic character, however, makes these calculations fast. The second time step is an internal or baroclinic one that traces variations in the density field. These calculations are slow, but need be done much less frequently and so use a much longer time step. The result is an efficient computational tool.

The model uses a 'sigma' coordinate system, i.,e., one which scales the vertical coordinate to the local depth and so contains vertical occupation of the space efficiently as it passes into deeper water. The horizontal grid is an orthogonal curvilinear one with smallest grid cell near the Bay mouth of 750m and progressively larger (3km) cells well offshore near the shelfbreak. Fortunately the high resolution near the mouth provides a well resolved flow field for the particular domain of the study here.

The major part of the model results presented here are those conducted continually for the year 1993 when Dr. Garvine was directing a large field observational program with NSF funding to study the Delaware Coastal Current. The resulting qualitative and quantitative comparison between model and field observations was a vital step in the development of coastal ocean models. Details of the comparisons are treated at length in Whitney (2003) and in Whitney and Garvine (2003). In general, the comparisons showed that the model

had surprisingly useful predictive skill. More comparisons between model results and observed currents from field observations are presented in Appendix 1.

4. Observations

Current observations are available at sites in the study area from earlier programs. These include

1) a current meter record for two months in summer of 1983 off Rehoboth Bay in water depth of 10m, mooring 1S (see Figure 1),

2) three records from as many depths from the National Ocean Service of NOAA taken near diffuser candidate site 1, mooring N,

3) three records from as many depths from the 1993 University of Delaware program to study the Delaware Coastal Current, mooring A.

All these instruments returned valuable and useful data, including two components of current at each site and temperature and salinity at mooring A.

5. Reconstructing the current

To reconstruct the current at a particular depth, horizontal position, and time use the following procedure. This is based on vector addition of the three current parts discussed above. In general for predicting current at one of the diffuser candidate sites one must use the numerical model results supplied here. The agreement and differences between the model and available field observations of the current are treated in Appendix 1.

Obtain the tidal current first. The tidal current to a good approximation is uniform in depth. To find the tidal current in general requires information on the tidal current ellipse properties as well as the phase for a given astronomical tidal constituent, such as M_2. In this region, however, the computation is simpler because the tidal current ellipse degenerates into a line, i.e., the tidal currents are nearly rectilinear, traversing back and forth along a line (the major axis of the formal current ellipse). This is shown in Figure 4 where M_2 current ellipses are shown in the study area. Both major and minor axes are drawn, but the latter are insignificant. For the outfall application, the critical aspect of the current is its onshore component (-v). If one seeks a 'worst case' possibility, then that current is the negative of the offshore tidal amplitude for v and the corresponding most upcoast (toward negative x) current, the negative of the alongshore current amplitude. M_2 is by far the most energetic of the tidal forcing constituents. Other semi-diurnal constituents such as N_2 and S_2 will fortuitously add or subtract from the M_2 contribution at spring or neap tides with an effective amplitude change of about 30%. Tidal current amplitudes are listed in Table 1 for the three mooring sites and the four candidate diffuser sites.

The next step is to find the appropriate mean current. Use Table 2. Select the depth of interest (the mean varies greatly in the vertical) and horizontal coordinates and the month. Find the mean current components u_m and v_m .

Then find the subtidal frequency current u_s and v_s. Again use Table 2. Here a choice must be made. The subtidal currents vary widely as fresh water discharge from the Delaware estuary varies (typcially high in the spring and low in autumn). The subtidal part can be selected at the level of one or two standard deviations or the indicated min or max value can be selected.

We illustrate the process with a specific example. Find the current field at projected diffuser site 1 (the 'regional' site) at 6m depth during June with one standard deviation of subtidal current.

From Table 1: u_t=-61.6, v_t=-16.2. Meanwhile, from Table 2 the mean current is u_m=-0.9 and v_m=-0.7. Again from Table 2 u_s=-1.4 and v_s=-0.7. Add these three parts for each component u,v:

$u = u_t + u_m + u_s$ = -63.9 cm/s, rounded to –64 cm/s.

$v = v_t + v_m + v_s$ = -17.6 cm/s, rounded to –18 cm/s.

6. Spatial variability

The spatial variability in the current field, both vertical and horizontal, is high, even by the standards of the coastal ocean. We depict some of this variability in the horizontal in the model results of Fig. 5 which shows the depth-averaged mean flow for calendar year 1993. The scale of the evident eddies or gyres (nearly closed current fields) is only about 5 km.

Figure 6 shows that much of this mean flow is driven by tidal rectification, a complex physical process that extracts mean or low frequency motion through the nonlinear interaction of the tidal frequency (M_2) currents (Ianniello, 1977). The scale and pattern of the circulation in both figures is remarkably alike. The larger speeds of the current over the deep channel (dark blue shading) emerging from the Bay mouth evident in Fig. 5 compared to Fig. 6 illustrate the flow driven by fresh water exiting the Delaware estuary which is not included in the tidally rectified flow of Fig. 6. The tidally rectified flow tends to follow isobaths, as do most of the low frequency flows in the ocean or atmosphere. This tendency helps create an elongated anticyclonic (clockwise) gyre or recirculating region that strongly affects the near shore regime off Rehoboth that lies onshore of the crest of the Hen and Chickens Shoal. Around the tail of the shoal (near mooring A) the depth averaged flow turns right and continues up the coast (northward) toward Cape Henlopen. Note the intense horizontal current shear along the shoal crest. Within a model grid cell length (750m) the current can change direction significantly. This shear is consistent with the observed front that develops during flood tide and overlies the shoal crest (Sanders and Garvine, 1996). Note another gyre in Fig. 5, this one cyclonic (counter-clockwise) and centered about 5 km east of mooring N and about 7 east of diffuser site 1.

Vertical variability is prominent, too. Figure 7 shows the near bottom 1993 averaged flow. Now the latter cyclonic gyre extends farther west and impinges on the shoal's flank. This makes the spacial gradients in current extreme near diffuser site 1. The nearshore flow toward Cape Henlopen still exists at this level. Figure 8 shows the surface flow and forms a clear sequence with the near bottom and depth-averaged flows of Figs. 6 and 7. Now the buoyancy driven flow exiting the channel in the Bay mouth shows very prominently.

Figures 9-21 show a temporal sequence of the model depth-averaged flow for each month of 1993 starting with January. These mean fields are surprisingly stable, but some differences are clear. The Delaware Coastal Current is strongest that year, as most years, when the Delaware River discharge peaks in April-May. This in turn intensifies the southward flow passing from the Bay mouth in the deep channel near Cape Henlopen (dark blue color filling). The anticyclonic gyre that turns about the tail of the Hen and Chickens Shoal is then also intensified, leading to stronger alongshore currents to the north in the region shoreward of the shoal crest.

For the mean flow, diffuser site number 1 is in an energetic but high spatial gradient flow regime. Sites 2 and 3 seem firmly in a mean flow up the coast. Site 4, like site 1 and for similar reasons, is in a region of strong variability that may confound reliable prediction.

APPENDIX A: Assessment of differences between model and observed current.

We need to establish that the model is a reliable means for predicting flow in the coastal region of the candidate diffuser locations. An extensive comparison between model fields and observations is the subject of a recent paper by Whitney and Garvine (2003). This paper established the basic reliability of the model. As it will soon become publicly available, we do not repeat its content here. Instead, we confine comparison to the three former mooring sites in the general study region and compare model and observed currents for the record mean and for the M_2 tide. We refer to 'difference' currents, not errors, as both model and observations have their own particular errors. But if the current differences are, in general, small compared to the typical current values, then we can use both model and observed current values with confidence.

Three moorings in the area yielded current records useful for this comparison: mooring 1S (Fig. 1) with one instrument at 5m by the University of Delaware off Rehoboth in summer 1983; mooring N with instruments at 4, 12, and 17 m by the National Ocean Service (NOS) of NOAA from summer 1984; and mooring A with instruments at 2, 5, and 7.3 m also by the University of Delaware in spring and summer of 1993. Table 3 lists the M_2 tidal current amplitudes for each instrument and also gives the corresponding values from the model. Because tides are driven by the stationary astronomical forces, it does not matter from which year the model and observations are acquired, in contrast to the mean and subtidal flows treated later below. The current differences are about 7 cm/s for the alongshore current which averages about 60 cm/s and about

5 cm/s for the offshore component which averages about 35 cm/s. These differences are small enough relative to the current speeds for our purposes.

In Table 4 we compare the mean currents for the same moorings, but compute separate differences for spring and summer for mooring A. For mooring 1S the difference in the alongshore component is Δu=2.8 cm/s and in the offshore component Δv=1.2 cm/s. For the other two moorings where multiple values were available we employ the root mean square average difference given by

$$\Delta u = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{M} (\Delta u_i)^2 / M}$$

where Δu_i is the ith difference among M. For mooring A, M=6 and Δu=3.5 cm/s, Δv=3.1 cm/s, while for mooring N, M=3 and Δu=4.0 cm/s, Δv=2.2 cm/s. As typical mean current speeds are about 10-20 cm/s, these differences are small enough.

Appendix B: Summertime stratification.

Much of the water column variables such as density, temperature, and salinity are already well documented in the published literature, so we offer little in addition here. Table 5 does offer a rapid summary of the typical vertical variation of salinity and temperature at mooring A for spring and summer. In late autumn and winter there is very little vertical variation in any of these properties, except for lower surface salinities in the path of the Delaware Coastal Current as discussed by Sanders and Garvine (2001). This paper includes a detailed account of the most telling variable for vertical mixing, the gradient Richardson number Ri defined as:

$$Ri = -\frac{g}{\rho_0} \frac{\partial \rho / \partial z}{S}$$

where ρ is the water density, z the vertical coordinate, and S the square of the vertical shear of the horizontal current :

$$S = [(\frac{\partial u}{\partial z})^2 + (\frac{\partial v}{\partial z})^2]$$

Ri is a dimensionless variable and a useful indicator of the potential for local turbulent mixing. Values of Ri less than ¼ are indications of mixing while Ri>1 imply weak or absent mixing. For mooring A the time mean value of Ri was 5.5, indicating little tidal mixing during the great majority of the tidal period. However,

the local value of Ri computed from the three instruments on the mooring A line did show brief (ca 1 hour long) periods of Ri<1/4, indicating intermittent tidal period mixing there. These conditions should typify those at the 4 candidate diffuser sites during spring and summer.

REFERENCES

Garvine, R. W. 1991. Subtidal frequency estuary-shelf interaction: Observations near Delaware Bay. *J. Geophys. Res.,* 96:7049-7064.

Ianniello, J.P. 1977. Tidally induced residual currents in estuaries of constant breadth and depth. *J. Marine Res.*, 35: 755-786.

Münchow, A. K., A. K. Masse and R. W. Garvine. 1992. Astronomical and nonlinear tidal currents in a coupled estuary-shelf regime. *Continental Shelf Res.,* 12:471-498.

Münchow, A. and R. W. Garvine. 1993. Buoyancy and wind forcing of a coastal current. *J. Marine Res.,* 51:293-322.
Münchow, A. and R. W. Garvine. 1993. Dynamical properties of a buoyancy driven coastal current. *J. Geophys. Res.,* 98:20,063-20,077.

Sanders, T. M. and R. W. Garvine. 1996. Frontal observations of the Delaware Coastal Current. *Continental Shelf Res.*, 16:1009-1021.

Sanders, R. M. and R. W. Garvine. 2001. Fresh water delivery to the continental shelf and subsequent mixing: An observational study. *J. Geophy. Res.*, 106:27,087-27,101.

Whitney, M.M. 2003. Simulating the Delaware Coastal Current. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Delaware, 234 pages.

Whitney, M.M. and R.W. Garvine. 2003. Simulating the Delaware Coastal Current using a numerical ocean model. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.*, in review.

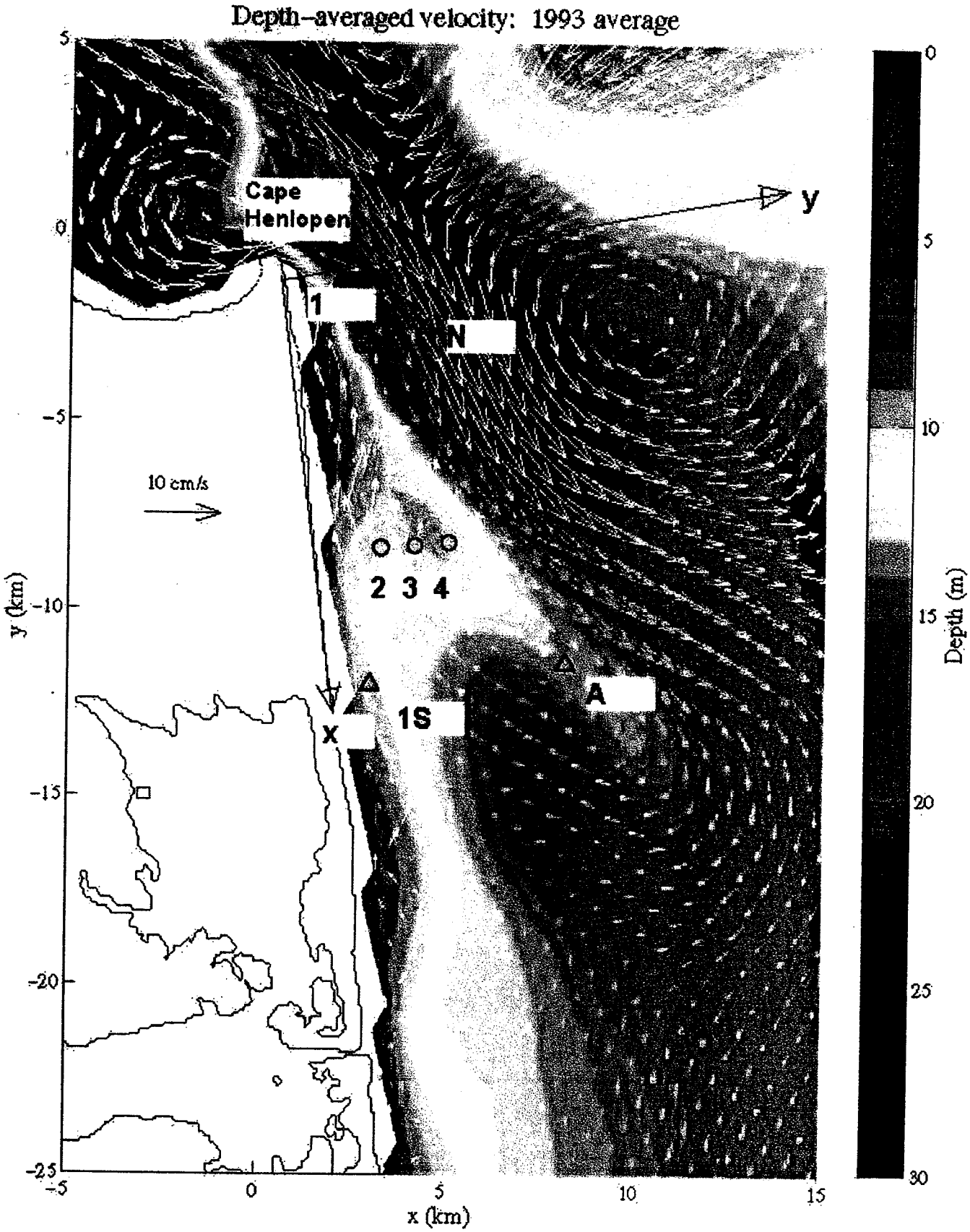


Figure 1. The study area showing the coast of Delaware from Cape Henlopen at the mouth of Delaware Bay. Color shading denotes water depth. White vectors are the model computed depth-averaged mean current for 1993. Candidate diffuser sites are labelled 1-4 while former moored instrument sites are labeled 1S, N, and A. The coordinate axes x and y are shown and labelled.

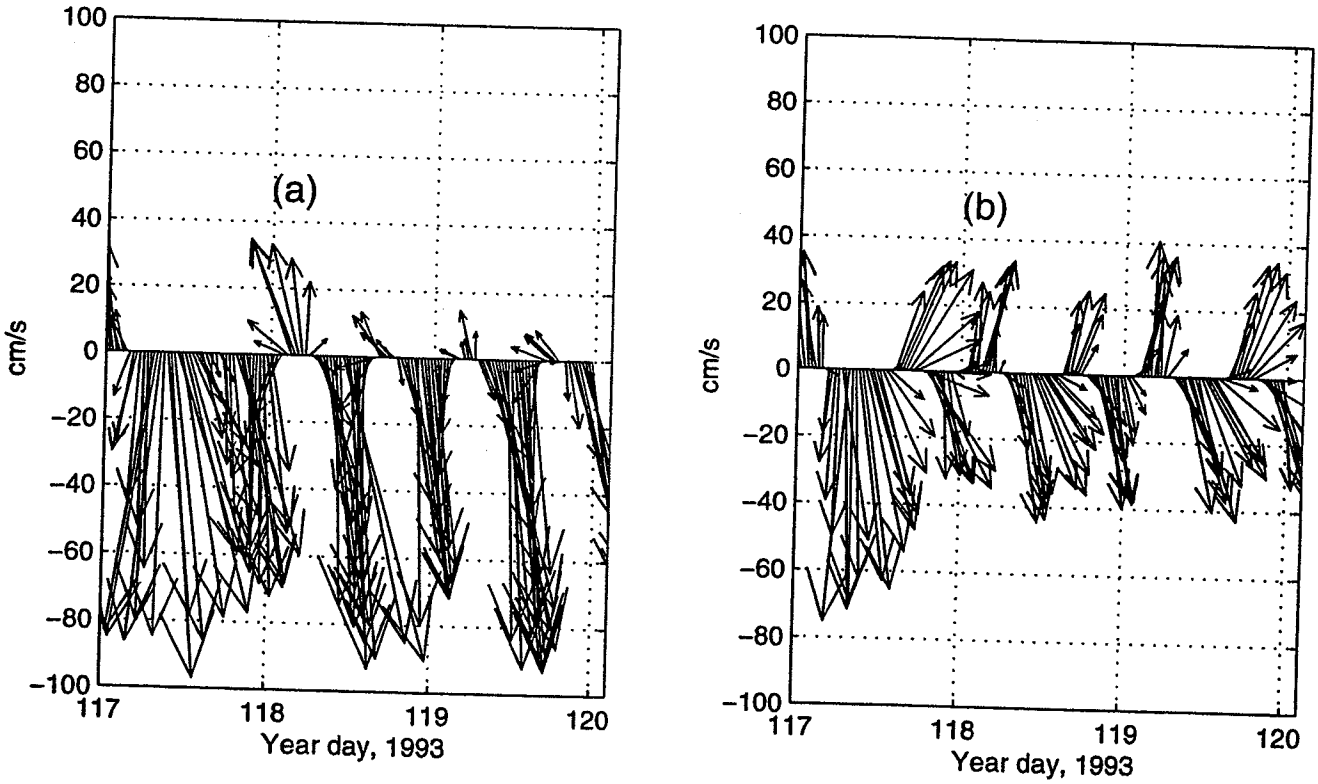


Figure 2. Vector plots of the current as measured at mooring A at (a) 2m depth and (b) 5m depth on yeardays 117-120 of 1993. From Sanders and Garvine (2001, Fig. 9). Current flow is in the direction of the arrowheads. South is downward on the page.

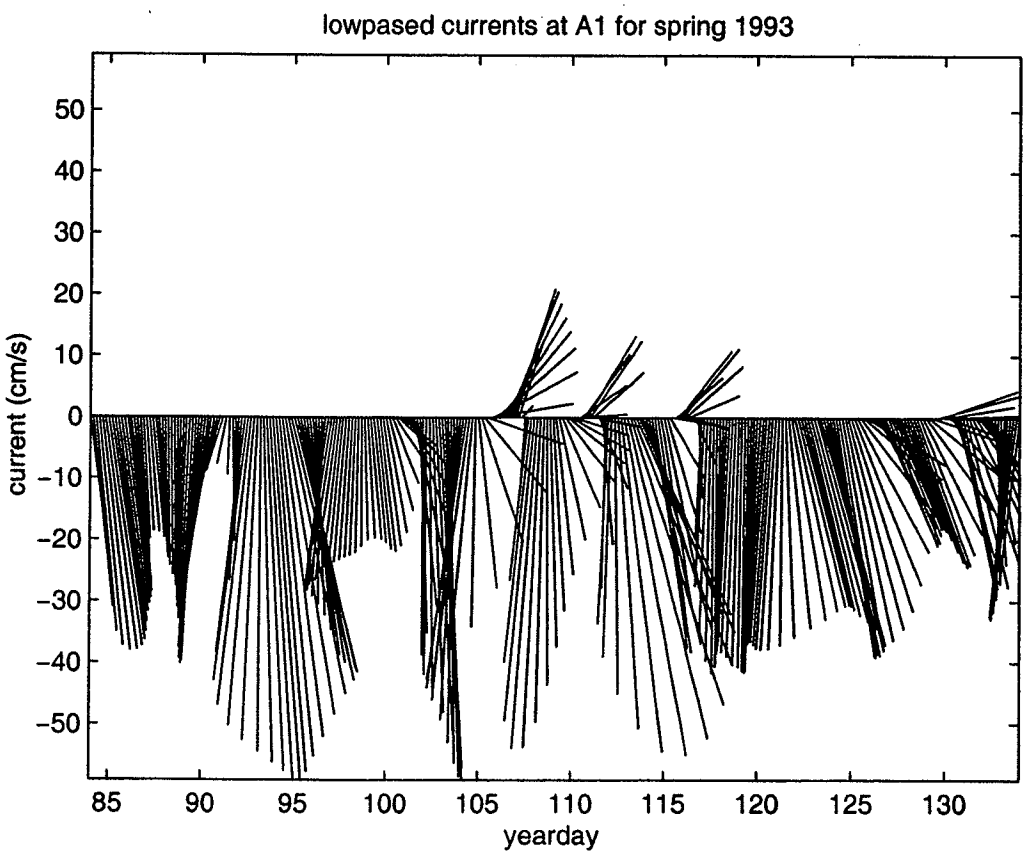


Figure 3. Low pass filtered currents at mooring A, 2m depth.

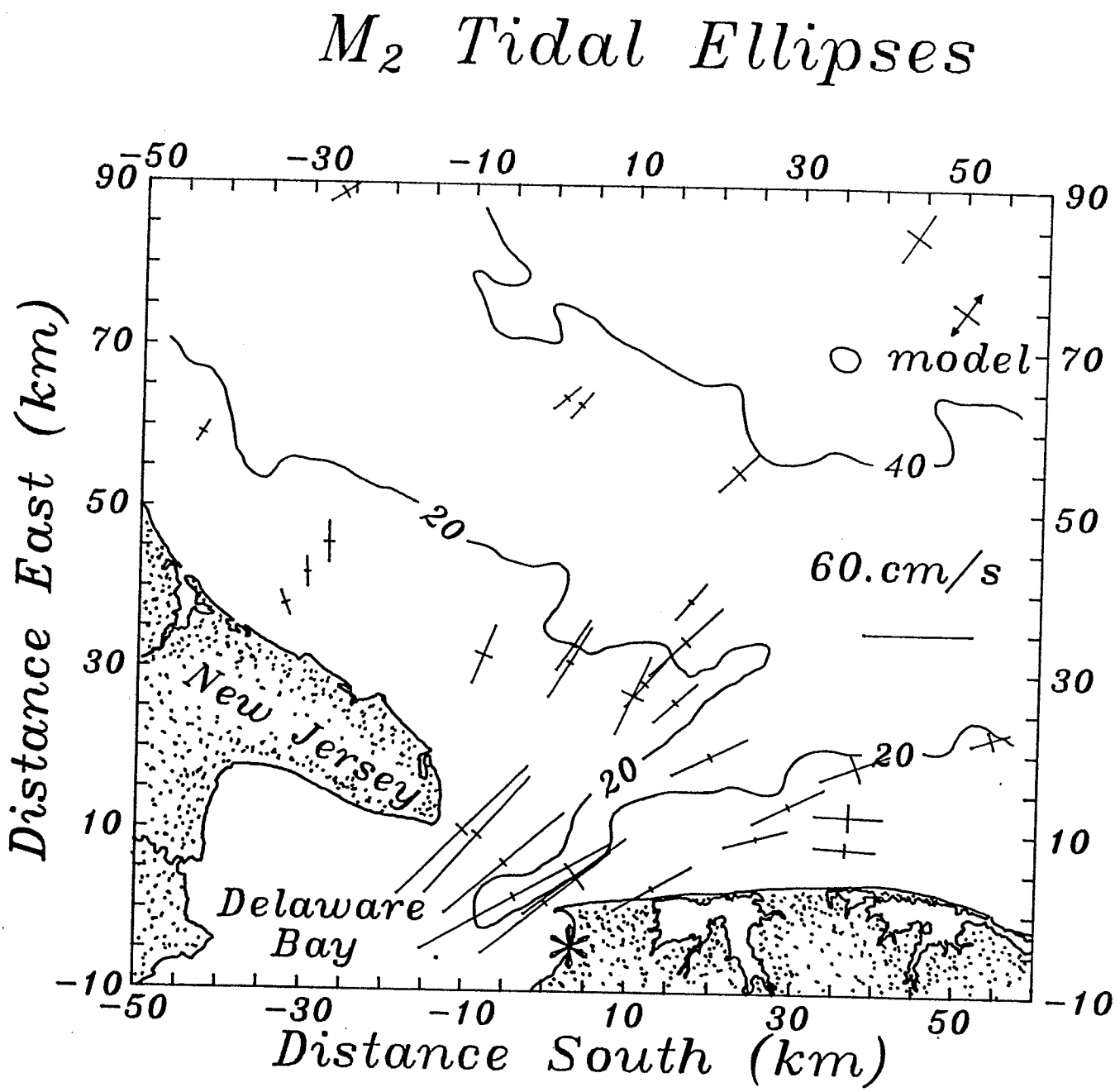
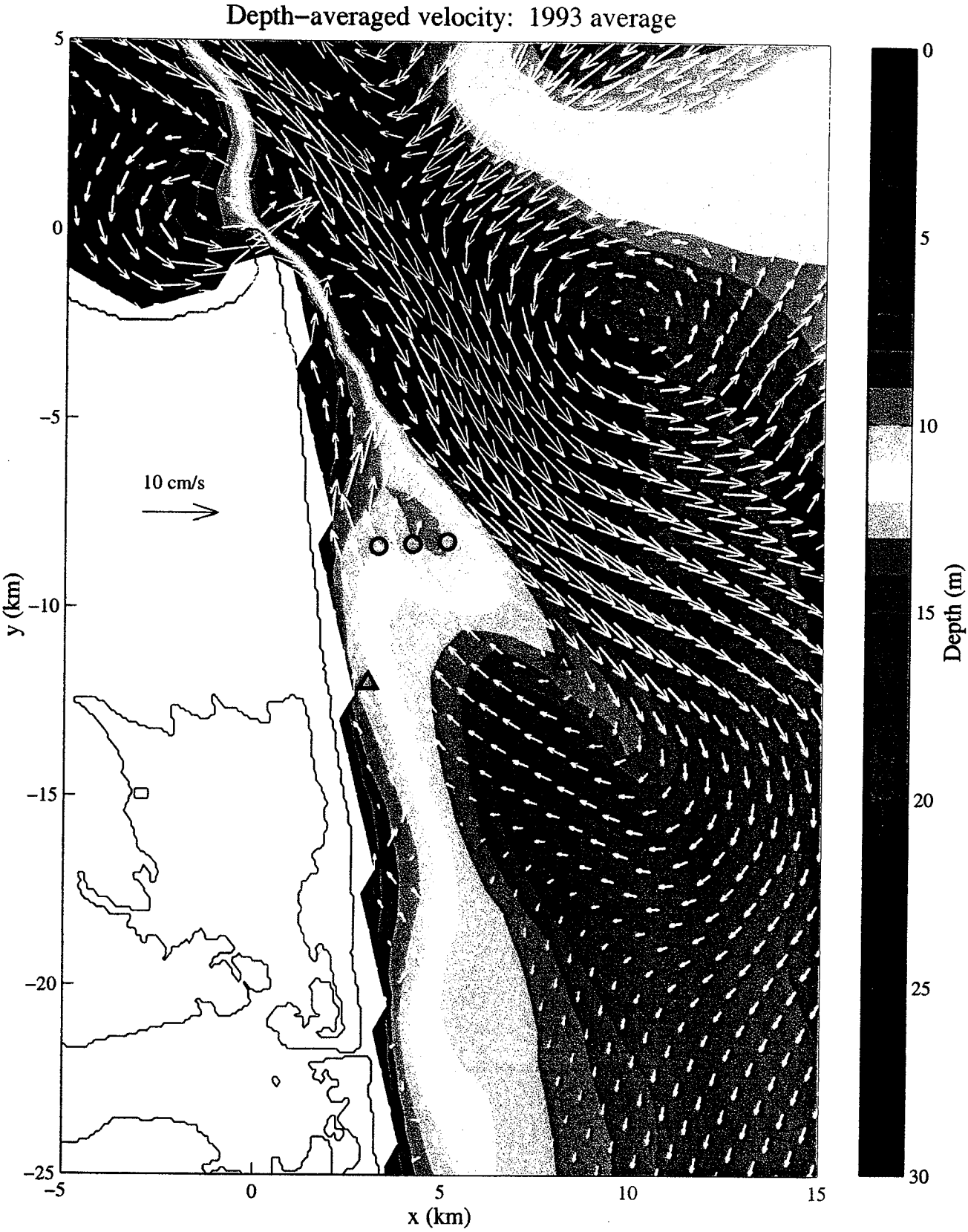
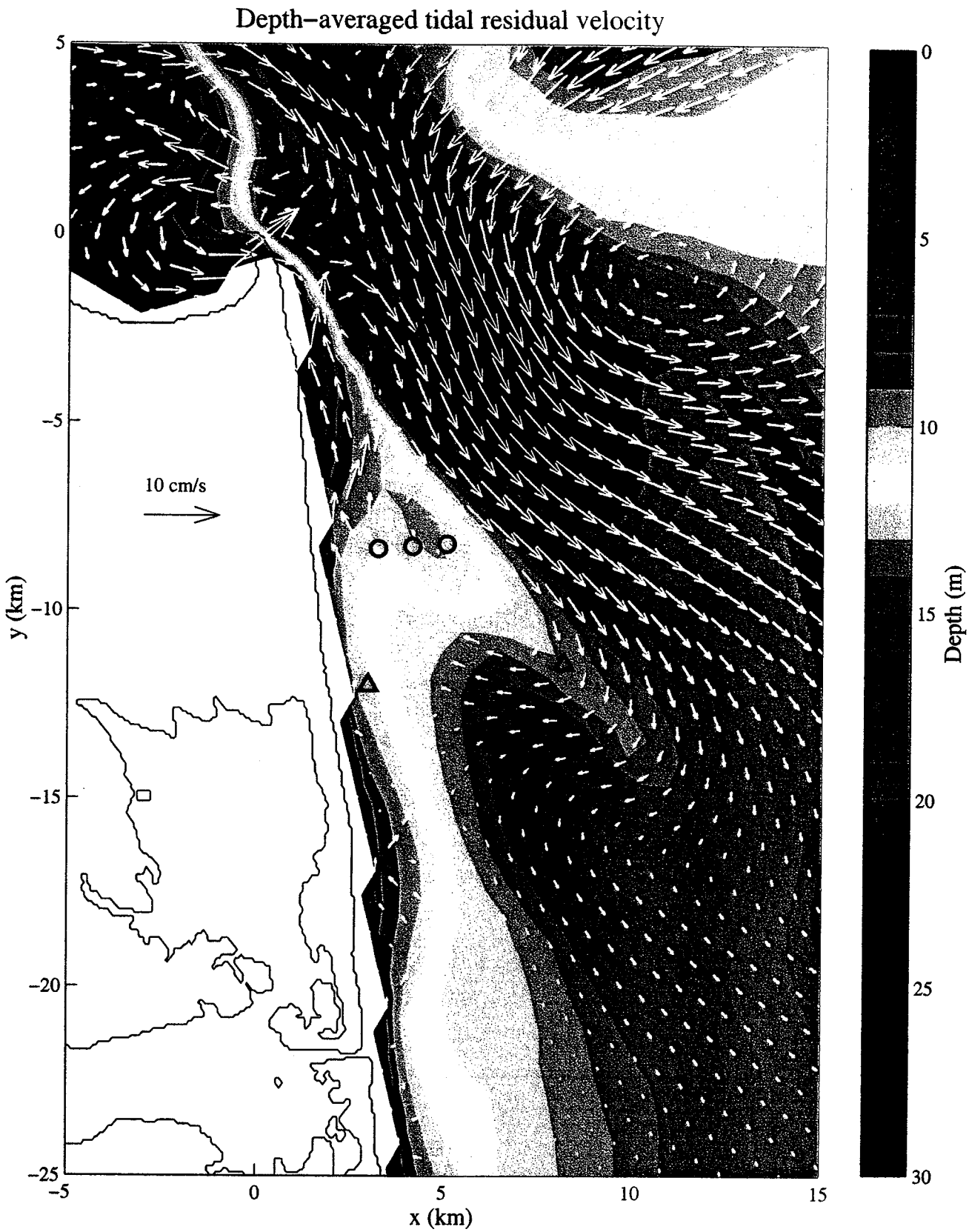
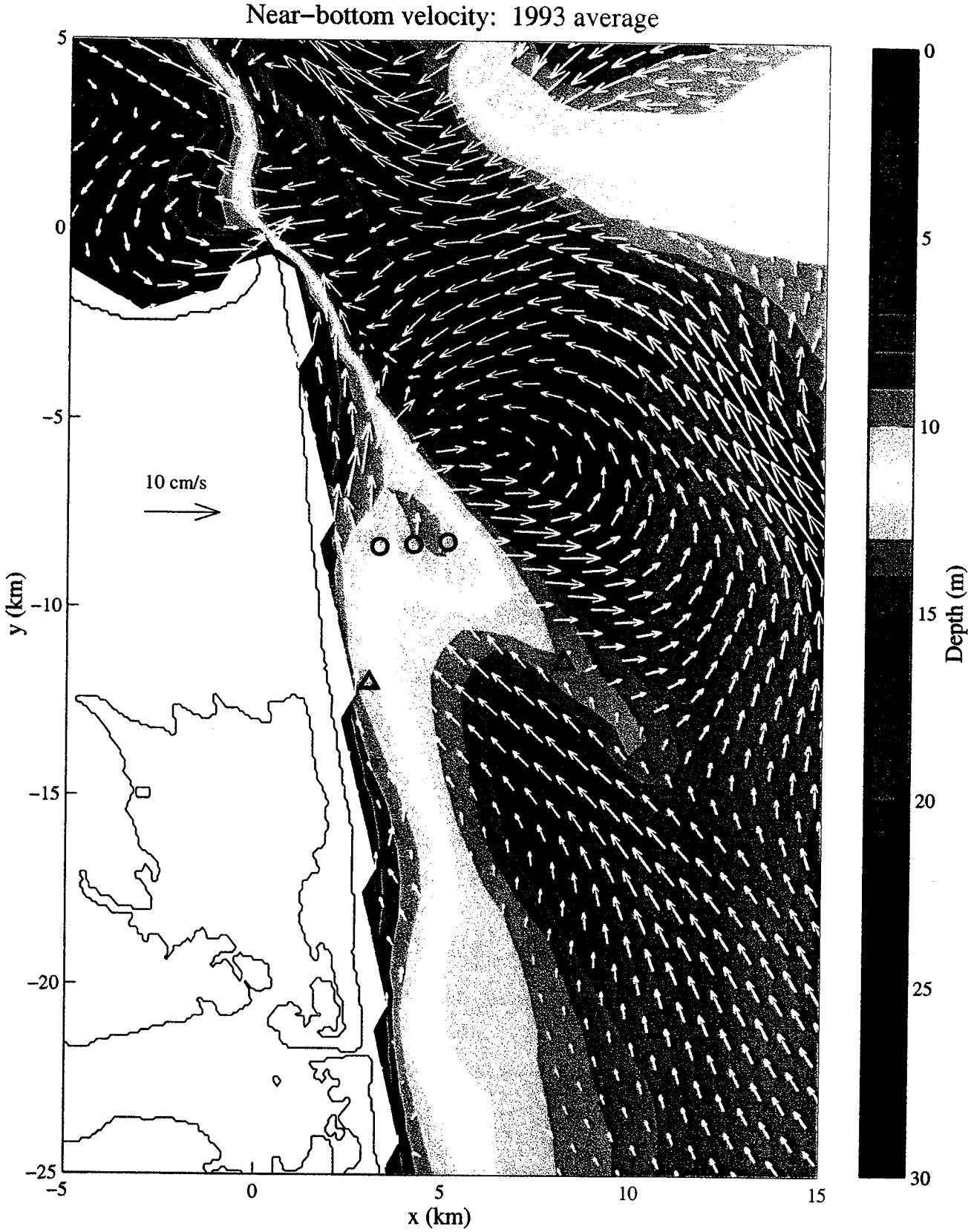


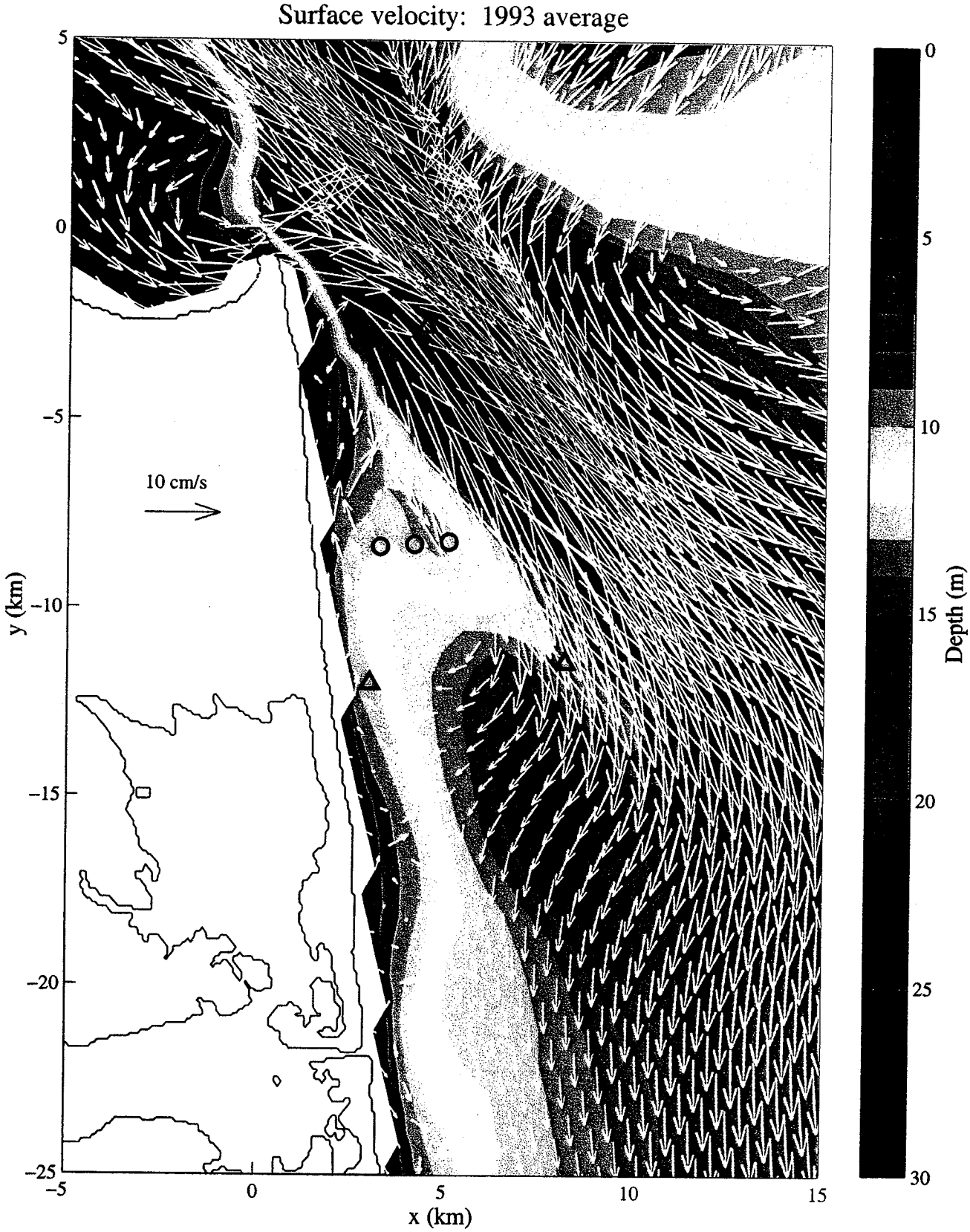
Figure 4. Map of the principal axes for the M_2 tidal current for the deepest current meter record from each mooring. East is to the top. The speed scale appears at the center right. The axes denoted by "model" are from the results of BATTISTI and CLARKE (1982).

Figures 5-8. The next four pages show model current fields for the 1993 mean for: the depth-averaged flow (Fig. 5), the depth-averaged tidally driven residual flow (Fig. 6), the near bottom flow (Fig. 7), and the surface flow (Fig. 8).

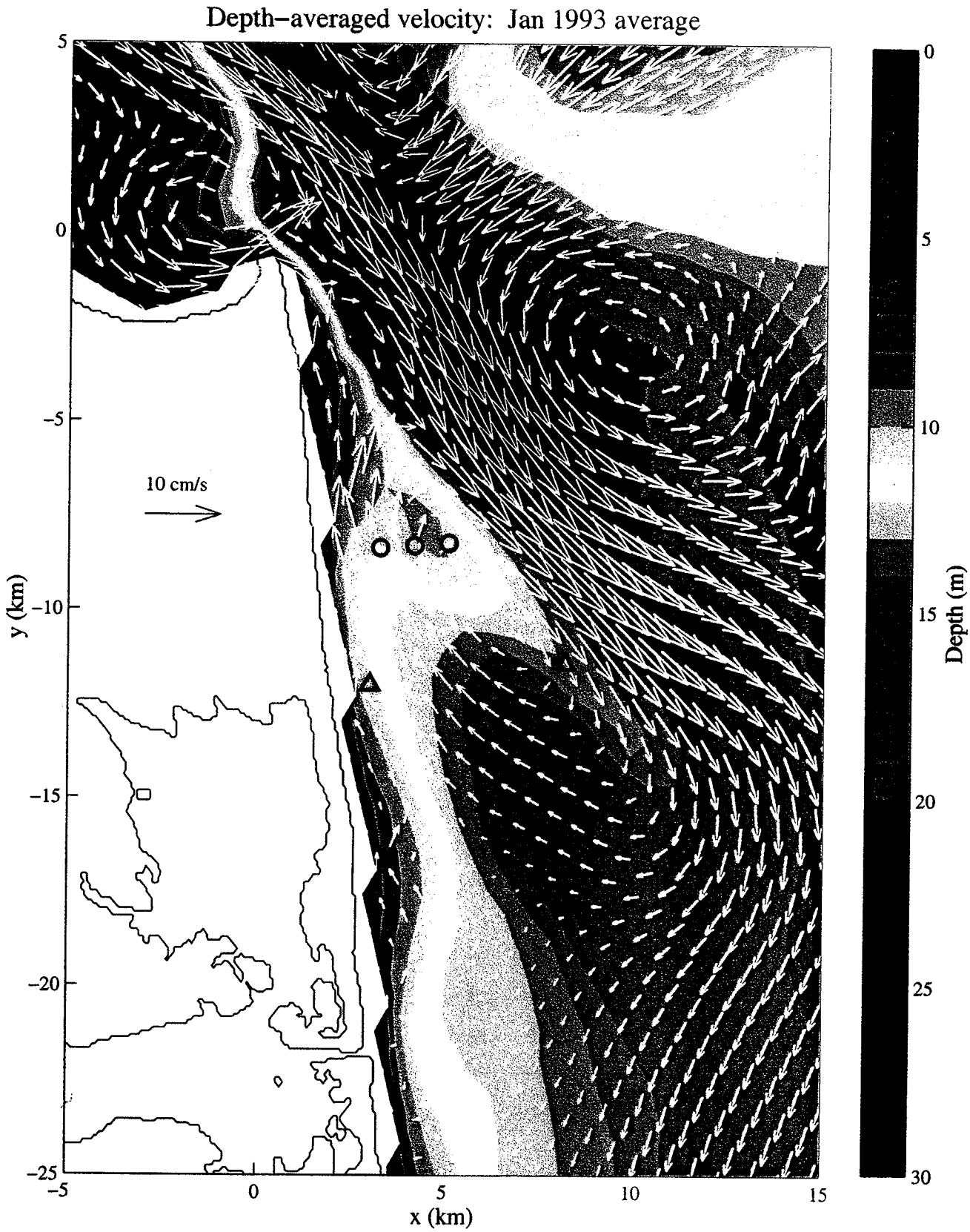

Depth−averaged velocity: 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

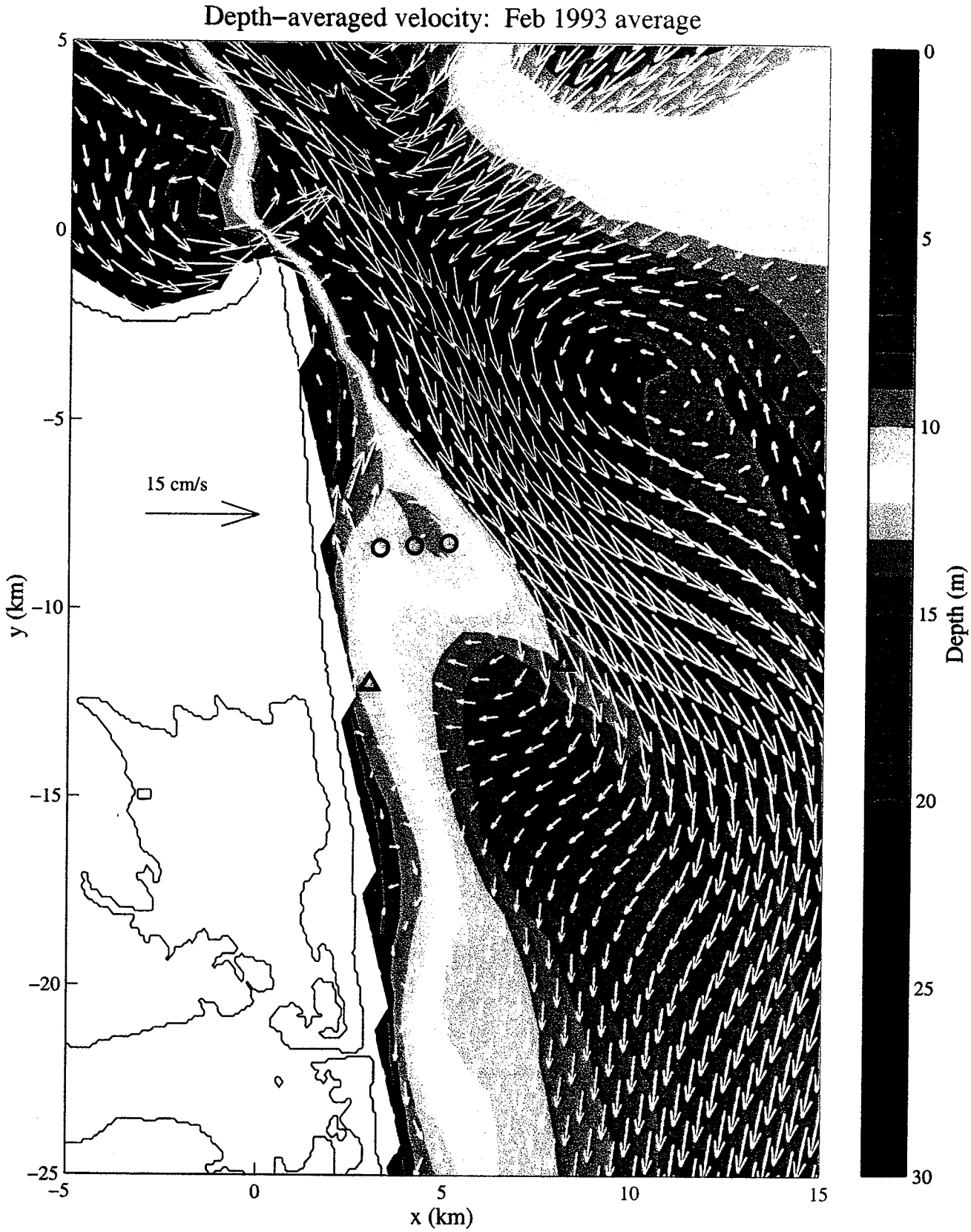

Depth−averaged tidal residual velocity
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

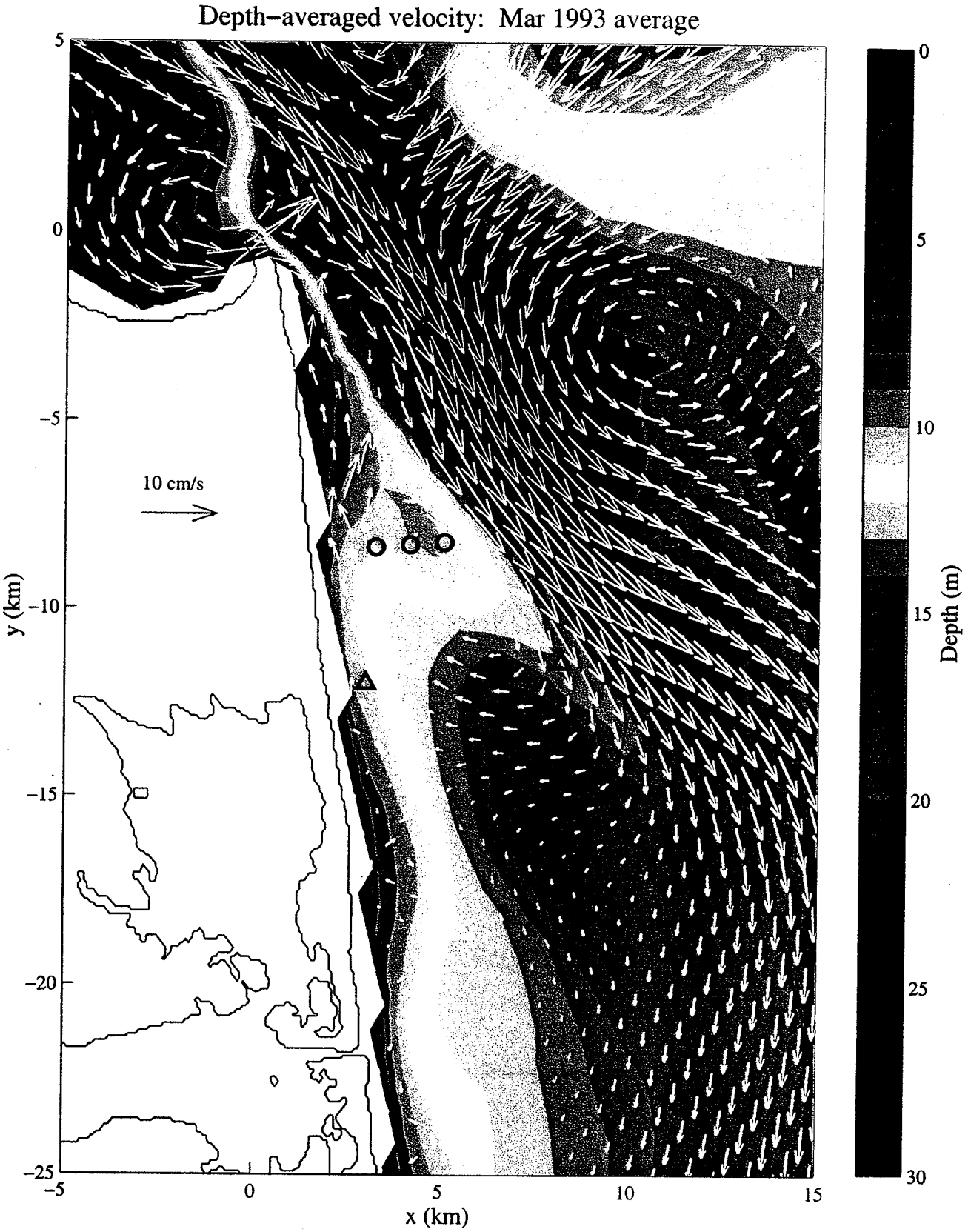

Near–bottom velocity: 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

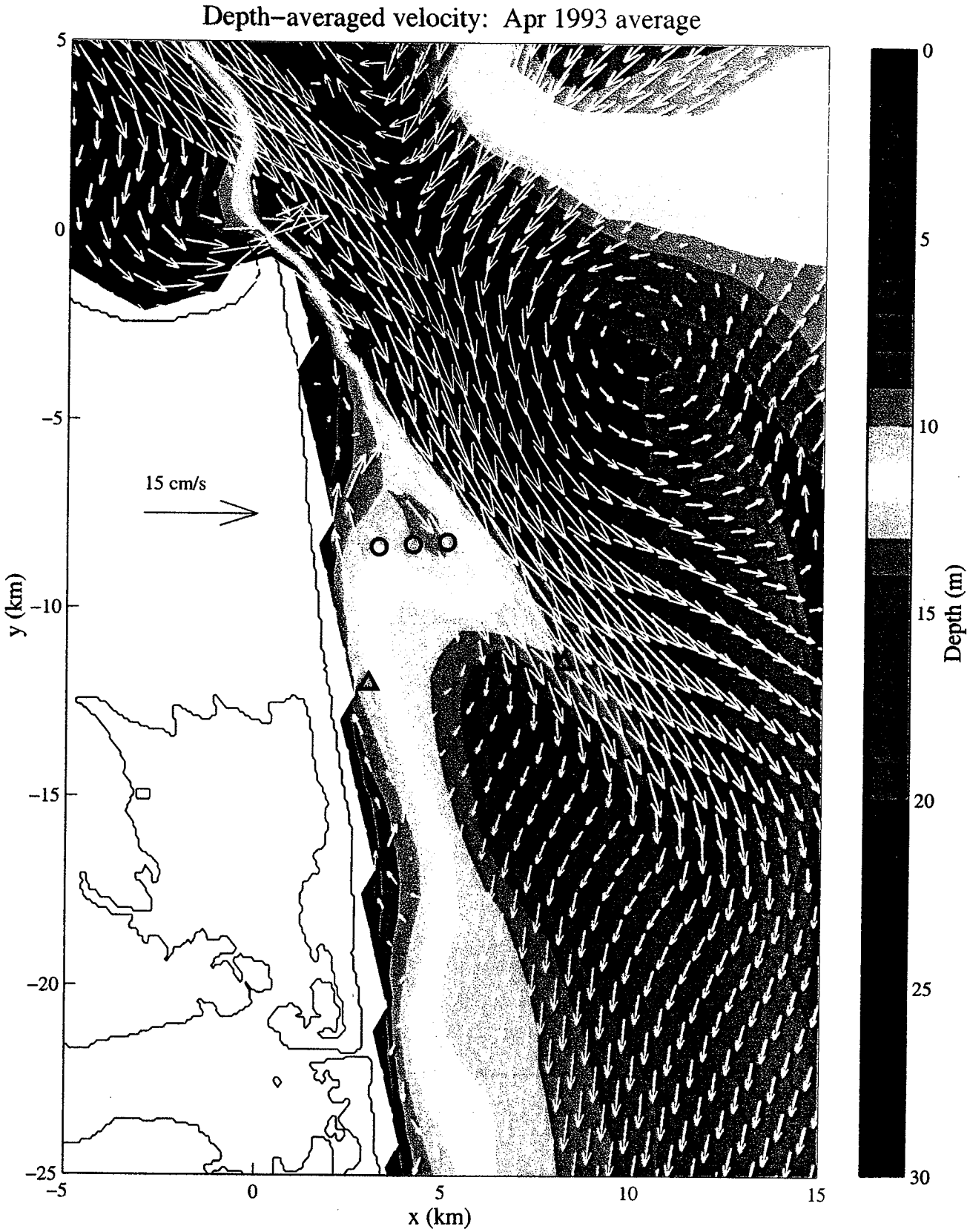

Surface velocity: 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
-25
-5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

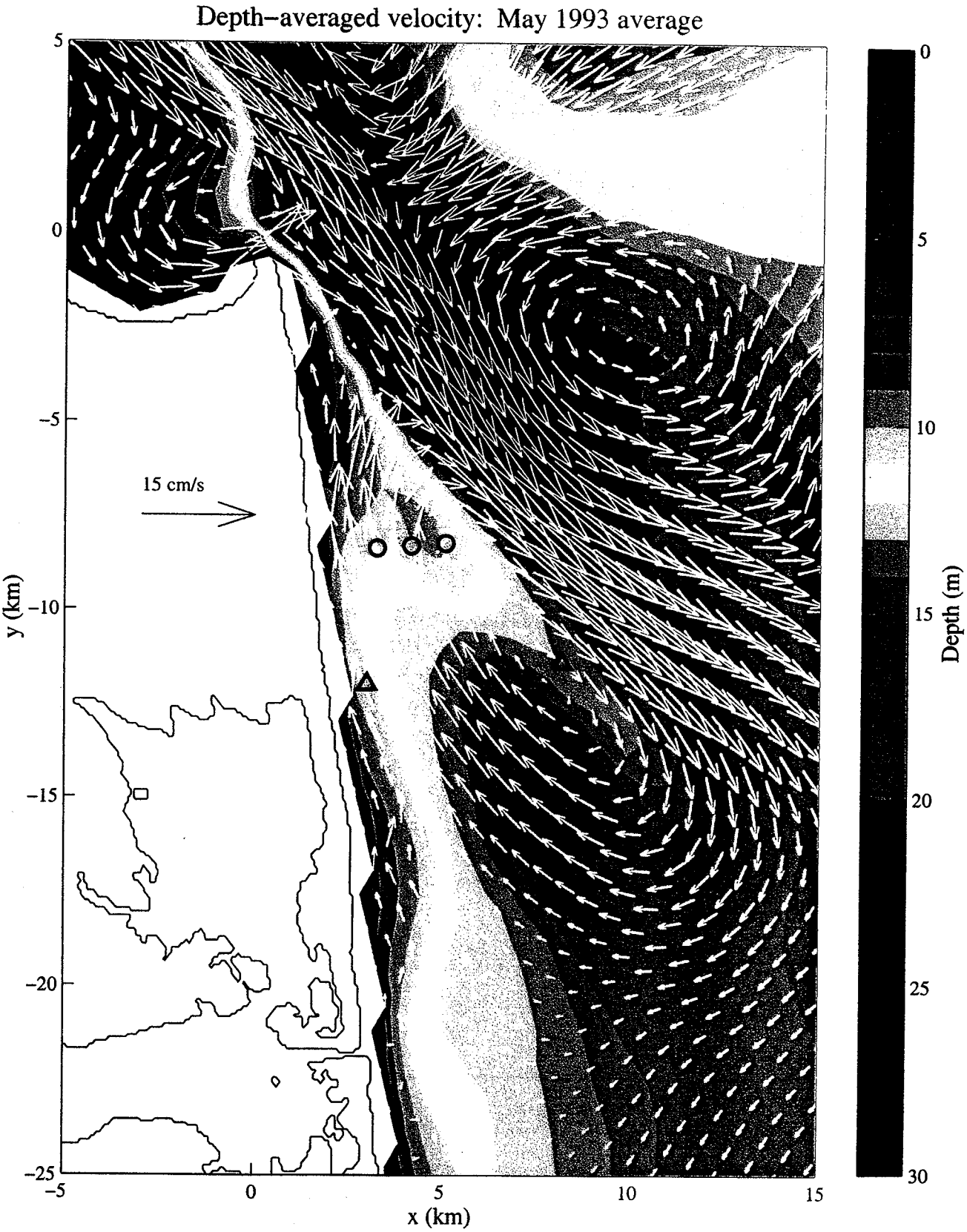
Figures 9-21. The next 12 pages show model current fields for a single month of the depth-averaged flow in 1993 from January to December.

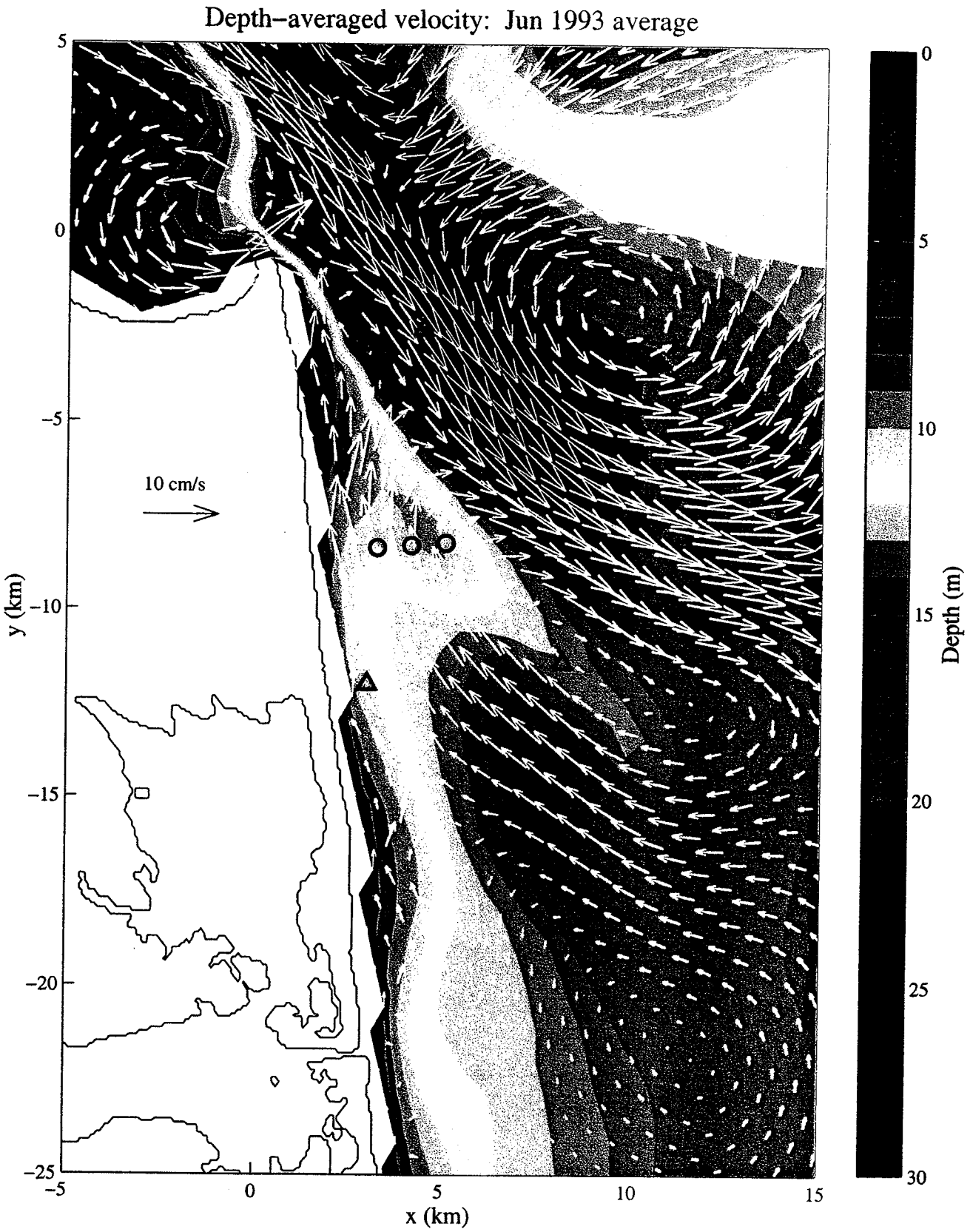

Depth–averaged velocity: Jan 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

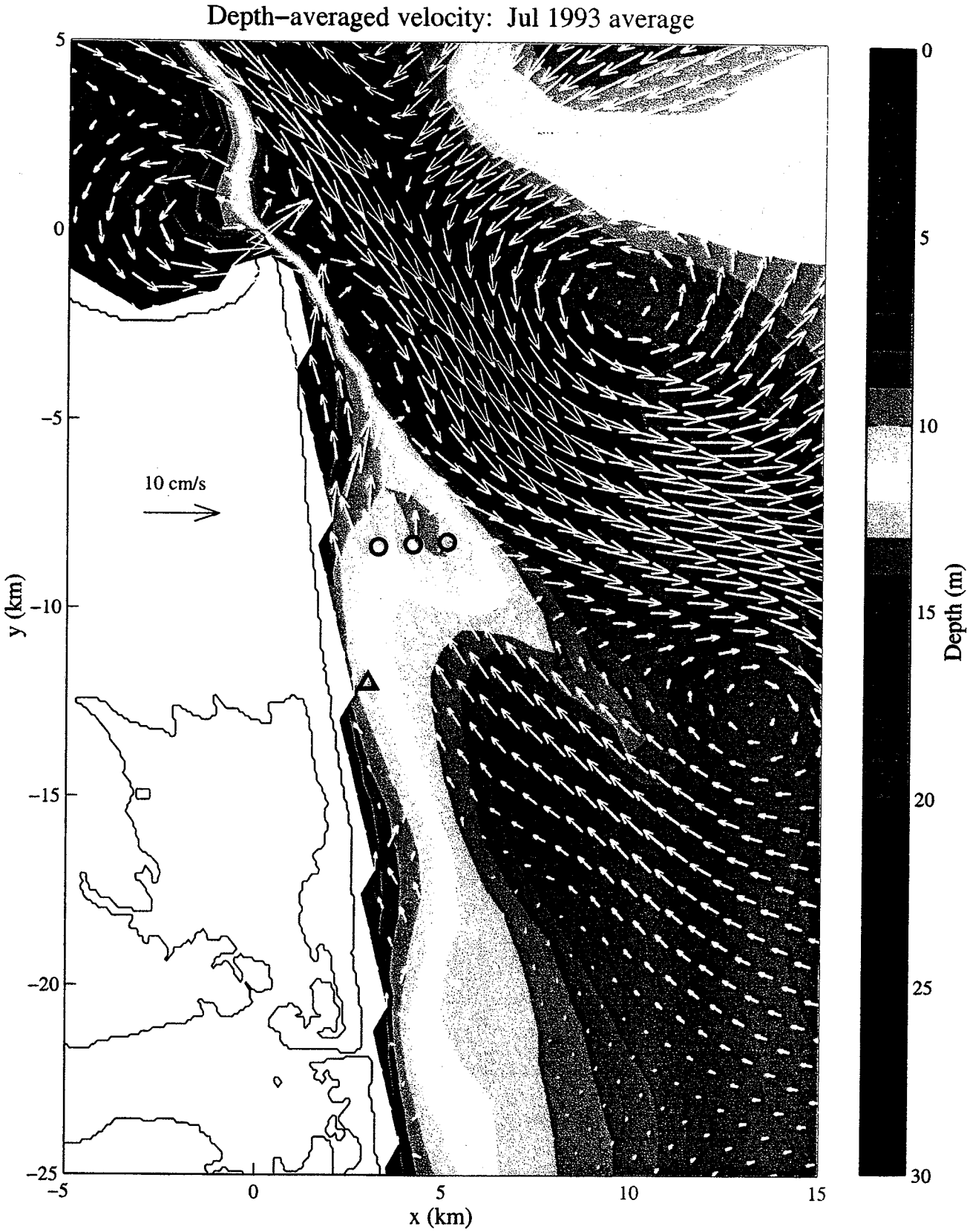

Depth−averaged velocity: Feb 1993 average
15 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

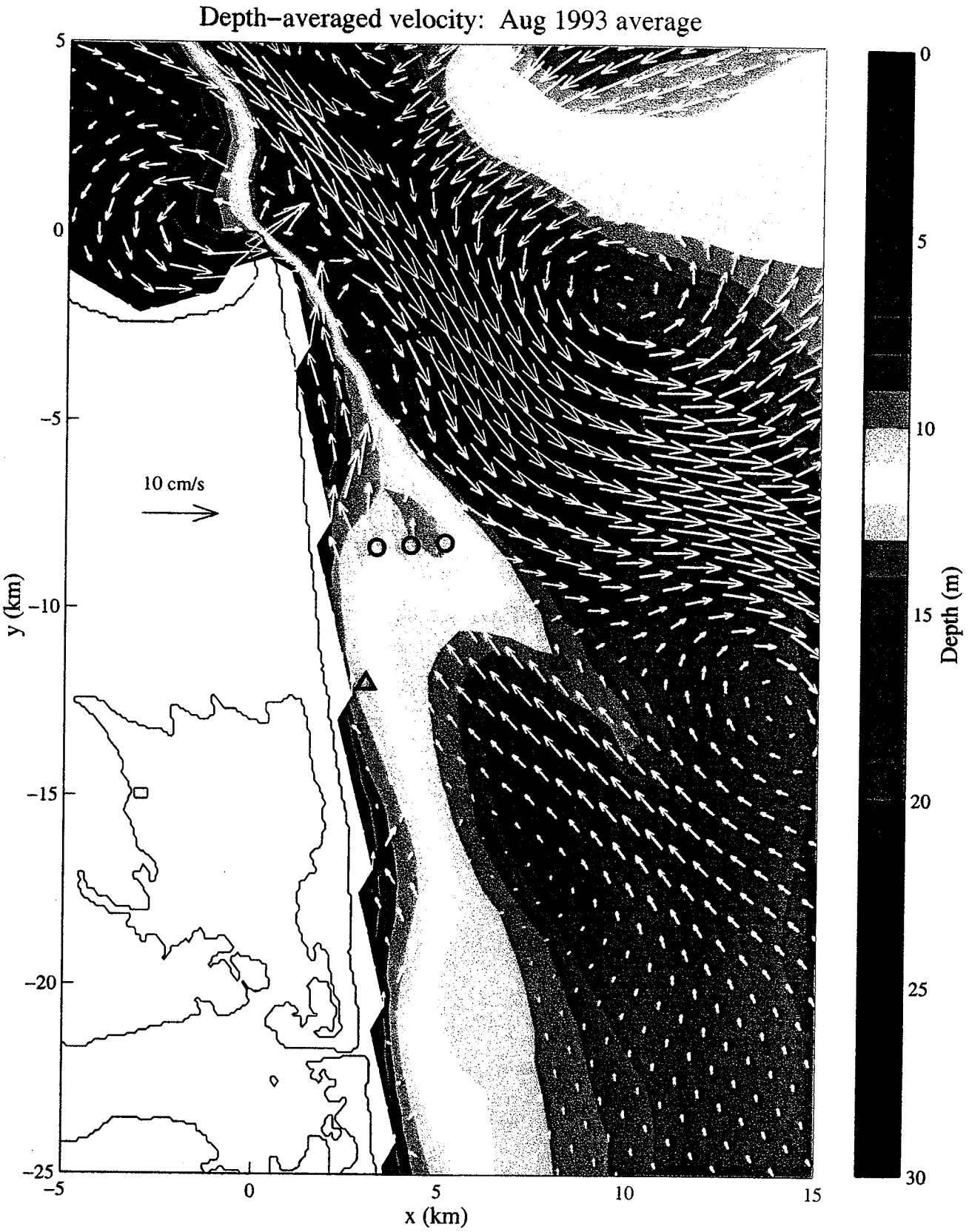

Depth−averaged velocity: Mar 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

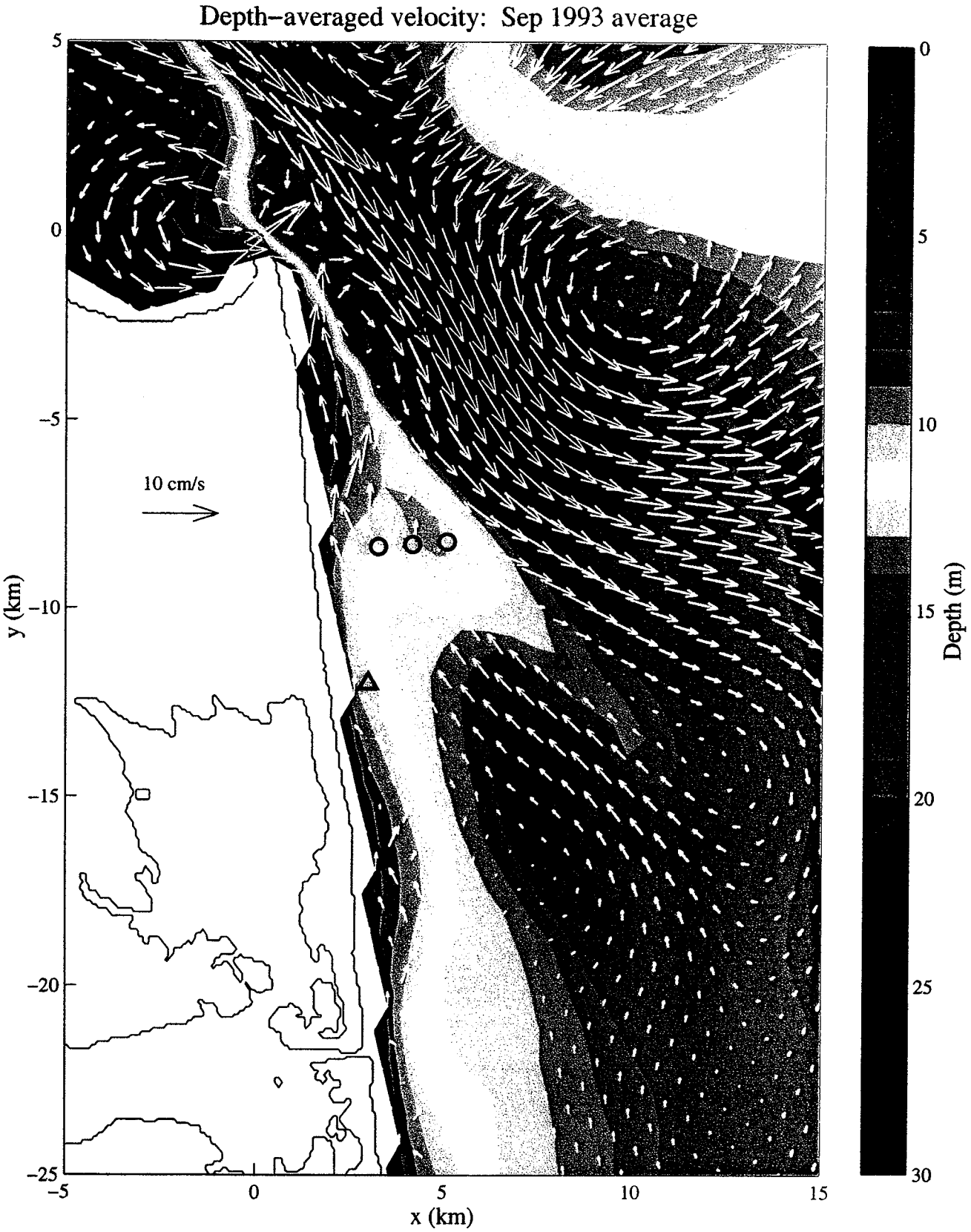

Depth−averaged velocity: Apr 1993 average
15 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

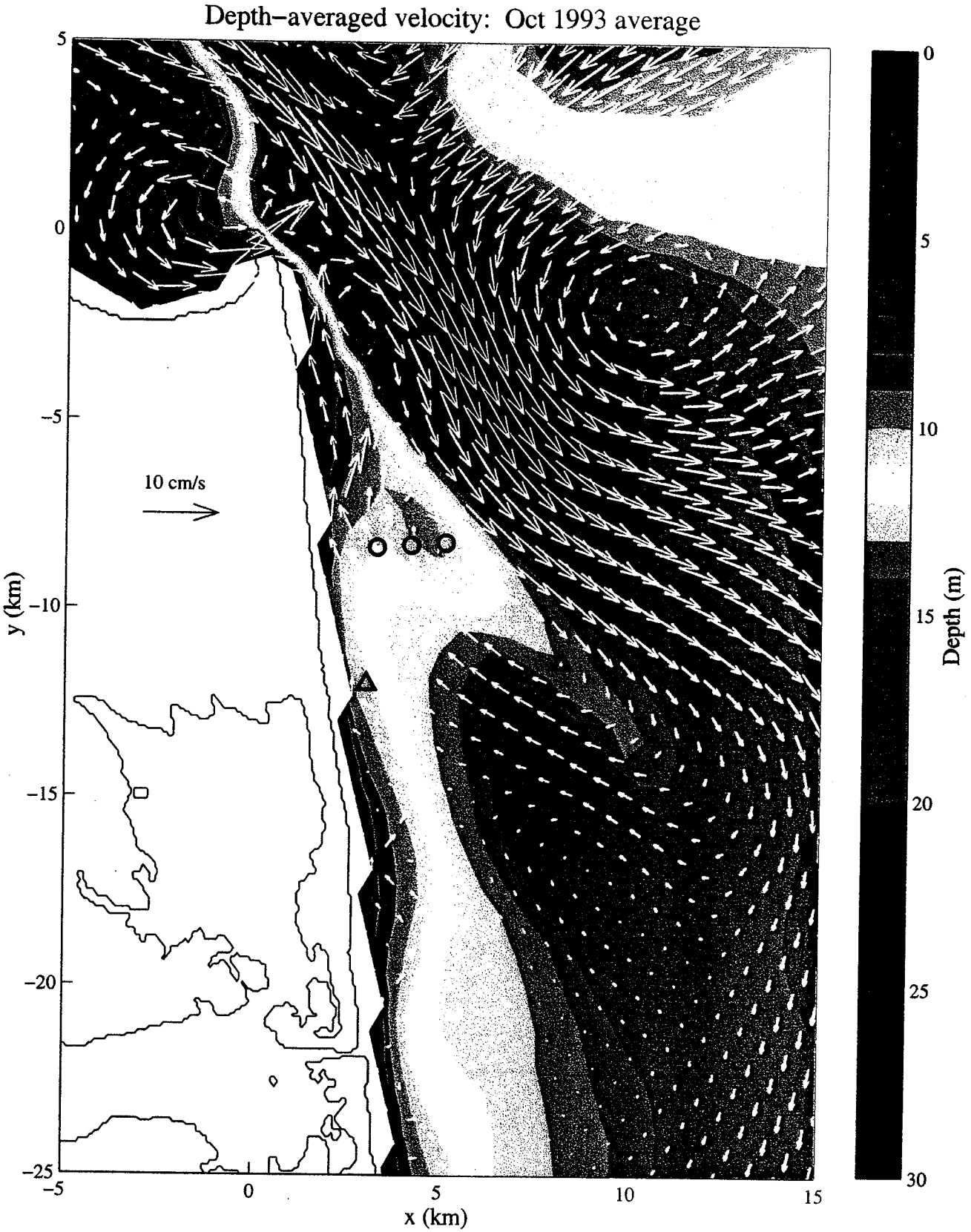

Depth−averaged velocity: May 1993 average
15 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

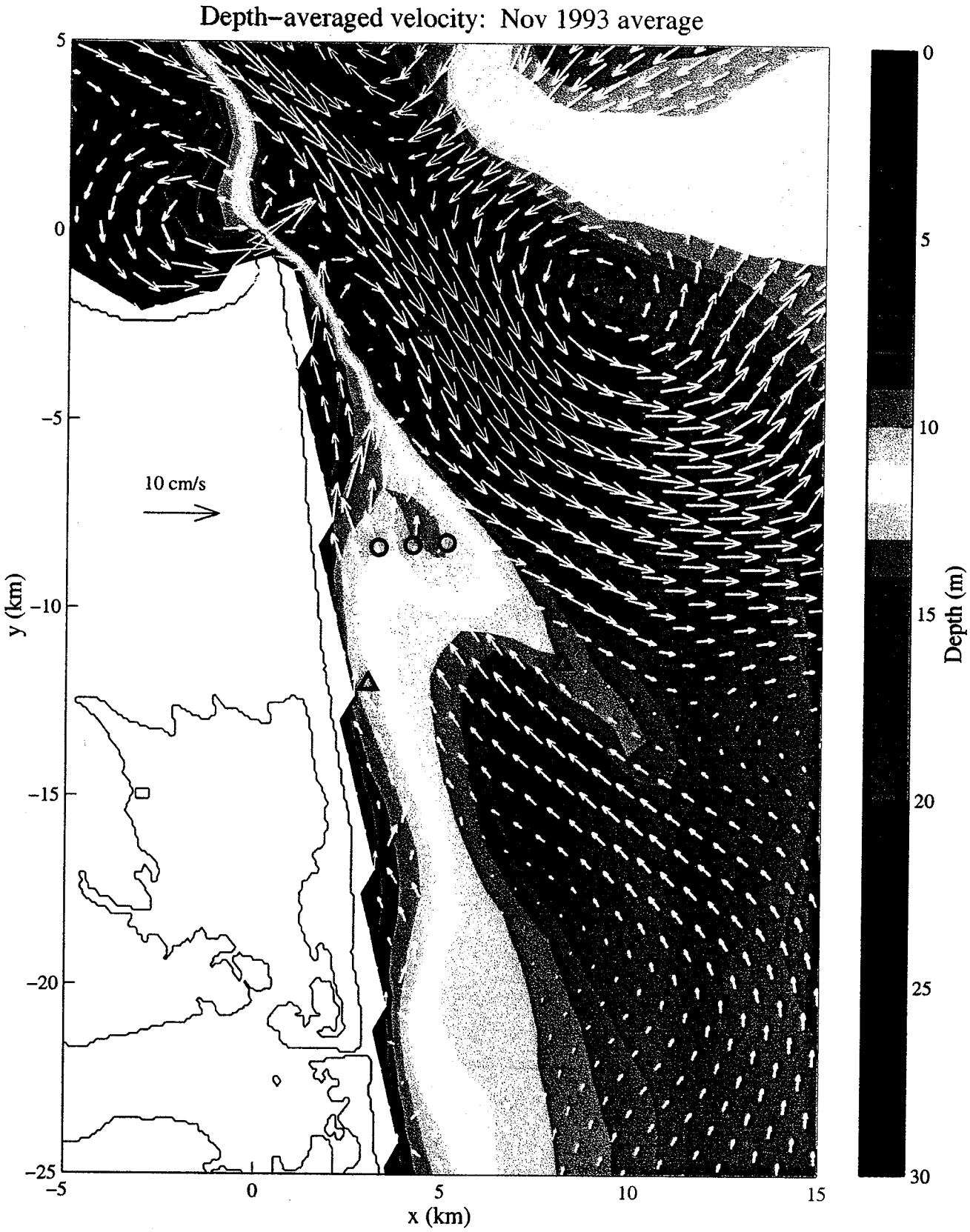

Depth–averaged velocity: Jun 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30


Depth−averaged velocity: Jul 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30


Depth–averaged velocity: Aug 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30


Depth−averaged velocity: Sep 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30


Depth−averaged velocity: Oct 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30


Depth−averaged velocity: Nov 1993 average
10 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

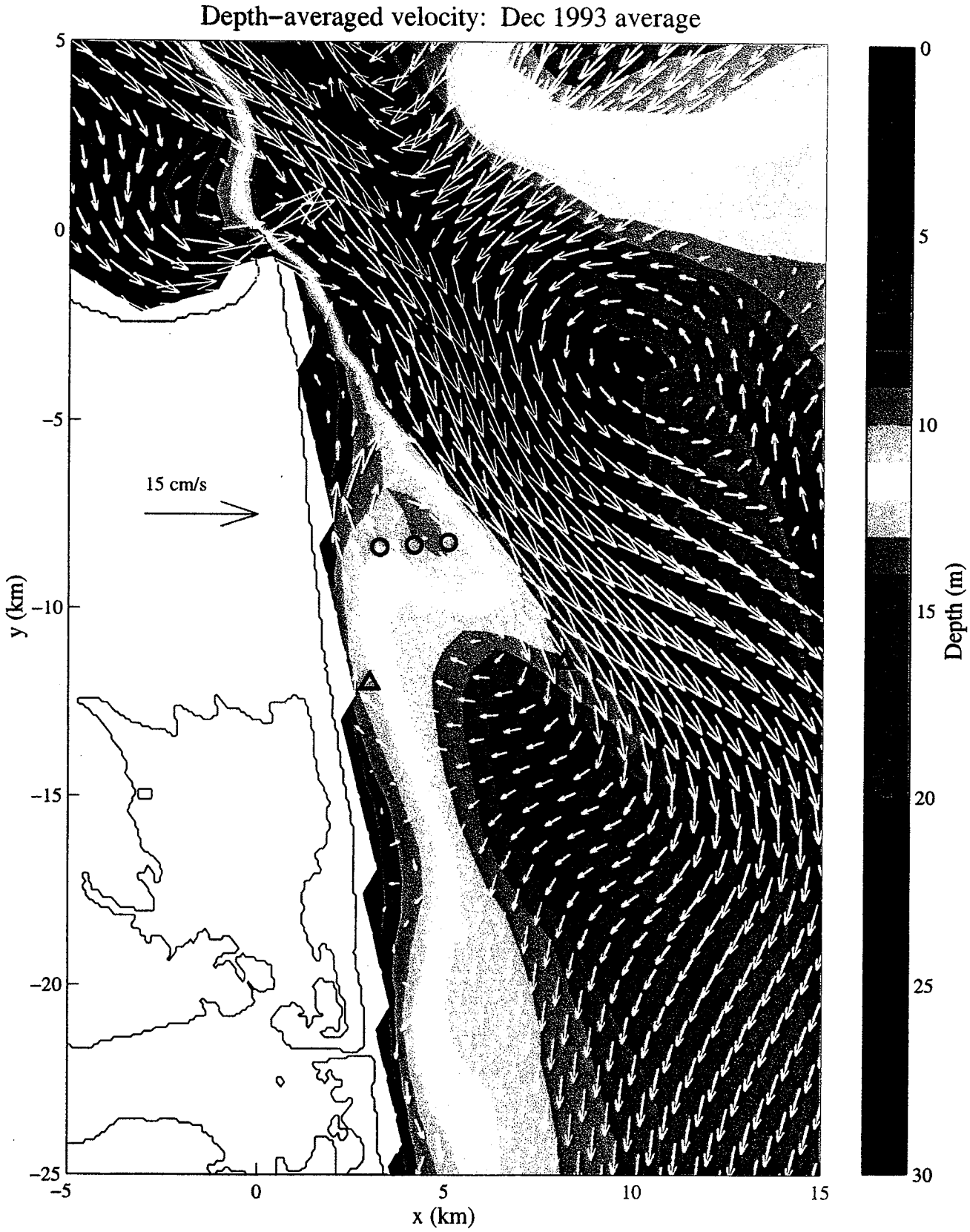

Depth−averaged velocity: Dec 1993 average
15 cm/s
y (km)
x (km)
Depth (m)
5
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
−25
−5
0
5
10
15
0
5
10
15
20
25
30

TABLE 1

MODEL: M2 TIDAL VELOCITIES

Depths are in m and tidal amplitudes are in cm/s
Phases are in degrees relative to Matlab days (Day 1 is 1/1/0000 00:00)

%%

Mooring 1S LON: -75.06 LAT: 38.6967 MODEL DEPTH: 10.6 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	OFFSHORE VELOCITY PHASE
0	36.3	159	2.0	348
2	34.9	158	1.7	336
4	33.2	157	1.4	323
6	31.0	155	1.2	307
8	27.7	154	1.0	287
10	20.1	153	0.8	259
AVG	30.4	156	1.2	316

%%

Mooring A LON: -75 LAT: 38.7017 MODEL DEPTH: 13.4 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	OFFSHORE VELOCITY PHASE
0	47.7	175	10.3	138
2	46.0	174	10.0	139
4	44.0	173	9.7	140
6	41.8	171	9.3	141
8	39.1	170	8.9	142
10	35.6	169	8.2	143
12	29.3	168	7.0	144
AVG	39.3	171	8.8	141

%%

Mooring N LON: -75.0433 LAT: 38.7817 MODEL DEPTH: 21.3 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	OFFSHORE VELOCITY PHASE
0	74.9	182	32.9	180
2	73.5	182	32.5	181
4	71.8	181	32.0	181
6	69.9	180	31.5	181
8	68.0	180	30.9	181
10	65.8	179	30.3	181

	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE
12	63.3	178	29.5	181
14	60.4	177	28.4	181
16	56.8	176	27.1	181
18	51.5	176	25.0	181
20	42.5	175	21.1	181
AVG	62.4	179	28.8	181

%%

Diffuser 1 LON: -75.0637 LAT: 38.7775 MODEL DEPTH: 16.2 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE
-	---	-----	---	-----
0	68.2	167	17.1	175
2	66.3	167	16.9	175
4	64.1	166	16.6	176
6	61.6	165	16.2	176
8	58.9	165	15.7	176
10	55.6	164	15.1	176
12	51.4	163	14.3	176
14	44.8	162	12.8	176
AVG	56.4	165	15.1	176

%%

Diffuser 2 LON: -75.057 LAT: 38.7293 MODEL DEPTH: 11.1 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE
-	---	-----	---	-----
0	53.7	164	3.1	46
2	51.3	163	2.6	48
4	48.4	162	2.2	51
6	45.0	161	1.7	56
8	40.5	160	1.3	65
10	32.1	159	0.9	82
AVG	44.1	161	1.8	55

%%

Diffuser 3 LON: -75.0465 LAT: 38.7299 MODEL DEPTH: 10.2 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	PHASE
-	---	-----	---	-----
0	58.7	167	4.1	76
2	55.7	165	3.7	79

4	52.2	164	3.3	82
6	47.9	163	2.9	86
8	41.7	162	2.5	92
AVG	48.0	164	3.0	84

%%

Diffuser 4 LON: -75.036 LAT: 38.7305 MODEL DEPTH: 10.2 m

Z	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY AMP	ALONGSHORE VELOCITY PHASE	OFFSHORE VELOCITY AMP	OFFSHORE VELOCITY PHASE
-	---	-----	---	-----
0	60.7	169	4.9	100
2	57.6	168	4.6	102
4	53.9	167	4.3	105
6	49.4	165	3.9	108
8	42.9	164	3.4	112
AVG	49.6	166	4.0	106

TABLE 2

MODEL: SUBTIDAL VELOCITIES

Depths are in m and velocities are in cm/s
Directions are in degrees clockwise from North

%%

Mooring 1S LON: -75.06 LAT: 38.6967 MODEL DEPTH: 10.6 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
JAN	0	3.2	27	-2.7	5.8	-14.7	6.8	1.8	6.2	-8.1	10.9
JAN	2	4.0	9	-3.9	3.4	-10.1	2.3	1.1	2.7	-4.7	5.5
JAN	4	4.6	2	-4.6	2.1	-8.0	0.2	0.7	0.8	-0.5	3.9
JAN	6	4.5	358	-4.5	1.5	-7.3	-0.3	0.4	1.7	-2.8	3.2
JAN	8	4.0	355	-4.0	1.3	-7.1	-0.8	0.1	1.9	-3.1	3.2
JAN	10	2.9	352	-2.9	1.0	-5.3	-0.8	-0.1	1.6	-2.6	2.4
JAN	AVG	3.9	1	-3.9	2.0	-8.2	0.7	0.6	0.3	-0.4	1.2
FEB	0	2.2	118	1.2	8.1	-13.6	25.1	1.8	5.8	-8.4	12.2
FEB	2	1.4	25	-1.2	5.4	-10.0	15.8	0.7	2.5	-3.9	5.7
FEB	4	2.7	4	-2.6	4.0	-7.9	10.4	0.5	0.8	-2.6	1.6
FEB	6	3.3	355	-3.3	3.0	-7.1	6.7	0.1	1.7	-3.1	2.8
FEB	8	3.3	354	-3.3	2.2	-6.1	5.1	0.0	2.0	-4.0	3.3
FEB	10	2.6	353	-2.6	1.5	-4.3	3.2	-0.0	1.7	-3.6	2.6
FEB	AVG	2.3	3	-2.3	3.4	-7.2	7.9	0.4	0.5	-1.2	1.2
MAR	0	0.7	46	-0.4	7.2	-24.4	16.3	0.6	6.5	-12.4	19.6
MAR	2	1.4	12	-1.3	4.5	-16.2	9.7	0.5	2.4	-3.8	5.9
MAR	4	2.1	7	-2.1	3.3	-12.6	6.0	0.5	0.6	-1.2	2.3
MAR	6	2.5	5	-2.5	2.6	-10.2	3.1	0.5	1.5	-3.7	3.2
MAR	8	2.6	5	-2.6	2.2	-8.2	2.5	0.6	2.1	-6.3	4.0
MAR	10	2.1	4	-2.0	1.5	-5.6	1.7	0.4	2.0	-6.5	3.9
MAR	AVG	2.0	8	-2.0	3.1	-11.9	5.1	0.5	0.4	-0.5	2.0
APR	0	1.1	29	-0.9	16.5	-26.1	26.0	0.7	7.2	-8.4	15.0
APR	2	2.1	26	-1.7	9.7	-18.1	12.1	1.1	4.3	-7.7	10.6
APR	4	4.3	16	-4.0	4.9	-13.8	6.4	1.7	1.9	-1.9	5.0
APR	6	5.7	11	-5.4	3.0	-9.9	1.5	1.7	2.8	-4.8	6.7
APR	8	4.9	356	-4.9	1.9	-8.9	-1.4	0.2	2.6	-4.9	6.2
APR	10	3.0	345	-2.9	1.5	-5.3	-0.5	-0.4	2.0	-4.0	4.3
APR	AVG	3.7	8	-3.6	4.5	-12.0	4.7	0.9	0.6	-0.3	1.9
MAY	0	9.1	7	-8.9	5.1	-21.2	0.0	2.1	6.4	-10.3	15.7
MAY	2	8.2	7	-7.9	3.3	-19.6	-2.5	2.0	2.8	-4.1	8.5

MAY	4	7.3	2	-7.2	1.4	-10.4	-3.7	1.1	1.0	-1.1	3.0
MAY	6	6.3	357	-6.3	1.2	-8.9	-4.4	0.5	2.1	-3.4	4.7
MAY	8	4.9	349	-4.9	1.3	-9.6	-2.3	-0.3	1.9	-4.2	3.5
MAY	10	3.2	341	-3.1	0.7	-5.1	-1.5	-0.7	1.3	-3.6	1.9
MAY	AVG	6.3	359	-6.3	1.3	-9.9	-4.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	1.2
JUN	0	5.3	11	-5.0	3.2	-10.3	0.9	1.7	3.0	-5.6	7.3
JUN	2	4.7	5	-4.6	1.7	-7.4	-2.3	1.0	1.2	-2.1	3.4
JUN	4	4.5	1	-4.4	1.1	-6.2	-2.5	0.7	0.4	-0.1	1.7
JUN	6	4.1	359	-4.1	0.8	-5.3	-2.3	0.5	0.9	-1.5	3.0
JUN	8	3.7	357	-3.7	0.7	-5.2	-2.3	0.3	1.0	-1.9	2.6
JUN	10	2.8	355	-2.8	0.5	-3.9	-1.9	0.1	0.8	-1.7	1.9
JUN	AVG	4.1	1	-4.1	1.0	-5.7	-2.3	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.9
JUL	0	3.3	13	-3.1	2.3	-9.9	0.3	1.1	2.3	-5.3	5.3
JUL	2	3.1	4	-3.1	1.0	-6.2	-2.0	0.6	0.8	-1.9	2.2
JUL	4	3.3	4	-3.2	0.5	-4.8	-2.6	0.6	0.2	0.2	1.0
JUL	6	3.3	4	-3.3	0.4	-4.3	-2.5	0.7	0.5	-0.3	1.8
JUL	8	3.2	4	-3.2	0.4	-4.0	-2.4	0.6	0.5	-0.6	1.9
JUL	10	2.4	3	-2.4	0.3	-3.0	-1.8	0.4	0.5	-0.6	1.5
JUL	AVG	3.1	5	-3.1	0.6	-4.8	-2.2	0.6	0.1	0.3	1.0
AUG	0	2.4	344	-2.4	2.4	-7.4	3.4	-0.4	1.9	-4.7	3.2
AUG	2	2.2	354	-2.2	1.3	-4.8	0.7	0.1	0.6	-0.9	1.2
AUG	4	2.6	8	-2.5	0.7	-3.9	-0.7	0.7	0.2	0.1	1.7
AUG	6	3.0	14	-2.8	0.5	-3.7	-1.6	1.1	0.3	0.3	2.1
AUG	8	3.1	15	-2.8	0.4	-3.7	-2.1	1.2	0.4	0.3	2.0
AUG	10	2.4	14	-2.2	0.3	-2.8	-1.7	0.9	0.3	0.2	1.5
AUG	AVG	2.6	8	-2.5	0.7	-4.0	-0.7	0.7	0.1	0.4	0.9
SEP	0	2.1	15	-2.0	4.1	-9.8	5.7	0.8	2.8	-4.8	5.5
SEP	2	2.1	4	-2.1	2.2	-6.2	2.6	0.4	1.1	-1.5	2.0
SEP	4	2.7	6	-2.6	1.4	-5.0	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.2	1.0
SEP	6	3.0	9	-2.9	1.0	-4.6	-0.1	0.8	0.5	0.0	1.6
SEP	8	3.1	9	-3.0	0.8	-4.3	-0.8	0.9	0.7	-0.4	2.1
SEP	10	2.4	8	-2.3	0.6	-3.3	-0.9	0.6	0.6	-0.5	1.8
SEP	AVG	2.6	8	-2.5	1.4	-5.1	0.8	0.7	0.2	0.2	1.1
OCT	0	0.8	11	-0.7	4.7	-9.4	11.0	0.2	3.8	-8.1	6.5
OCT	2	1.3	360	-1.3	2.7	-5.7	6.7	0.2	1.5	-3.9	2.8
OCT	4	2.0	6	-2.0	1.9	-4.7	4.2	0.4	0.4	-1.1	0.9
OCT	6	2.6	11	-2.4	1.5	-4.7	2.5	0.8	0.6	-0.4	2.5
OCT	8	2.8	14	-2.6	1.3	-4.6	1.6	1.0	1.0	-0.6	3.5
OCT	10	2.2	13	-2.1	0.9	-3.4	0.8	0.8	0.9	-0.7	3.0
OCT	AVG	2.0	10	-2.0	1.9	-4.8	3.9	0.6	0.2	-0.2	1.0
NOV	0	3.2	25	-2.7	6.1	-19.2	10.1	1.7	5.3	-8.7	11.7
NOV	2	3.0	6	-2.9	3.4	-12.0	4.5	0.7	2.2	-4.0	4.4
NOV	4	3.5	3	-3.4	2.1	-8.8	1.1	0.6	0.6	-0.7	2.1

NOV	6	3.6	4	-3.5	1.5	-7.0	-0.2	0.7	1.2	-1.6	3.5
NOV	8	3.5	4	-3.5	1.3	-6.3	-0.5	0.6	1.7	-2.8	3.8
NOV	10	2.7	2	-2.7	0.9	-4.7	-0.5	0.4	1.4	-2.8	3.3
NOV	AVG	3.3	6	-3.2	2.1	-8.6	1.6	0.7	0.4	-0.1	1.8
DEC	0	1.7	107	0.7	9.9	-15.4	21.5	1.6	6.4	-5.4	20.6
DEC	2	1.7	16	-1.5	6.3	-10.4	11.9	0.6	2.9	-3.3	9.0
DEC	4	3.4	7	-3.3	4.2	-9.3	6.2	0.8	1.3	-1.5	4.4
DEC	6	4.4	2	-4.3	2.7	-9.0	3.5	0.7	1.9	-3.6	3.2
DEC	8	4.0	353	-4.0	1.9	-8.0	2.1	0.0	2.7	-8.7	3.1
DEC	10	2.9	348	-2.9	1.4	-6.5	1.5	-0.3	2.1	-7.2	2.1
DEC	AVG	2.9	3	-2.9	3.6	-8.8	5.3	0.5	0.4	-0.7	1.2
ALL	0	2.5	19	-2.3	7.6	-26.1	26.0	1.1	5.1	-12.4	20.6
ALL	2	2.9	8	-2.8	4.7	-19.6	15.8	0.7	2.3	-7.7	10.6
ALL	4	3.6	5	-3.5	3.0	-13.8	10.4	0.8	0.9	-2.6	5.0
ALL	6	3.9	4	-3.8	2.2	-10.2	6.7	0.7	1.5	-4.8	6.7
ALL	8	3.6	0	-3.5	1.6	-9.6	5.1	0.4	1.7	-8.7	6.2
ALL	10	2.6	357	-2.6	1.1	-6.5	3.2	0.2	1.4	-7.2	4.3
ALL	AVG	3.3	4	-3.2	2.7	-12.0	7.9	0.6	0.4	-1.2	2.0

%%%

Mooring A LON: -75 LAT: 38.7017 MODEL DEPTH: 13.4 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	16.1	175	16.1	16.0	-17.7	44.2	-0.4	8.5	-18.6	13.2
JAN	2	11.5	176	11.5	12.5	-13.8	37.4	-0.6	5.2	-13.8	8.4
JAN	4	4.9	163	4.9	9.7	-12.1	27.7	0.9	3.3	-7.0	5.8
JAN	6	2.0	77	-0.2	7.5	-11.8	18.8	1.9	3.1	-4.4	7.2
JAN	8	2.4	58	-1.0	5.6	-10.8	12.9	2.2	2.9	-4.7	6.6
JAN	10	1.4	70	-0.3	4.3	-10.1	9.2	1.4	2.5	-4.1	5.7
JAN	12	1.0	55	-0.5	3.7	-8.7	7.6	0.9	2.0	-3.3	4.4
JAN	AVG	3.4	156	3.3	7.4	-11.4	20.4	1.0	1.9	-2.7	3.5
FEB	0	18.6	172	18.6	13.5	-5.6	42.6	0.3	8.3	-16.2	12.5
FEB	2	14.0	176	14.0	11.7	-2.5	35.4	-0.8	5.3	-12.3	8.4
FEB	4	8.3	173	8.3	9.9	-5.7	31.1	-0.0	3.0	-7.7	5.6
FEB	6	3.4	153	3.2	7.9	-7.1	27.4	1.2	2.5	-5.4	5.2
FEB	8	1.9	125	1.3	6.2	-5.3	24.1	1.4	2.9	-4.8	7.6
FEB	10	1.4	123	0.9	5.0	-4.3	20.7	1.0	2.6	-4.1	7.2
FEB	12	0.7	106	0.3	4.2	-4.3	16.3	0.7	2.1	-3.9	5.6
FEB	AVG	5.6	167	5.5	7.1	-3.4	26.4	0.5	1.9	-3.8	3.2

MAR	0	11.0	172	11.0	13.3	-27.2	37.4	0.2	9.1	-14.7	28.6
MAR	2	8.5	169	8.5	11.0	-19.7	31.1	0.6	5.1	-10.5	15.7
MAR	4	5.5	162	5.4	9.0	-15.8	24.7	1.1	2.8	-6.9	9.4
MAR	6	3.6	154	3.4	7.6	-13.3	21.1	1.1	2.2	-3.4	5.5
MAR	8	2.6	148	2.3	6.7	-11.5	18.0	1.1	2.0	-2.8	5.2
MAR	10	1.8	140	1.5	6.0	-11.6	15.7	1.0	1.9	-2.8	4.3
MAR	12	1.2	130	0.9	5.0	-10.7	12.8	0.8	1.8	-2.4	4.2
MAR	AVG	4.2	161	4.1	7.6	-13.8	20.8	0.9	1.8	-3.4	6.5
APR	0	30.2	169	30.1	35.8	-32.2	75.7	1.9	9.4	-15.8	17.8
APR	2	23.8	167	23.7	27.1	-24.1	57.7	2.4	5.8	-9.2	14.7
APR	4	14.6	156	14.0	17.4	-19.6	38.6	4.1	2.8	-1.0	10.7
APR	6	7.7	128	5.4	11.1	-16.7	24.9	5.5	4.5	-4.3	12.4
APR	8	4.8	87	0.4	7.9	-14.8	14.6	4.8	4.1	-6.2	9.9
APR	10	3.0	57	-1.3	6.1	-12.6	9.2	2.7	2.9	-3.2	7.3
APR	12	2.0	45	-1.2	5.1	-10.1	6.1	1.6	2.3	-2.0	6.4
APR	AVG	9.0	151	8.3	12.7	-17.0	26.7	3.4	1.8	-0.2	6.3
MAY	0	16.9	175	16.9	12.7	-12.8	40.6	-0.5	7.3	-10.3	14.0
MAY	2	13.5	170	13.5	9.5	-7.5	30.6	0.6	4.7	-5.9	11.4
MAY	4	6.6	157	6.4	7.4	-5.3	22.6	1.8	4.8	-5.2	11.3
MAY	6	3.2	67	-0.9	6.9	-12.4	16.9	3.1	4.8	-4.1	12.8
MAY	8	5.9	35	-4.4	5.1	-14.0	8.8	4.0	3.6	-4.0	10.2
MAY	10	2.8	52	-1.5	3.0	-7.0	4.9	2.4	2.0	-2.1	5.2
MAY	12	1.8	44	-1.1	2.7	-6.5	4.2	1.4	1.4	-1.3	3.7
MAY	AVG	3.6	139	2.9	5.5	-5.9	13.7	2.0	2.4	-1.8	6.3
JUN	0	4.6	213	3.5	6.7	-13.2	17.6	-2.9	5.8	-13.1	6.7
JUN	2	4.0	237	1.8	5.1	-10.8	12.9	-3.6	4.2	-12.1	4.3
JUN	4	3.9	297	-2.2	3.7	-9.7	6.4	-3.2	2.8	-7.2	1.3
JUN	6	5.3	338	-5.1	2.2	-8.5	-0.7	-1.4	1.9	-5.5	2.1
JUN	8	4.0	1	-4.0	1.6	-7.9	-1.6	0.5	1.6	-3.0	2.7
JUN	10	1.6	15	-1.5	1.5	-3.8	1.5	0.6	1.8	-3.1	3.6
JUN	12	1.6	2	-1.6	1.5	-3.8	1.8	0.3	1.3	-2.5	2.2
JUN	AVG	2.1	317	-1.7	2.1	-6.4	3.3	-1.2	1.3	-3.3	1.6
JUL	0	2.0	264	-0.0	4.0	-10.1	5.5	-2.0	4.2	-15.3	3.5
JUL	2	3.0	295	-1.6	2.5	-6.2	2.4	-2.5	3.1	-11.0	1.8
JUL	4	4.5	328	-4.1	1.4	-6.6	-0.6	-1.9	2.2	-7.1	1.4
JUL	6	4.2	349	-4.2	2.1	-7.9	0.3	-0.3	1.1	-2.5	1.8
JUL	8	2.2	2	-2.2	1.4	-4.9	0.7	0.3	1.1	-1.6	2.9
JUL	10	1.4	0	-1.4	1.2	-3.4	1.2	0.2	1.1	-1.7	2.8
JUL	12	1.6	355	-1.6	1.2	-3.4	0.9	0.1	0.9	-1.6	2.2
JUL	AVG	2.4	335	-2.3	1.0	-4.2	0.4	-0.8	0.9	-2.9	1.0
AUG	0	3.3	282	-1.1	2.7	-5.7	4.3	-3.1	4.3	-11.9	4.3
AUG	2	3.1	299	-1.8	1.8	-5.5	1.2	-2.5	3.2	-10.1	1.5
AUG	4	3.1	326	-2.7	1.8	-5.7	0.1	-1.4	1.9	-5.8	0.6

AUG	6	2.4	355	-2.4	1.5	-6.4	0.1	0.1	0.6	-1.5	1.2
AUG	8	1.8	10	-1.8	0.9	-3.8	0.1	0.5	0.7	-1.0	2.0
AUG	10	1.9	10	-1.9	1.1	-4.1	0.3	0.6	0.7	-1.0	1.9
AUG	12	2.0	8	-2.0	1.0	-3.7	-0.1	0.5	0.6	-0.8	1.6
AUG	AVG	2.1	337	-2.0	0.8	-3.1	0.3	-0.6	0.9	-2.4	0.7
SEP	0	1.5	208	1.2	7.2	-9.6	17.6	-0.9	5.7	-12.0	8.5
SEP	2	1.1	258	0.1	5.3	-7.0	12.7	-1.1	3.8	-7.8	5.3
SEP	4	1.4	331	-1.3	4.1	-6.2	8.7	-0.5	1.9	-3.8	2.8
SEP	6	1.1	3	-1.0	3.1	-5.0	7.2	0.2	0.8	-1.1	2.4
SEP	8	0.8	13	-0.8	2.6	-4.9	5.9	0.3	0.9	-2.4	2.4
SEP	10	1.1	5	-1.1	2.3	-4.9	4.6	0.2	1.0	-2.8	2.2
SEP	12	1.3	1	-1.3	1.9	-4.4	3.3	0.2	0.9	-2.4	2.0
SEP	AVG	0.8	339	-0.7	3.3	-5.1	7.6	-0.2	1.1	-2.3	1.6
OCT	0	3.7	186	3.6	6.9	-9.6	18.9	-0.8	6.3	-14.1	8.7
OCT	2	2.6	195	2.4	5.2	-6.0	15.1	-1.0	3.8	-9.9	4.6
OCT	4	1.3	204	1.1	4.3	-4.5	13.0	-0.7	1.9	-5.9	1.7
OCT	6	0.5	198	0.5	3.6	-4.8	11.4	-0.2	0.8	-2.9	1.6
OCT	8	0.0	289	-0.0	3.1	-4.9	9.9	-0.0	0.8	-2.1	1.4
OCT	10	0.5	3	-0.5	2.8	-5.0	8.4	0.1	0.9	-2.1	2.0
OCT	12	0.8	2	-0.8	2.3	-4.6	6.5	0.1	0.9	-2.2	2.2
OCT	AVG	0.7	199	0.6	3.6	-4.5	11.1	-0.3	1.2	-3.0	1.7
NOV	0	3.2	179	3.2	10.7	-17.0	35.2	-0.3	9.2	-16.3	15.6
NOV	2	2.0	211	1.5	8.3	-12.1	28.9	-1.2	6.2	-12.2	10.2
NOV	4	1.0	308	-0.7	6.8	-10.8	21.8	-0.7	3.1	-7.3	5.8
NOV	6	1.8	355	-1.8	5.4	-9.7	16.6	0.1	1.1	-2.2	2.7
NOV	8	1.8	8	-1.7	4.4	-8.7	13.1	0.5	1.5	-1.8	4.5
NOV	10	1.9	6	-1.9	3.7	-7.9	10.4	0.4	1.8	-2.5	5.2
NOV	12	2.0	3	-2.0	3.1	-6.7	7.8	0.4	1.7	-2.4	4.3
NOV	AVG	0.8	345	-0.8	5.3	-9.6	17.4	-0.1	1.5	-2.8	3.2
DEC	0	21.9	172	21.8	21.1	-18.0	61.3	0.5	9.6	-15.6	27.2
DEC	2	16.3	174	16.3	17.5	-15.7	50.6	-0.3	6.4	-13.5	16.5
DEC	4	9.4	168	9.4	14.2	-15.8	41.7	0.9	3.3	-5.6	10.2
DEC	6	3.7	138	3.0	10.7	-15.5	31.2	2.1	2.5	-3.3	6.9
DEC	8	2.4	92	0.4	7.2	-14.5	23.3	2.4	2.8	-4.6	7.7
DEC	10	1.9	71	-0.4	4.9	-12.3	15.0	1.9	2.6	-5.3	5.5
DEC	12	1.5	53	-0.8	4.0	-10.4	11.3	1.3	2.3	-6.1	4.1
DEC	AVG	5.9	160	5.8	9.8	-14.0	30.1	1.3	1.5	-1.6	4.5
ALL	0	10.4	177	10.4	17.8	-32.2	75.7	-0.7	7.5	-18.6	28.6
ALL	2	7.5	179	7.4	14.1	-24.1	57.7	-0.8	5.0	-13.8	16.5
ALL	4	3.2	172	3.2	10.2	-19.6	41.7	0.0	3.4	-7.7	11.3
ALL	6	1.1	81	-0.0	7.2	-16.7	31.2	1.1	3.1	-5.5	12.8
ALL	8	1.8	50	-1.0	5.2	-14.8	24.1	1.5	2.7	-6.2	10.2
ALL	10	1.3	46	-0.8	3.9	-12.6	20.7	1.0	2.1	-5.3	7.3
ALL	12	1.2	28	-1.0	3.3	-10.7	16.3	0.7	1.7	-6.1	6.4

ALL	AVG	2.0	158	1.9	7.2	-17.0	30.1	0.5	2.0	-3.8	6.5

%%

Mooring N LON: -75.0433 LAT: 38.7817 MODEL DEPTH: 21.3 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	36.3	140	30.6	10.8	-0.1	44.9	19.6	7.4	2.1	35.3
JAN	2	32.2	141	27.4	7.7	1.8	35.6	16.9	4.4	2.3	24.7
JAN	4	26.7	143	23.0	5.9	2.0	30.5	13.4	2.9	4.2	16.9
JAN	6	20.0	143	17.4	4.7	1.5	24.9	9.9	2.4	4.0	13.1
JAN	8	11.9	144	10.4	3.4	0.9	18.3	5.8	1.9	1.7	10.3
JAN	10	5.2	152	4.9	2.9	0.2	11.7	1.8	2.2	-2.9	6.4
JAN	12	2.3	209	1.9	2.6	-2.7	6.6	-1.4	2.6	-6.7	3.1
JAN	14	3.8	235	1.8	1.9	-2.0	5.4	-3.3	2.8	-8.5	2.2
JAN	16	4.5	235	2.1	1.5	-1.2	5.8	-4.0	2.5	-8.3	1.5
JAN	18	4.6	239	1.9	1.4	-0.9	5.2	-4.2	2.2	-7.8	0.8
JAN	20	4.1	243	1.4	1.2	-1.2	4.1	-3.9	1.8	-6.8	0.2
JAN	AVG	10.8	152	10.1	2.8	0.5	14.9	3.8	1.0	1.3	5.5
FEB	0	35.1	141	29.9	8.0	11.0	46.8	18.4	9.4	0.9	38.8
FEB	2	31.7	143	27.6	6.2	14.2	41.8	15.7	5.8	3.7	29.8
FEB	4	26.1	146	23.2	4.9	16.0	36.0	12.0	2.7	5.1	15.9
FEB	6	19.5	146	17.4	4.8	10.2	34.0	8.9	2.5	4.4	15.2
FEB	8	12.3	148	11.2	4.7	5.3	29.4	5.2	2.7	1.8	11.6
FEB	10	6.0	160	5.8	4.3	-0.6	22.6	1.3	3.0	-4.0	7.1
FEB	12	3.4	208	2.8	3.9	-4.4	16.0	-1.9	3.2	-7.7	4.1
FEB	14	4.4	234	2.2	3.6	-6.6	11.9	-3.9	3.1	-9.0	2.1
FEB	16	5.0	236	2.3	3.5	-7.7	10.5	-4.5	2.8	-9.7	1.0
FEB	18	5.0	240	2.0	3.3	-8.4	9.3	-4.6	2.4	-9.5	0.1
FEB	20	4.5	245	1.4	2.9	-8.0	7.4	-4.3	2.0	-8.6	-0.5
FEB	AVG	10.8	157	10.4	3.1	5.5	22.1	3.0	1.5	-2.5	5.3
MAR	0	27.5	143	23.8	11.1	-10.6	44.8	13.8	9.3	-5.9	29.3
MAR	2	25.3	144	22.1	9.7	-5.5	39.5	12.5	6.9	-4.9	24.9
MAR	4	21.2	144	18.6	8.3	-2.2	32.5	10.3	5.0	-2.8	17.6
MAR	6	16.2	144	14.2	7.1	-3.2	28.9	7.8	3.9	-0.9	15.5
MAR	8	10.5	146	9.3	5.5	-5.5	22.3	4.8	3.2	-2.2	10.3
MAR	10	6.1	156	5.9	4.5	-7.6	15.6	1.8	2.8	-6.9	5.3
MAR	12	4.3	184	4.2	4.2	-9.4	12.3	-0.8	3.1	-11.9	3.3
MAR	14	4.2	204	3.6	4.0	-9.9	11.7	-2.2	3.3	-15.2	2.8
MAR	16	4.2	216	3.0	3.9	-10.7	10.4	-2.8	3.4	-16.9	2.8
MAR	18	4.1	225	2.5	3.6	-10.5	8.9	-3.2	3.2	-16.9	2.4

MAR	20	3.7	231	2.0	3.1	-9.5	7.2	-3.2	2.8	-15.1	1.9
MAR	AVG	9.6	155	9.1	4.9	-6.1	19.0	2.9	1.9	-3.3	5.6
APR	0	42.7	141	36.2	25.1	-3.4	72.4	22.7	8.9	5.6	37.0
APR	2	39.2	142	33.4	17.2	3.3	60.8	20.4	6.1	9.3	27.9
APR	4	30.6	145	26.9	9.3	7.3	42.1	14.4	3.3	7.4	20.0
APR	6	21.9	150	20.2	5.5	8.3	30.4	8.5	2.6	4.3	14.5
APR	8	11.7	160	11.4	4.0	5.4	19.5	2.5	3.4	-3.2	10.8
APR	10	4.4	194	4.1	4.0	-3.6	10.3	-1.6	3.6	-7.7	5.9
APR	12	5.0	277	-1.2	4.3	-11.2	6.0	-4.8	4.2	-10.9	3.3
APR	14	6.9	286	-2.7	4.4	-14.8	6.2	-6.3	4.3	-12.1	2.6
APR	16	6.8	275	-1.4	4.0	-13.2	6.7	-6.7	4.0	-11.6	2.5
APR	18	6.4	266	-0.3	3.5	-11.1	6.3	-6.4	3.5	-11.3	1.9
APR	20	5.6	265	-0.2	2.9	-9.1	5.2	-5.6	2.9	-9.9	1.4
APR	AVG	10.4	160	10.1	3.7	2.9	16.0	2.3	1.7	-0.4	6.3
MAY	0	40.2	135	31.7	9.7	6.7	50.5	24.7	5.5	15.9	38.0
MAY	2	36.3	139	30.0	5.6	12.8	38.2	20.4	2.6	15.5	25.9
MAY	4	30.5	142	26.2	3.0	18.7	30.5	15.6	1.8	12.0	20.5
MAY	6	23.3	144	20.4	2.3	14.9	24.5	11.1	2.0	6.4	15.1
MAY	8	13.8	147	12.4	2.2	6.6	16.5	6.0	2.4	0.1	10.3
MAY	10	5.5	157	5.3	1.9	-0.3	8.5	1.5	2.0	-2.7	5.3
MAY	12	2.0	243	0.7	1.6	-3.8	3.4	-1.9	1.7	-5.4	1.7
MAY	14	4.0	267	-0.3	1.7	-4.3	2.7	-4.0	1.7	-7.9	-0.6
MAY	16	5.0	243	1.7	1.8	-2.0	4.1	-4.7	1.5	-7.9	-1.6
MAY	18	5.2	238	2.2	1.4	-1.2	4.6	-4.7	1.3	-7.3	-2.2
MAY	20	4.6	241	1.7	1.1	-1.3	3.8	-4.2	1.0	-6.3	-2.3
MAY	AVG	11.7	151	10.9	1.7	6.4	13.7	4.4	0.9	1.9	6.1
JUN	0	30.7	139	25.4	7.6	9.9	43.5	17.3	4.4	9.0	26.5
JUN	2	28.6	142	24.4	5.2	11.6	36.0	14.9	3.2	6.6	19.4
JUN	4	24.2	142	20.8	4.3	11.6	27.0	12.4	2.9	5.6	17.3
JUN	6	18.3	141	15.6	3.8	7.6	22.8	9.7	2.4	5.1	13.6
JUN	8	12.0	140	10.0	2.6	4.9	15.8	6.6	1.5	3.2	9.4
JUN	10	7.0	141	5.9	1.4	3.9	8.7	3.6	1.0	1.4	5.2
JUN	12	3.8	160	3.8	1.0	2.2	6.0	0.9	1.0	-1.4	2.5
JUN	14	3.6	191	3.4	1.2	1.3	5.5	-1.1	1.3	-4.1	1.1
JUN	16	3.8	206	3.2	1.4	0.9	5.2	-2.0	1.2	-4.7	0.0
JUN	18	3.7	217	2.7	1.3	0.6	4.7	-2.6	1.0	-4.7	-0.6
JUN	20	3.4	225	2.1	1.1	0.3	3.7	-2.7	0.8	-4.5	-1.1
JUN	AVG	10.8	148	9.8	2.1	5.7	13.1	4.5	0.7	2.8	5.7
JUL	0	27.8	143	24.1	5.6	9.8	31.5	13.9	3.4	5.4	18.8
JUL	2	24.7	144	21.6	4.0	11.8	28.6	11.9	3.0	3.5	17.0
JUL	4	19.7	142	17.0	3.7	9.6	23.5	10.1	2.8	2.8	14.8
JUL	6	14.6	140	12.3	2.9	5.9	17.5	7.9	2.2	2.5	11.3
JUL	8	10.1	140	8.5	1.9	4.1	12.5	5.5	1.4	2.2	7.7
JUL	10	6.7	144	5.8	1.3	3.1	9.0	3.3	0.7	1.0	4.3
JUL	12	4.5	159	4.3	1.3	1.8	7.5	1.0	0.6	-0.3	1.9

JUL	14	3.7	180	3.7	1.4	0.8	7.0	-0.5	0.9	-2.7	1.0
JUL	16	3.4	199	3.1	1.4	0.1	6.0	-1.5	0.9	-3.5	0.7
JUL	18	3.3	212	2.6	1.3	-0.4	5.3	-2.1	0.9	-3.9	0.3
JUL	20	3.1	220	2.1	1.1	-0.6	4.2	-2.3	0.8	-3.8	0.1
JUL	AVG	9.5	150	8.7	1.9	4.4	12.1	3.8	0.8	1.7	4.9
AUG	0	22.3	147	20.1	4.6	11.0	26.6	9.7	2.6	4.3	13.3
AUG	2	20.2	148	18.3	4.3	10.4	24.9	8.6	2.6	4.3	12.9
AUG	4	16.0	146	14.3	3.4	8.4	19.6	7.2	2.4	3.7	11.2
AUG	6	12.0	143	10.4	2.4	6.7	14.0	5.9	1.9	3.0	9.4
AUG	8	8.8	143	7.6	1.5	4.9	9.7	4.4	1.3	2.2	7.4
AUG	10	6.3	144	5.6	1.1	3.3	7.2	3.0	0.9	1.5	5.6
AUG	12	4.5	151	4.1	1.0	1.9	5.8	1.6	0.6	0.7	3.5
AUG	14	3.3	164	3.2	1.0	0.8	5.2	0.5	0.5	-0.4	1.8
AUG	16	2.7	182	2.7	1.0	0.1	4.5	-0.4	0.6	-1.3	0.7
AUG	18	2.5	196	2.3	1.1	-0.5	3.9	-1.0	0.6	-1.9	0.1
AUG	20	2.3	206	1.9	1.0	-0.7	3.2	-1.3	0.5	-2.1	-0.3
AUG	AVG	8.2	151	7.5	1.7	4.4	10.0	3.1	0.8	1.6	5.0
SEP	0	21.0	145	18.5	7.1	6.9	32.9	9.8	4.3	-2.5	18.9
SEP	2	18.6	146	16.6	5.7	7.3	26.6	8.4	3.9	-0.4	15.6
SEP	4	14.8	146	13.2	4.8	6.5	22.4	6.7	3.5	1.3	12.6
SEP	6	11.1	145	9.8	3.5	5.3	16.5	5.2	2.7	1.6	9.8
SEP	8	7.9	146	7.0	2.2	3.6	10.7	3.6	1.7	0.9	6.9
SEP	10	5.5	151	5.1	1.6	2.4	7.8	2.0	0.9	-0.1	3.7
SEP	12	3.9	164	3.8	1.5	1.1	6.5	0.6	1.0	-1.3	2.8
SEP	14	3.0	179	3.0	1.6	-0.1	5.5	-0.3	1.1	-2.8	2.2
SEP	16	2.4	199	2.2	1.7	-1.1	4.9	-1.0	1.2	-3.8	1.7
SEP	18	2.2	217	1.6	1.6	-1.6	4.2	-1.5	1.2	-4.3	1.2
SEP	20	2.1	229	1.2	1.4	-1.7	3.3	-1.7	1.1	-4.2	0.6
SEP	AVG	7.2	153	6.8	2.6	2.8	11.1	2.5	1.0	1.0	4.1
OCT	0	22.2	145	19.6	5.9	7.9	30.5	10.5	5.5	-3.3	20.8
OCT	2	20.4	146	18.1	5.5	10.3	26.1	9.4	4.4	-0.2	16.1
OCT	4	16.7	145	14.8	5.0	8.5	23.4	7.7	3.7	1.8	13.9
OCT	6	12.7	145	11.2	4.0	5.2	17.5	5.9	2.7	2.2	10.5
OCT	8	9.1	147	8.2	3.0	3.6	14.2	4.0	1.7	0.5	6.6
OCT	10	6.4	153	6.0	2.4	2.6	11.9	2.2	1.0	-0.6	3.7
OCT	12	4.7	164	4.6	2.1	1.5	10.1	0.7	1.0	-1.9	2.8
OCT	14	3.6	178	3.5	2.0	0.4	9.2	-0.3	1.1	-3.0	2.5
OCT	16	3.0	194	2.8	2.0	-0.4	8.2	-1.1	1.1	-3.7	2.0
OCT	18	2.8	208	2.3	2.0	-0.9	7.3	-1.6	1.1	-4.2	1.5
OCT	20	2.5	218	1.8	1.7	-1.0	6.1	-1.8	1.0	-4.1	1.0
OCT	AVG	8.3	153	7.8	2.9	3.2	13.4	2.8	1.1	0.8	4.6
NOV	0	22.1	144	19.3	8.3	1.0	40.7	10.8	6.3	0.5	22.6
NOV	2	19.5	146	17.4	5.9	3.6	31.4	8.9	4.5	2.4	16.9
NOV	4	15.5	145	13.7	4.3	4.4	24.9	7.4	3.3	1.3	14.8
NOV	6	12.0	144	10.5	4.0	3.6	20.3	5.9	2.7	1.1	12.1

NOV	8	8.8	145	7.7	4.0	1.7	20.0	4.2	2.5	-0.4	11.2
NOV	10	6.0	148	5.4	3.4	0.1	17.4	2.6	2.5	-1.9	10.1
NOV	12	3.9	157	3.8	2.9	-1.0	14.6	1.1	2.5	-3.6	8.5
NOV	14	2.7	177	2.7	2.8	-2.2	13.1	-0.2	2.5	-5.2	6.5
NOV	16	2.3	201	2.0	2.8	-3.1	12.4	-1.1	2.3	-5.8	4.7
NOV	18	2.2	221	1.5	2.8	-3.6	11.6	-1.6	2.1	-5.9	3.7
NOV	20	2.1	235	1.0	2.4	-3.4	9.5	-1.8	1.8	-5.4	2.6
NOV	AVG	7.6	151	7.0	3.0	0.9	14.7	2.8	1.6	0.3	8.7
DEC	0	38.1	140	32.1	12.5	2.4	51.2	20.5	7.7	6.0	33.2
DEC	2	34.0	142	29.1	9.2	2.2	43.0	17.6	4.2	8.6	25.6
DEC	4	28.1	143	24.4	6.8	1.3	36.3	14.0	2.0	8.1	17.5
DEC	6	20.6	145	18.2	5.3	-0.6	28.6	9.7	2.5	5.1	14.2
DEC	8	11.6	149	10.6	4.3	-4.1	20.4	4.8	3.5	-2.9	9.1
DEC	10	4.5	170	4.5	4.0	-9.0	11.8	0.2	4.1	-9.5	5.6
DEC	12	3.6	249	0.9	4.4	-12.2	7.1	-3.5	4.5	-13.5	2.7
DEC	14	5.2	263	0.0	4.9	-13.2	7.2	-5.2	4.3	-15.6	1.0
DEC	16	5.8	260	0.3	4.8	-13.3	6.2	-5.8	3.9	-15.2	0.3
DEC	18	5.7	260	0.3	4.4	-12.8	5.3	-5.6	3.2	-14.1	-0.4
DEC	20	5.0	262	0.1	3.7	-11.1	4.5	-5.0	2.6	-12.0	-0.7
DEC	AVG	10.2	157	9.8	4.0	-6.8	14.4	2.9	2.2	-2.6	5.5
ALL	0	30.4	141	25.9	12.2	-10.6	72.4	16.0	8.2	-5.9	38.8
ALL	2	27.5	143	23.8	9.5	-5.5	60.8	13.8	6.2	-4.9	29.8
ALL	4	22.5	144	19.7	7.4	-2.2	42.1	10.9	4.3	-2.8	20.5
ALL	6	16.8	144	14.8	5.7	-3.2	34.0	8.0	3.2	-0.9	15.5
ALL	8	10.7	146	9.5	3.8	-5.5	29.4	4.8	2.6	-3.2	11.6
ALL	10	5.7	154	5.4	3.0	-9.0	22.6	1.8	2.7	-9.5	10.1
ALL	12	2.9	187	2.8	3.3	-12.2	16.0	-0.7	3.2	-13.5	8.5
ALL	14	3.0	221	2.0	3.4	-14.8	13.1	-2.2	3.3	-15.6	6.5
ALL	16	3.6	229	2.0	3.0	-13.3	12.4	-3.0	3.1	-16.9	4.7
ALL	18	3.7	234	1.8	2.7	-12.8	11.6	-3.3	2.7	-16.9	3.7
ALL	20	3.4	239	1.4	2.3	-11.1	9.5	-3.1	2.2	-15.1	2.6
ALL	AVG	9.6	153	9.0	3.3	-6.8	22.1	3.2	1.5	-3.3	8.7

%%

Diffuser 1 LON: -75.0637 LAT: 38.7775 MODEL DEPTH: 16.2 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	12.0	158	11.5	9.9	-7.4	28.4	3.2	5.9	-8.4	12.9
JAN	2	9.3	162	9.1	7.0	-4.5	19.3	1.7	3.0	-5.9	6.2
JAN	4	5.9	167	5.8	5.0	-3.6	13.3	0.6	2.1	-3.7	4.3

JAN	6	1.0	175	1.0	2.9	-3.8	5.9	-0.0	2.2	-4.3	4.3
JAN	8	2.3	348	-2.2	1.6	-5.2	2.0	-0.2	2.1	-5.0	3.2
JAN	10	3.5	347	-3.4	1.3	-7.2	-0.8	-0.4	2.1	-4.7	2.6
JAN	12	3.3	340	-3.2	1.5	-8.2	-0.9	-0.7	1.9	-4.9	2.5
JAN	14	3.1	331	-2.9	1.6	-7.2	-0.2	-1.2	1.6	-4.9	2.1
JAN	AVG	1.0	169	1.0	2.9	-4.1	5.7	0.1	1.0	-1.4	1.7
FEB	0	12.8	153	12.1	8.9	-5.5	30.5	4.3	6.8	-10.6	16.1
FEB	2	9.7	162	9.5	6.5	-3.3	24.9	1.9	3.5	-6.4	8.8
FEB	4	5.8	173	5.8	4.8	-1.4	20.0	0.0	2.0	-3.2	7.8
FEB	6	1.7	214	1.2	3.3	-2.2	13.4	-1.1	2.0	-5.1	4.6
FEB	8	2.4	315	-1.9	2.4	-6.1	7.1	-1.5	2.1	-6.6	2.9
FEB	10	3.8	326	-3.4	2.3	-7.5	3.6	-1.7	2.3	-7.7	3.3
FEB	12	4.0	326	-3.6	2.1	-8.1	2.2	-1.8	2.2	-7.3	2.9
FEB	14	3.9	323	-3.4	1.8	-7.8	1.0	-2.0	2.0	-6.5	2.2
FEB	AVG	1.2	205	1.0	2.6	-2.3	10.7	-0.6	0.9	-3.6	1.6
MAR	0	7.1	162	7.0	8.2	-16.1	23.5	1.4	7.0	-10.4	21.5
MAR	2	5.7	165	5.6	6.0	-10.1	17.5	0.7	3.7	-4.8	10.5
MAR	4	3.4	173	3.4	4.4	-7.1	14.7	0.0	1.9	-2.9	5.4
MAR	6	0.8	216	0.5	2.9	-5.7	9.1	-0.5	1.5	-3.7	2.8
MAR	8	1.5	325	-1.3	2.2	-5.2	4.5	-0.7	2.0	-7.4	2.3
MAR	10	2.4	331	-2.2	2.0	-6.2	2.5	-0.9	2.6	-10.9	2.6
MAR	12	2.8	329	-2.6	1.9	-8.1	1.4	-1.2	2.9	-13.3	2.7
MAR	14	3.0	325	-2.6	1.9	-8.8	1.0	-1.4	2.8	-13.5	2.7
MAR	AVG	0.6	227	0.4	2.7	-6.3	7.5	-0.5	1.0	-3.7	1.8
APR	0	25.6	159	24.8	26.7	-16.9	63.4	6.4	7.0	-5.6	19.1
APR	2	21.8	160	21.2	18.1	-8.8	45.7	5.0	3.4	-5.2	10.2
APR	4	15.3	164	15.1	10.2	-4.5	29.5	2.3	2.3	-4.7	6.5
APR	6	5.8	172	5.8	5.1	-4.5	13.7	0.1	1.9	-3.2	4.7
APR	8	0.9	330	-0.8	2.4	-6.3	3.4	-0.3	1.8	-3.1	4.6
APR	10	3.5	346	-3.5	1.8	-7.7	-0.5	-0.4	2.1	-4.0	5.2
APR	12	3.3	347	-3.2	2.1	-8.3	-0.3	-0.3	2.4	-4.3	5.5
APR	14	2.1	319	-1.7	2.3	-7.0	1.4	-1.2	2.3	-4.5	4.5
APR	AVG	5.5	163	5.4	6.0	-6.8	12.3	0.9	0.9	-1.1	2.8
MAY	0	13.7	156	13.1	10.0	-8.6	27.6	4.1	4.4	-3.0	14.1
MAY	2	13.3	159	12.9	7.0	-2.5	25.4	3.2	2.0	-0.7	7.2
MAY	4	9.6	161	9.4	4.2	0.7	17.3	1.9	1.8	-0.8	6.4
MAY	6	2.9	152	2.7	2.6	-2.6	7.5	1.1	2.0	-2.1	4.3
MAY	8	2.3	20	-2.1	1.5	-4.6	0.6	1.0	1.9	-2.5	3.7
MAY	10	3.9	3	-3.9	1.1	-6.0	-1.9	0.7	1.6	-3.1	3.2
MAY	12	3.3	359	-3.3	1.3	-6.2	-1.0	0.4	1.5	-3.1	3.1
MAY	14	2.3	335	-2.2	1.7	-5.4	1.0	-0.7	1.2	-3.2	2.3
MAY	AVG	2.6	147	2.3	2.7	-2.8	7.0	1.1	0.9	-0.8	2.4
JUN	0	3.7	155	3.5	5.5	-5.3	17.1	1.1	3.9	-7.3	7.3
JUN	2	3.6	169	3.6	3.9	-2.9	12.5	0.2	2.0	-4.1	3.4

JUN	4	1.7	191	1.6	2.8	-2.3	7.3	-0.5	0.8	-2.2	1.1
JUN	6	1.1	316	-0.9	1.4	-2.7	2.4	-0.7	0.7	-2.4	0.8
JUN	8	2.6	341	-2.5	0.6	-3.9	-1.3	-0.6	0.9	-2.5	1.0
JUN	10	3.3	341	-3.2	0.5	-4.3	-2.3	-0.7	1.0	-2.8	1.0
JUN	12	3.5	337	-3.4	0.5	-4.6	-2.3	-1.0	1.0	-3.3	0.7
JUN	14	3.5	333	-3.3	0.6	-4.5	-2.1	-1.2	0.9	-3.4	0.4
JUN	AVG	1.1	323	-1.0	1.3	-3.2	1.5	-0.6	0.4	-1.1	0.3
JUL	0	3.4	167	3.4	3.3	-4.6	8.6	0.3	2.6	-5.6	4.0
JUL	2	2.6	186	2.5	1.8	-2.0	5.7	-0.6	1.1	-2.3	1.4
JUL	4	0.8	215	0.6	1.0	-1.4	3.0	-0.6	0.5	-1.7	0.3
JUL	6	1.0	328	-0.9	0.6	-2.2	0.3	-0.4	0.5	-1.1	1.0
JUL	8	2.0	339	-2.0	0.4	-2.9	-1.2	-0.5	0.6	-1.4	0.8
JUL	10	2.8	338	-2.7	0.3	-3.4	-2.1	-0.7	0.6	-1.7	0.6
JUL	12	3.3	336	-3.2	0.3	-4.0	-2.7	-1.0	0.6	-2.0	0.2
JUL	14	3.4	334	-3.2	0.3	-4.0	-2.6	-1.1	0.5	-2.0	-0.0
JUL	AVG	1.3	322	-1.1	0.6	-2.8	-0.1	-0.7	0.2	-1.0	-0.3
AUG	0	2.6	183	2.5	2.3	-2.3	6.1	-0.4	2.0	-7.1	2.5
AUG	2	1.6	203	1.4	1.1	-0.7	3.5	-0.8	1.1	-4.5	0.7
AUG	4	0.7	274	-0.1	0.7	-1.6	1.3	-0.6	0.4	-1.9	-0.1
AUG	6	1.3	326	-1.2	0.4	-2.0	-0.2	-0.6	0.3	-1.2	0.0
AUG	8	2.1	334	-2.0	0.4	-2.6	-1.1	-0.7	0.4	-1.4	0.7
AUG	10	2.8	336	-2.7	0.3	-3.3	-1.8	-0.8	0.5	-1.7	0.8
AUG	12	3.2	335	-3.0	0.4	-3.7	-2.3	-1.0	0.5	-1.9	0.6
AUG	14	3.2	334	-3.0	0.4	-3.7	-2.4	-1.0	0.5	-1.9	0.4
AUG	AVG	1.5	323	-1.3	0.5	-2.5	-0.3	-0.8	0.1	-1.0	-0.5
SEP	0	2.9	164	2.9	3.7	-4.3	9.6	0.4	2.4	-8.5	4.0
SEP	2	2.0	179	2.0	2.0	-2.3	5.8	-0.2	1.3	-5.8	1.4
SEP	4	0.8	220	0.5	1.1	-2.0	2.8	-0.6	0.6	-3.0	0.3
SEP	6	1.0	310	-0.7	0.8	-2.5	0.8	-0.7	0.4	-1.2	0.3
SEP	8	1.9	328	-1.7	0.5	-3.0	-0.4	-0.8	0.5	-1.6	0.5
SEP	10	2.6	332	-2.5	0.4	-3.3	-1.2	-0.9	0.7	-2.0	1.4
SEP	12	3.1	333	-2.9	0.3	-3.4	-2.0	-1.1	0.8	-2.3	1.9
SEP	14	3.2	332	-3.0	0.3	-3.4	-2.3	-1.1	0.8	-2.3	1.8
SEP	AVG	1.2	318	-1.0	0.8	-2.9	0.5	-0.7	0.1	-1.0	-0.5
OCT	0	3.6	166	3.6	3.8	-4.0	11.2	0.4	3.3	-7.6	7.3
OCT	2	2.5	175	2.5	2.2	-1.7	7.8	-0.1	1.6	-3.9	3.5
OCT	4	0.9	201	0.8	1.5	-1.4	5.3	-0.4	0.7	-2.0	0.7
OCT	6	0.9	311	-0.7	1.3	-2.6	3.4	-0.6	0.6	-1.3	0.7
OCT	8	1.9	329	-1.7	1.1	-3.7	1.9	-0.8	0.7	-2.3	0.3
OCT	10	2.7	331	-2.5	0.9	-4.2	0.8	-1.0	0.9	-3.1	0.9
OCT	12	3.1	331	-2.9	0.8	-4.4	-0.0	-1.2	1.0	-3.6	1.1
OCT	14	3.2	330	-2.9	0.7	-4.0	-0.4	-1.3	1.0	-3.7	1.1
OCT	AVG	1.1	314	-0.9	1.2	-2.6	3.0	-0.7	0.2	-1.1	-0.2
NOV	0	2.5	169	2.5	5.9	-10.9	15.5	0.2	5.7	-9.7	13.4

NOV	2	1.8	201	1.6	3.6	-5.4	10.6	-0.9	3.5	-6.9	6.7
NOV	4	1.1	253	0.2	2.3	-3.0	6.9	-1.1	1.7	-4.0	2.1
NOV	6	1.4	310	-1.0	1.5	-2.7	2.8	-0.9	0.9	-2.0	1.9
NOV	8	2.1	330	-1.9	1.1	-3.9	0.4	-0.8	1.3	-3.8	1.8
NOV	10	2.7	335	-2.6	1.0	-4.6	-0.4	-0.8	1.7	-5.5	2.0
NOV	12	3.2	336	-3.1	1.0	-4.9	-0.1	-0.9	2.0	-6.7	2.5
NOV	14	3.4	335	-3.2	1.0	-4.7	0.1	-1.0	1.9	-6.8	2.4
NOV	AVG	1.5	319	-1.3	1.5	-3.4	2.4	-0.9	0.5	-1.6	0.9
DEC	0	17.0	157	16.4	15.0	-11.6	48.3	4.8	6.9	-5.4	21.1
DEC	2	13.0	162	12.8	10.3	-7.4	36.9	2.6	3.9	-4.2	11.7
DEC	4	8.2	167	8.1	6.9	-5.2	23.8	0.9	2.0	-3.0	5.3
DEC	6	1.8	186	1.7	4.0	-6.8	11.6	-0.4	2.0	-4.8	2.7
DEC	8	2.4	335	-2.3	2.5	-9.2	3.0	-0.7	3.0	-8.3	3.5
DEC	10	4.1	338	-3.9	2.3	-10.6	-1.3	-1.1	3.5	-11.0	2.8
DEC	12	4.0	333	-3.7	2.5	-10.6	-1.0	-1.4	3.3	-11.4	2.6
DEC	14	3.7	327	-3.4	2.4	-10.0	-0.3	-1.7	2.8	-10.8	2.0
DEC	AVG	1.9	175	1.9	3.8	-7.5	11.1	-0.1	1.2	-3.2	2.0
ALL	0	8.8	159	8.6	12.6	-16.9	63.4	2.2	5.5	-10.6	21.5
ALL	2	7.1	164	7.0	9.3	-10.1	45.7	1.1	3.2	-6.9	11.7
ALL	4	4.3	171	4.3	6.4	-7.1	29.5	0.2	1.8	-4.7	7.8
ALL	6	0.7	205	0.6	3.2	-6.8	13.7	-0.4	1.5	-5.1	4.7
ALL	8	1.9	337	-1.9	1.6	-9.2	7.1	-0.5	1.7	-8.3	4.6
ALL	10	3.1	340	-3.0	1.5	-10.6	3.6	-0.7	1.9	-11.0	5.2
ALL	12	3.3	337	-3.2	1.4	-10.6	2.2	-0.9	1.9	-13.3	5.5
ALL	14	3.1	330	-2.9	1.5	-10.0	1.4	-1.2	1.7	-13.5	4.5
ALL	AVG	0.5	205	0.5	3.3	-7.5	12.3	-0.3	1.0	-3.7	2.8

%%

Diffuser 2 LON: -75.057 LAT: 38.7293 MODEL DEPTH: 11.1 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	5.2	0	-5.1	7.0	-18.0	8.6	0.6	6.6	-10.4	12.6
JAN	2	6.9	352	-6.9	4.4	-13.3	3.5	-0.1	2.6	-4.2	6.6
JAN	4	7.5	346	-7.5	2.9	-11.1	-0.3	-1.0	0.8	-2.6	0.4
JAN	6	7.1	342	-7.0	2.2	-10.1	-1.5	-1.4	1.3	-4.2	1.1
JAN	8	6.3	339	-6.1	1.9	-9.3	-1.9	-1.6	1.6	-4.8	1.1
JAN	10	5.0	337	-4.8	1.6	-7.5	-1.7	-1.4	1.5	-4.3	0.9
JAN	AVG	6.4	345	-6.3	2.7	-10.5	0.3	-0.9	0.3	-1.6	-0.4
FEB	0	1.7	25	-1.4	9.1	-14.9	24.3	0.9	6.3	-10.7	12.9

FEB	2	3.9	347	-3.9	6.6	-12.7	14.5	-0.4	2.7	-5.0	6.2
FEB	4	5.1	340	-5.0	4.8	-10.9	11.3	-1.2	0.7	-3.2	0.4
FEB	6	5.6	335	-5.4	3.6	-10.1	8.9	-1.7	1.3	-4.4	0.5
FEB	8	5.5	335	-5.2	2.9	-9.1	7.0	-1.7	1.8	-6.2	1.2
FEB	10	4.6	336	-4.4	2.2	-7.1	5.0	-1.4	1.8	-5.5	1.5
FEB	AVG	4.6	339	-4.5	4.2	-10.0	10.1	-1.1	0.4	-2.0	-0.6
MAR	0	2.7	318	-2.2	7.5	-27.1	14.2	-1.6	7.2	-15.0	21.7
MAR	2	3.7	329	-3.4	4.9	-18.8	7.3	-1.5	3.0	-6.6	7.5
MAR	4	4.3	333	-4.0	3.6	-14.9	3.2	-1.4	0.8	-2.8	1.3
MAR	6	4.4	337	-4.3	3.0	-12.6	2.3	-1.2	0.9	-3.0	0.8
MAR	8	4.4	340	-4.2	2.5	-10.6	1.7	-1.0	1.5	-4.9	1.6
MAR	10	3.7	342	-3.6	2.0	-8.2	1.3	-0.7	1.7	-5.9	2.1
MAR	AVG	3.9	335	-3.7	3.4	-14.1	2.9	-1.2	0.6	-2.3	0.9
APR	0	6.7	192	6.3	25.6	-39.3	48.9	-2.2	9.5	-16.9	18.6
APR	2	2.2	189	2.2	16.2	-29.8	29.9	-0.6	5.0	-9.1	11.2
APR	4	4.3	7	-4.2	7.4	-17.8	14.9	1.0	3.0	-3.2	7.5
APR	6	6.4	358	-6.3	4.1	-14.4	3.0	0.6	3.4	-5.4	6.5
APR	8	5.3	338	-5.1	3.4	-12.4	0.3	-1.4	2.3	-5.4	2.3
APR	10	3.7	326	-3.3	3.5	-9.7	2.3	-1.7	1.8	-4.9	2.4
APR	AVG	2.6	341	-2.5	7.5	-16.6	12.0	-0.5	0.7	-2.0	1.0
MAY	0	12.6	2	-12.5	7.1	-25.6	1.1	1.9	7.7	-17.8	17.8
MAY	2	12.6	3	-12.5	4.4	-21.6	-4.1	2.1	2.0	-0.4	7.1
MAY	4	11.3	354	-11.3	2.0	-15.8	-7.0	0.2	2.5	-2.7	5.5
MAY	6	9.9	344	-9.7	1.4	-12.8	-7.4	-1.5	1.9	-5.3	3.2
MAY	8	7.6	334	-7.2	2.0	-10.8	-2.8	-2.5	1.5	-6.3	-0.1
MAY	10	5.7	327	-5.1	2.2	-8.6	-1.0	-2.5	1.3	-5.6	-0.5
MAY	AVG	9.4	349	-9.4	2.3	-13.3	-4.5	-0.6	0.4	-1.5	0.3
JUN	0	8.8	349	-8.8	3.3	-14.5	-2.4	-0.6	3.3	-6.3	6.7
JUN	2	8.4	346	-8.4	2.2	-12.1	-5.0	-1.1	1.2	-3.1	2.4
JUN	4	8.0	344	-7.9	1.5	-10.8	-5.3	-1.3	0.3	-1.7	-0.8
JUN	6	7.5	343	-7.4	1.1	-9.6	-5.3	-1.3	0.5	-3.0	-0.3
JUN	8	6.9	344	-6.8	0.9	-8.6	-5.0	-1.1	0.8	-3.5	0.2
JUN	10	5.5	344	-5.5	0.6	-6.8	-4.2	-0.9	0.8	-3.2	0.5
JUN	AVG	7.4	345	-7.3	1.3	-9.9	-5.2	-1.1	0.2	-1.4	-0.6
JUL	0	5.6	328	-5.1	2.6	-11.3	-1.3	-2.3	2.3	-7.8	1.6
JUL	2	5.8	329	-5.3	1.3	-8.5	-3.4	-2.4	0.7	-4.0	-1.1
JUL	4	5.9	336	-5.6	0.7	-7.3	-4.6	-1.7	0.2	-2.1	-1.2
JUL	6	5.8	344	-5.7	0.5	-6.8	-4.7	-0.9	0.3	-1.5	-0.1
JUL	8	5.5	349	-5.5	0.4	-6.2	-4.6	-0.4	0.4	-1.1	0.6
JUL	10	4.6	352	-4.6	0.3	-5.1	-3.8	-0.1	0.4	-0.7	0.8
JUL	AVG	5.4	340	-5.3	0.7	-6.7	-4.2	-1.2	0.2	-1.5	-1.0
AUG	0	6.3	313	-4.8	2.3	-9.6	0.5	-4.1	1.9	-7.3	0.1
AUG	2	5.5	319	-4.5	1.3	-8.0	-1.7	-3.1	0.5	-3.9	-1.9

AUG	4	4.9	333	-4.6	0.9	-6.6	-2.5	-1.7	0.1	-2.0	-1.4
AUG	6	4.7	345	-4.7	0.8	-6.1	-2.8	-0.7	0.2	-1.1	-0.2
AUG	8	4.6	352	-4.6	0.7	-5.7	-3.0	-0.1	0.3	-0.6	0.5
AUG	10	3.9	356	-3.9	0.5	-4.8	-2.6	0.2	0.3	-0.3	0.7
AUG	AVG	4.6	336	-4.4	0.9	-6.4	-2.3	-1.3	0.1	-1.5	-1.0
SEP	0	4.7	321	-4.0	3.5	-10.6	3.4	-2.5	3.0	-9.1	2.9
SEP	2	4.8	322	-4.1	1.8	-7.6	0.5	-2.5	1.2	-5.1	-0.3
SEP	4	4.8	332	-4.4	1.2	-6.8	-1.0	-1.7	0.3	-2.5	-1.2
SEP	6	4.7	341	-4.6	1.1	-6.4	-1.6	-1.0	0.4	-1.8	-0.4
SEP	8	4.6	348	-4.6	0.9	-6.1	-2.1	-0.4	0.6	-1.7	0.9
SEP	10	3.9	351	-3.9	0.7	-5.2	-2.1	-0.1	0.6	-1.4	1.3
SEP	AVG	4.4	336	-4.3	1.3	-6.5	-0.9	-1.3	0.2	-1.9	-0.7
OCT	0	4.0	307	-2.8	4.2	-10.3	8.9	-2.9	3.8	-10.6	3.3
OCT	2	4.3	315	-3.4	2.4	-6.9	3.3	-2.7	1.4	-5.8	-0.2
OCT	4	4.4	327	-3.9	1.8	-6.0	1.8	-1.9	0.3	-2.9	-1.3
OCT	6	4.3	339	-4.2	1.6	-6.0	1.5	-1.0	0.5	-2.4	-0.1
OCT	8	4.2	347	-4.2	1.5	-6.0	1.1	-0.4	0.8	-2.3	1.2
OCT	10	3.6	352	-3.6	1.2	-5.1	0.7	-0.1	0.8	-1.9	1.6
OCT	AVG	4.0	333	-3.7	1.8	-5.9	2.1	-1.4	0.3	-2.0	-0.8
NOV	0	4.9	342	-4.8	6.1	-20.7	8.0	-0.9	5.2	-11.4	10.5
NOV	2	5.3	334	-5.1	3.3	-13.2	2.2	-1.7	2.0	-6.6	2.4
NOV	4	5.5	337	-5.2	2.0	-9.9	-0.5	-1.5	0.5	-2.3	-0.2
NOV	6	5.4	341	-5.3	1.6	-8.4	-0.7	-1.2	0.8	-2.7	0.4
NOV	8	5.3	344	-5.2	1.4	-7.9	-1.3	-0.8	1.2	-3.6	1.7
NOV	10	4.4	347	-4.4	1.1	-6.6	-1.5	-0.5	1.2	-3.7	2.1
NOV	AVG	5.1	340	-5.0	2.1	-9.4	0.3	-1.1	0.3	-1.8	-0.3
DEC	0	0.7	110	0.3	15.7	-21.7	36.5	0.6	7.5	-11.4	20.8
DEC	2	3.1	341	-3.0	11.3	-16.3	24.6	-0.6	3.4	-5.6	8.7
DEC	4	5.2	347	-5.2	6.7	-13.4	15.9	-0.5	1.9	-3.1	5.5
DEC	6	6.0	342	-5.9	4.1	-13.0	8.2	-1.1	1.6	-4.2	2.5
DEC	8	5.8	336	-5.5	2.9	-11.8	2.9	-1.7	2.0	-6.8	2.7
DEC	10	4.7	332	-4.4	2.4	-9.6	2.3	-1.7	1.9	-7.5	0.6
DEC	AVG	4.5	340	-4.3	6.1	-12.3	12.7	-1.0	0.5	-1.8	0.5
ALL	0	3.9	337	-3.8	10.9	-39.3	48.9	-1.1	6.0	-17.8	21.7
ALL	2	5.0	339	-4.9	7.3	-29.8	29.9	-1.2	2.8	-9.1	11.2
ALL	4	5.9	343	-5.8	4.2	-17.8	15.9	-1.1	1.6	-3.2	7.5
ALL	6	6.0	343	-5.9	2.8	-14.4	8.9	-1.0	1.5	-5.4	6.5
ALL	8	5.5	342	-5.3	2.2	-12.4	7.0	-1.1	1.5	-6.8	2.7
ALL	10	4.4	341	-4.3	1.9	-9.7	5.0	-0.9	1.5	-7.5	2.4
ALL	AVG	5.2	341	-5.1	3.9	-16.6	12.7	-1.1	0.5	-2.3	1.0

%%%

Diffuser 3 LON: -75.0465 LAT: 38.7299 MODEL DEPTH: 10.2 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	1.9	86	0.1	10.0	-17.8	21.5	1.9	8.0	-14.3	16.1
JAN	2	3.2	20	-2.9	6.0	-12.7	12.1	1.5	3.0	-3.7	8.6
JAN	4	4.5	10	-4.4	4.1	-10.6	6.1	1.3	1.3	-1.0	3.8
JAN	6	4.6	1	-4.5	3.2	-9.6	3.4	0.6	1.6	-2.3	4.1
JAN	8	4.2	355	-4.2	2.6	-8.4	1.9	0.1	1.6	-2.9	3.4
JAN	AVG	3.6	6	-3.5	4.1	-10.2	6.6	0.8	0.8	-0.8	2.2
FEB	0	4.6	138	3.8	11.0	-11.8	32.4	2.6	6.8	-12.2	15.5
FEB	2	1.5	109	0.7	8.2	-8.5	23.8	1.4	2.7	-3.6	7.4
FEB	4	1.6	16	-1.4	6.0	-7.8	18.8	0.6	0.8	-1.1	2.4
FEB	6	2.6	355	-2.6	4.6	-7.7	14.8	0.1	1.5	-3.4	3.4
FEB	8	2.9	349	-2.9	3.5	-6.8	11.5	-0.2	1.7	-4.5	3.6
FEB	AVG	1.3	18	-1.2	5.5	-7.4	17.3	0.6	0.6	-1.3	1.5
MAR	0	1.9	166	1.9	9.1	-28.0	17.8	0.2	8.0	-15.5	26.4
MAR	2	0.2	87	0.0	6.2	-19.0	13.5	0.2	3.3	-6.1	11.2
MAR	4	1.2	3	-1.2	4.8	-15.0	9.7	0.2	1.3	-1.9	4.7
MAR	6	1.9	359	-1.9	3.9	-12.5	7.1	0.2	0.9	-1.7	2.6
MAR	8	2.2	358	-2.1	3.2	-10.3	5.3	0.2	1.2	-2.4	2.4
MAR	AVG	1.1	4	-1.1	4.5	-14.5	9.0	0.2	1.2	-2.0	4.8
APR	0	17.0	177	16.9	32.5	-39.7	65.3	-1.3	10.4	-18.8	21.5
APR	2	10.5	170	10.5	22.0	-30.3	41.2	0.5	5.5	-11.4	13.9
APR	4	3.0	110	1.4	10.9	-18.6	24.3	2.7	2.8	-1.3	9.8
APR	6	4.0	34	-3.0	5.8	-15.0	10.5	2.6	3.7	-4.7	8.7
APR	8	2.7	10	-2.6	4.1	-11.8	3.5	0.8	2.6	-5.0	5.6
APR	AVG	2.9	148	2.6	11.0	-17.6	21.1	1.2	0.9	-0.6	2.9
MAY	0	5.3	31	-4.2	10.5	-24.7	15.5	3.2	9.1	-17.4	20.8
MAY	2	7.5	24	-6.4	7.2	-16.7	10.2	3.9	2.3	-1.0	10.7
MAY	4	8.3	11	-7.9	3.4	-13.5	-1.3	2.6	2.8	-0.5	8.4
MAY	6	7.3	359	-7.3	1.7	-10.5	-4.1	0.8	2.6	-4.3	6.8
MAY	8	5.6	347	-5.5	2.1	-8.8	-1.4	-0.6	1.7	-4.8	2.7
MAY	AVG	6.4	7	-6.2	3.7	-12.0	1.8	1.6	0.6	0.4	2.8
JUN	0	7.1	7	-6.9	3.2	-13.4	0.4	1.7	3.5	-4.9	9.6
JUN	2	6.8	1	-6.7	1.9	-10.7	-3.0	0.9	1.3	-1.6	4.6
JUN	4	6.5	357	-6.5	1.5	-9.5	-3.8	0.4	0.5	-0.4	1.3
JUN	6	6.1	355	-6.1	1.2	-8.4	-3.4	0.2	0.6	-1.8	1.2
JUN	8	5.5	354	-5.5	0.9	-7.2	-3.3	0.1	0.7	-2.5	1.2
JUN	AVG	6.0	357	-6.0	1.3	-8.9	-3.7	0.5	0.5	-0.6	1.5

JUL	0	3.6	351	-3.6	2.4	-9.7	-0.0	-0.1	2.4	-5.9	4.5
JUL	2	3.8	347	-3.8	1.2	-6.1	-1.9	-0.4	0.7	-2.0	1.0
JUL	4	4.1	352	-4.1	0.6	-5.2	-3.0	-0.1	0.3	-0.6	0.7
JUL	6	4.3	356	-4.3	0.4	-5.1	-3.2	0.2	0.3	-0.3	0.8
JUL	8	4.1	359	-4.1	0.3	-4.8	-3.1	0.4	0.3	-0.2	1.2
JUL	AVG	3.9	354	-3.9	0.7	-5.2	-2.8	0.1	0.3	-0.6	0.7
AUG	0	3.8	325	-3.4	2.6	-9.6	2.6	-1.8	1.8	-5.4	2.9
AUG	2	3.2	334	-3.0	1.6	-6.6	0.5	-1.0	0.5	-1.8	0.1
AUG	4	3.0	349	-3.0	1.2	-5.6	-0.3	-0.2	0.2	-0.6	0.2
AUG	6	3.2	359	-3.2	1.0	-5.1	-0.9	0.3	0.2	-0.0	0.9
AUG	8	3.1	4	-3.1	0.8	-4.8	-1.3	0.6	0.2	0.2	1.2
AUG	AVG	3.0	350	-3.0	1.2	-5.6	-0.3	-0.2	0.3	-0.5	0.6
SEP	0	2.1	343	-2.1	3.8	-9.1	6.3	-0.4	3.0	-7.9	4.7
SEP	2	2.3	339	-2.2	2.0	-6.1	3.0	-0.5	1.2	-3.8	1.4
SEP	4	2.6	349	-2.6	1.6	-5.5	1.3	-0.2	0.4	-1.2	0.6
SEP	6	2.9	357	-2.9	1.3	-5.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	-0.4	0.9
SEP	8	3.0	1	-3.0	1.1	-4.8	-0.5	0.4	0.4	-0.3	1.4
SEP	AVG	2.6	353	-2.6	1.6	-5.4	1.3	-0.0	0.5	-1.3	1.0
OCT	0	1.1	297	-0.6	4.7	-8.9	11.4	-1.0	3.8	-8.9	5.8
OCT	2	1.7	319	-1.4	2.8	-5.3	7.1	-0.9	1.4	-4.0	2.0
OCT	4	2.1	340	-2.0	2.2	-4.5	5.3	-0.5	0.5	-1.8	0.5
OCT	6	2.4	353	-2.4	1.9	-4.8	4.2	-0.0	0.5	-1.5	0.8
OCT	8	2.5	359	-2.5	1.6	-4.8	3.3	0.3	0.6	-1.5	1.6
OCT	AVG	2.0	345	-1.9	2.2	-4.7	5.2	-0.3	0.6	-1.6	1.0
NOV	0	2.9	13	-2.7	6.9	-19.2	13.6	1.0	5.8	-13.7	12.5
NOV	2	3.0	353	-3.0	4.0	-11.0	7.9	0.0	2.2	-5.1	4.3
NOV	4	3.4	354	-3.4	2.7	-8.3	4.0	0.0	0.6	-1.1	1.8
NOV	6	3.7	355	-3.7	2.1	-7.7	1.9	0.2	0.8	-1.4	2.7
NOV	8	3.7	357	-3.7	1.7	-7.1	0.8	0.3	1.1	-2.4	3.3
NOV	AVG	3.3	356	-3.3	2.7	-8.3	4.1	0.2	0.6	-1.1	1.9
DEC	0	7.4	154	7.0	19.2	-20.8	49.7	2.5	8.3	-11.9	24.0
DEC	2	3.0	148	2.8	14.4	-14.7	38.9	1.3	3.8	-6.3	11.1
DEC	4	1.7	47	-1.0	9.0	-13.2	26.4	1.4	1.7	-1.4	6.3
DEC	6	3.1	8	-3.0	5.2	-12.3	13.5	0.8	1.7	-3.1	4.6
DEC	8	3.2	354	-3.2	3.8	-11.2	8.1	0.1	1.9	-4.4	4.3
DEC	AVG	1.0	50	-0.6	8.3	-12.2	22.3	0.9	0.9	-0.7	3.4
ALL	0	0.8	117	0.5	13.9	-39.7	65.3	0.7	6.6	-18.8	26.4
ALL	2	1.4	16	-1.3	9.7	-30.3	41.2	0.6	3.0	-11.4	13.9
ALL	4	3.1	6	-3.0	5.5	-18.6	26.4	0.7	1.7	-1.9	9.8
ALL	6	3.8	1	-3.8	3.5	-15.0	14.8	0.5	1.7	-4.7	8.7
ALL	8	3.5	356	-3.5	2.6	-11.8	11.5	0.2	1.4	-5.0	5.6
ALL	AVG	2.6	3	-2.6	5.3	-17.6	22.3	0.5	0.9	-2.0	4.8

%%

Diffuser 4 LON: -75.036 LAT: 38.7305 MODEL DEPTH: 10.2 m

		MEAN CURRENT		ALONGSHORE VELOCITY				OFFSHORE VELOCITY			
MONTH	Z	SPD	DIR	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX	MEAN	STD	MIN	MAX
-----	-	---	---	----	---	---	---	----	---	---	---
JAN	0	8.8	157	8.5	13.1	-15.1	36.3	2.4	8.8	-13.5	15.8
JAN	2	4.6	143	4.0	8.7	-10.6	22.9	2.3	3.8	-5.3	9.5
JAN	4	3.5	86	0.2	5.4	-9.0	13.6	3.5	1.4	1.2	6.5
JAN	6	3.8	64	-1.2	4.2	-7.9	9.7	3.6	2.2	0.1	7.7
JAN	8	3.5	54	-1.7	3.3	-6.6	6.6	3.1	2.3	-0.7	7.2
JAN	AVG	3.0	99	0.8	5.6	-8.6	13.8	2.9	1.2	0.1	5.1
FEB	0	12.3	156	11.8	12.5	-7.0	40.3	3.6	7.5	-12.9	14.8
FEB	2	7.7	153	7.2	9.8	-3.6	32.8	2.6	3.2	-4.4	7.8
FEB	4	4.4	136	3.5	6.9	-3.2	26.0	2.6	1.1	0.5	5.5
FEB	6	2.7	103	0.9	5.0	-3.6	20.0	2.5	1.9	-0.3	6.7
FEB	8	2.2	76	-0.3	3.9	-3.8	15.3	2.2	2.0	-1.0	6.6
FEB	AVG	4.1	136	3.2	6.3	-3.1	23.5	2.5	0.9	-0.1	4.3
MAR	0	8.2	161	8.0	11.0	-26.3	28.9	1.7	8.8	-16.1	30.3
MAR	2	5.5	153	5.2	7.8	-17.2	23.6	1.9	3.9	-6.5	14.9
MAR	4	3.4	136	2.7	5.8	-13.2	17.5	2.1	1.8	-1.6	8.1
MAR	6	2.4	113	1.2	4.6	-10.8	12.7	2.1	1.3	0.1	6.7
MAR	8	1.9	92	0.3	3.7	-8.8	9.5	1.9	1.4	-0.8	6.1
MAR	AVG	3.2	137	2.6	5.5	-12.9	15.9	1.9	1.6	-1.5	7.9
APR	0	27.9	173	27.9	35.6	-31.9	77.1	-0.0	9.7	-16.9	22.3
APR	2	20.5	169	20.5	25.1	-22.4	52.2	1.3	5.3	-12.1	15.9
APR	4	10.0	149	9.2	14.6	-16.7	33.2	4.0	2.3	-0.3	10.0
APR	6	5.9	97	1.4	8.0	-13.5	19.7	5.7	3.9	-2.4	11.3
APR	8	5.3	85	0.2	5.0	-10.5	8.2	5.3	3.1	-0.8	10.9
APR	AVG	9.5	151	8.8	13.5	-15.8	29.2	3.6	1.3	1.3	6.1
MAY	0	8.9	158	8.6	12.7	-17.9	33.1	2.3	9.1	-17.3	20.3
MAY	2	5.4	126	3.6	8.8	-10.9	23.3	3.9	2.8	-1.5	12.4
MAY	4	5.5	59	-2.2	5.2	-11.3	10.0	5.1	2.7	1.4	10.6
MAY	6	6.6	44	-4.1	2.7	-10.9	1.3	5.2	3.3	-0.7	11.0
MAY	8	5.0	48	-2.8	2.4	-7.3	2.2	4.1	2.6	-0.5	8.2
MAY	AVG	4.2	75	-0.6	4.9	-7.6	9.5	4.2	1.0	2.2	6.0
JUN	0	4.1	56	-1.9	4.6	-9.8	9.4	3.7	4.5	-5.5	11.7
JUN	2	4.0	40	-2.8	2.6	-6.9	4.0	2.9	1.7	-1.2	6.2

JUN	4	4.3	33	-3.3	1.6	-6.2	0.5	2.7	0.8	1.4	3.9
JUN	6	4.2	27	-3.5	1.2	-5.8	-1.4	2.4	1.0	0.2	4.4
JUN	8	3.9	22	-3.4	1.0	-5.2	-1.4	1.9	1.0	-0.3	4.0
JUN	AVG	3.9	32	-3.0	1.5	-5.8	0.9	2.4	0.8	0.5	4.0
JUL	0	2.5	75	-0.4	2.7	-7.1	4.6	2.5	2.8	-5.5	8.3
JUL	2	2.2	57	-1.0	1.5	-3.8	1.9	1.9	0.8	-0.5	3.9
JUL	4	2.4	45	-1.5	0.7	-2.6	-0.4	1.9	0.5	1.3	3.3
JUL	6	2.6	37	-1.9	0.4	-2.8	-0.9	1.8	0.5	1.2	3.4
JUL	8	2.6	30	-2.0	0.4	-2.9	-1.1	1.5	0.5	0.9	2.9
JUL	AVG	2.3	43	-1.5	0.7	-2.9	-0.2	1.8	0.5	0.7	2.8
AUG	0	1.0	46	-0.6	2.9	-7.9	5.7	0.8	2.1	-3.6	6.6
AUG	2	1.2	65	-0.4	1.8	-4.7	3.3	1.1	0.6	0.3	2.6
AUG	4	1.6	66	-0.5	1.2	-3.2	2.3	1.5	0.4	0.9	2.1
AUG	6	1.7	56	-0.8	1.0	-2.9	1.4	1.6	0.3	1.1	2.1
AUG	8	1.8	47	-1.0	0.8	-2.8	0.7	1.4	0.3	0.8	2.0
AUG	AVG	1.5	56	-0.7	1.3	-3.6	2.1	1.3	0.4	0.8	2.3
SEP	0	2.4	107	1.0	4.5	-6.5	11.0	2.2	3.3	-7.1	6.9
SEP	2	1.8	102	0.6	2.5	-3.5	6.4	1.7	1.3	-2.6	3.7
SEP	4	1.7	84	0.0	1.8	-3.1	3.9	1.7	0.5	0.2	2.8
SEP	6	1.8	64	-0.6	1.5	-3.0	2.6	1.7	0.3	0.8	2.7
SEP	8	1.8	50	-1.0	1.2	-3.0	1.5	1.5	0.3	0.8	2.4
SEP	AVG	1.6	76	-0.2	1.8	-3.2	3.7	1.6	0.6	-0.1	3.0
OCT	0	3.3	149	3.0	5.0	-6.7	15.0	1.3	4.0	-7.2	9.0
OCT	2	2.1	141	1.8	3.1	-3.1	10.6	1.1	1.6	-2.4	4.8
OCT	4	1.5	117	0.9	2.4	-2.5	8.6	1.3	0.7	-0.7	2.8
OCT	6	1.3	88	0.1	2.0	-2.9	7.1	1.3	0.6	-0.5	2.1
OCT	8	1.3	67	-0.4	1.7	-3.1	5.7	1.2	0.6	-0.8	2.3
OCT	AVG	1.4	113	0.7	2.4	-2.8	8.1	1.2	0.8	-0.8	3.0
NOV	0	3.3	95	0.7	7.8	-15.4	23.3	3.2	6.7	-15.6	14.6
NOV	2	1.9	88	0.2	4.8	-7.6	15.6	1.9	2.9	-6.2	7.3
NOV	4	1.9	65	-0.6	3.3	-6.5	9.4	1.8	0.8	0.3	4.4
NOV	6	2.1	46	-1.3	2.6	-6.3	6.3	1.7	1.0	-0.1	4.9
NOV	8	2.2	34	-1.7	2.1	-6.0	4.2	1.4	1.2	-1.1	5.7
NOV	AVG	1.9	59	-0.8	3.3	-6.8	9.4	1.8	0.9	-0.2	4.3
DEC	0	16.3	163	16.1	20.6	-16.8	60.5	3.0	8.8	-9.7	26.9
DEC	2	10.4	161	10.2	16.0	-12.0	49.2	2.1	4.5	-4.6	13.9
DEC	4	5.4	137	4.4	11.1	-11.4	36.4	3.2	1.9	-1.1	6.6
DEC	6	3.7	94	0.7	6.5	-10.8	22.7	3.6	2.3	-0.8	8.3
DEC	8	3.1	73	-0.6	4.5	-9.7	14.4	3.1	2.3	-2.3	6.4
DEC	AVG	5.2	139	4.3	9.6	-10.7	30.9	2.9	1.3	-0.1	5.9
ALL	0	7.2	155	6.9	16.3	-31.9	77.1	2.2	6.9	-17.3	30.3
ALL	2	4.6	146	4.1	11.7	-22.4	52.2	2.1	3.1	-12.1	15.9

T2 Tue Sep 30 09:20:48 2003 19

ALL	4	2.8	105	1.0	7.1	-16.7	36.4	2.6	1.8	-1.6	10.6
ALL	6	2.9	68	-0.8	4.3	-13.5	22.7	2.8	2.4	-2.4	11.3
ALL	8	2.7	56	-1.2	3.1	-10.5	15.3	2.4	2.1	-2.3	10.9
ALL	AVG	2.6	109	1.1	6.6	-15.8	30.9	2.3	1.3	-1.5	7.9

TABLE 3

TIDAL CURRENTS FROM OBSERVATIONS AND THE MODEL

Tidal currents are given in alongshore (toward 173 degrees True) and offshore (toward 083 degrees True) with units of cm/s. Depths are in meters.

%%

Mooring 1S LON: -75.06 LAT: 38.697 Water depth: 10.6m

Alongshore current amplitude			Offshore current amplitude		
observed	model	difference	observed	model	difference
Instrument depth: 5m					
24.1	32.0	11.9	9.4	1.3	8.1

Mooring A LON: -75 LAT: 38.702 Water depth: 10m

Alongshore observed	Alongshore model	Alongshore difference	Offshore observed	Offshore model	Offshore difference
Instrument depth: 2m					
47.2	46.0	1.2	5.8	10.0	4.2
Instrument depth: 5m					
41.4	43.0	-1.4	5.4	9.5	4.1
Instrument depth: 7.3m					
40.9	39.1	1.8	2.0	8.9	6.9

Mooring N LON: -75.043 LAT: 38.782 Water depth: 21m

Alongshore observed	Alongshore model	Alongshore difference	Offshore observed	Offshore model	Offshore difference
Instrument depth: 4m					
72.1	71.8	0.3	35.7	32.0	3.7
Instrument depth: 12m					
54.5	63.3	11.2	28.5	29.5	1.0
Instrument depth: 17m					
30.5	51.5	21.0	18.7	25.0	7.3

Table 4

OBSERVED AND MODELLED SUBTIDAL VELOCITIES

Depths are in meters and velocities are in cm/s.
Directions are in degrees clockwise from North.

%%

Mooring A   Lon: -75 deg Lat: 38 deg 41.8' Water depth: 10m

season 1993	obs.or model	depth	mean spd	current dir	alongshore velocity mean	std	min	max	offshore velocity mean	std	min	max
spring	obs.	2	26.9	165	26.7	16.9	-21.1	58.9	3.8	5.1	-6.3	16.2
	model	2	30.2	169	30.1	35.8	-32.2	75.7	1.9	9.4	-15.8	17.8
summer	obs.	2	23.4	158	22.6	16.5	-15.8	51.5	6.1	4.8	-6.9	16.2
	model	2	4.6	213	1.8	5.1	-10.8	12.9	-3.6	4.2	-12.1	4.0
spring	obs.	5	13.0	134	10.1	7.1	-3.8	31.6	8.2	3.9	-2.8	16.3
	model	5	11.0	148	10.0	4.0	-18.0	32.0	4.8	3.7	-3.0	11.5
summer	obs.	5	12.5	129	9.0	6.3	-4.1	21.1	8.7	4.0	0.2	17.7
	model	5	4.6	218	-3.7	3.0	-9.0	3.5	-2.4	2.4	-6.0	1.8
spring	obs.	7.3	11.3	110	5.2	5.6	-5.5	21.2	10.0	3.8	1.4	19.2
	model	7.3	4.8	87	0.4	7.9	-14.8	14.6	2.7	2.9	-3.2	7.3
summer	obs.	7.3	9.6	107	4.0	3.8	-2.5	14.2	8.7	4.0	-0.6	16.8
	model	7.3	4.0	1	-4.0	1.6	-7.9	1.5	0.6	1.8	-3.1	3.6

TABLE 5

OBSERVED TEMPERATURE AND SALINITY STATISTICS

Temperature (T) in degrees Celsius; salinity (S) in psu.

%%

Mooring A Long: -75 deg Lat: 38 deg 41.8' Water depth: 10m

season 1993	depth (m)	Temperature mean	std	min	max	Salinity mean	std	min	max
spring	2	8.0	2.9	3.0	15.6	27.2	1.5	20.5	30.7
summer	2	15.0	1.8	11.1	20.0	29.2	1.0	25.5	30.9
spring	5	7.4	2.6	2.8	14.0	28.5	1.2	22.9	31.6
summer	5	13.7	1.6	9.0	18.7	29.8	0.7	26.9	31.2
spring	7.3	7.1	2.5	2.7	13.6	no data................			
summer	7.3	no data..							

Appendix H
Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall
Cost Estimates

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Rehoboth Beach Ocean Outfall
October 12, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Overall Cost	
Effluent Filters	$2,680,000
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main Costs	
Rehoboth Beach Force Main	$3,070,000
24" Ocean Outfall	$15,600,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$22,350,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$22,350,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$5,500,000**
Total Project Cost	**$27,850,000**

* Includes Contingency

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Effluent Filters**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Concrete										
Wall Concrete	300	CY	$500.00	$150,000						$150,000
Influent Channel Concrete	28	CY	$500.00	$13,800						$13,800
Slab on Grade	121	CY	$300.00	$36,300						$36,300
Grout	255	CY	$125.00	$31,875						$31,880
Civil										
Excavation	3635	CY			$3	$10,905	0.30	$38	$41,439	$52,340
Crushed Stone Bedding	74	CY	$15.00	$1,105	$3	$221	0.25	$38	$700	$2,030
Backfill(onsite material)	2293	CY			$3	$6,879	0.25	$38	$21,784	$28,660
Hauling	1342	CY	$7.30	$9,797			0.11	$38	$5,610	$15,410
Dewatering	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000						$100,000
Piles (wooden)-25 ft	3109	LF	$45.00	$139,901						$139,900
Mobilization (piles)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Load Testing (Piles)	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Misc. Metals										
Handrail	215	LF	$45.00	$9,675			0.20	$38	$1,634	$11,310
Grating	2054	SF	$20.00	$41,080			0.40	$38	$31,221	$72,300
Stairway	5	EA	$300.00	$1,500			2.00	$38	$380	$1,880
Equipment										
Filter Equipment	1	LS	$595,000.00	$595,000			2000.00	$38	$76,000	$671,000
Air Compressor	1	LS	$19,600.00	$19,600			125.00	$38	$4,750	$24,350
Backwash Pumps	2	EA	$10,000.00	$20,000			80.00	$38	$6,080	$26,080
Piping										
Influent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
18" Link Seals	4	EA	$278.87	$1,115			2.40	$38	$365	$1,480
18" Wall Sleeves	4	EA	$280.44	$1,122			1.20	$38	$182	$1,300
18" Butterfly Valve	4	EA	$1,739.00	$6,956			16.00	$38	$2,432	$9,390
Effluent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
Filter Back Wash Pump Station										
Wall Concrete	1	CY	$500.00	$667						$670
Slab Concrete	7	CY	$300.00	$1,953						$1,950
Excavation	142	CY			$3	$427	0.30	$38	$1,622	$2,050
Backfill	94	CY			$3	$283	0.25	$38	$897	$1,180
Hauling	48	CY					0.11	$38	$200	$200
Safe Hatch	1	EA	$3,296.00	$3,296			8.00	$38	$304	$3,600
Dewatering	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Manholes	2	EA	$2,500.00	$5,000			8.00	$38	$608	$5,610
Piping within Structure	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Valve Vault	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500						$2,500
Wooden Piles	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000						$20,000
Electricals and Controls	1	LS		$190,292		$2,807			$29,465	$222,560
	General Conditions		**5%**	$72,900	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,300	
	Subtotal			$1,531,800		$22,600			$237,200	**$1,792,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$153,200	**10%**	$2,300		**10%**	$23,700	
	Profit		**5%**	$76,600	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,900	
	Subtotal			$1,761,600		$26,000			$272,800	**$2,060,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$528,500	**30%**	$7,800		**30%**	$81,800	
	TOTAL			$2,290,000		$34,000			$355,000	**$2,680,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Force Main from Rehoboth WWTP to Ocean Outfall**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	12,000	LF	$146.00	$1,752,000						$1,752,000
Fittings	1	LS	$175,200	$175,200						$175,200
Dewatering	120	DAY	$250.00	$30,000						$30,000
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$97,900	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$2,055,100						**$2,055,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$205,500	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$102,800	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$2,363,400						**$2,363,000**
Contingency			30%	$709,000	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$3,072,400						**$3,070,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Rehoboth Beach 24" Ocean Outfall Cost**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Site Work										
Sand Dune Restoration	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000						$50,000
OffShore Pipe										
Marine Survey	1	LS					48.000	$833	$40,000	$40,000
Testing	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000						$50,000
Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS	$1,000,000	$1,000,000						$1,000,000
Sheeting	16,000	SF	$20.00	$320,000			0.400	$40	$256,000	$576,000
Dredging	21,300	CY					600	$1,442	$865,000	$865,000
24" HDPE Outfall Pipe	6,000	LF	$53.00	$318,000	included w/overall		730	$1,494	$1,090,181	$1,408,180
18" HDPE Diffuser Pipe	120	LF	$28.00	$3,360	included w/overall		109	$1,494	$163,527	$166,890
Diffuser (Riser+2 Ck valves)	16	EA	$1,500	$24,000	included w/overall		73	$1,494	$109,018	$133,020
Piles	15	EA	$3,000	$45,000						$45,000
Bedding	1,800	CY	$18.00	$32,400			528	$1,500	$792,000	$824,400
Backfill	4,600	CY	$18.00	$82,800			528	$1,500	$792,000	$874,800
Anchor Stone	37,500	Ton	$21.50	$806,250			0.003	$5,460	$655,200	$1,461,450
Helical Anchors	612	EA	$2,150.00	$1,315,800					Incl.	$1,315,800
Concrete Saddles	306	EA	$2,150.00	$657,900					Incl.	$657,900
Trestle (Thru Surf Zone)	200	LF	$2,100.00	$420,000						$420,000
Pipe Thru Surf Zone	100	HRS			$250	$25,000				$25,000
Sampling Manhole	1	EA	$6,000.00	$6,000						$6,000
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			**5%**	$256,600	**5%**	$1,300		**5%**	$238,100	
Subtotal				$5,388,100		$26,300			$5,001,000	**$10,415,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
Overhead			**10%**	$538,800	**10%**	$2,600		**10%**	$500,100	
Profit			**5%**	$269,400	**5%**	$1,300		**5%**	$250,100	
Subtotal				$6,196,300		$30,200			$5,751,200	**$11,978,000**
Contingency			**30%**	$1,858,900	**30%**	$9,100		**30%**	$1,725,400	
TOTAL				$8,055,200		$39,300			$7,476,600	**$15,600,000**

Appendix I
Regional Solution Ocean Outfall
Cost Estimates

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Regional - Ocean Outfall Cost
October 13, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Overall Cost	
Rehoboth WWTP Costs	$3,680,000
WNWRF Costs	$15,100,000
Force Main Costs	
Rehoboth Beach Force Main	$800,000
Sussex County Force Main	$5,480,000
Tie-In to Ocean Outfall	$2,760,000
Ocean Outfall	$16,000,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$43,800,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$43,800,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$13,100,000**
Total Project Cost	**$56,900,000**

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Rehoboth Beach Costs - Regional Outfall
October 13, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Overall Cost	
Effluent Filters	$2,680,000
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main Costs	
Rehoboth Beach Force Main	$800,000
Tie-In to Ocean Outfall (Max Mo.6.8 mgd / Total Max. Mo 22.8 mgd)	$820,000
Ocean Outfall (Max Mo. 6.8 mgd / Total Max. Mo 22.8 mgd)	$4,770,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$10,070,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$10,070,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$3,020,000**
Total Project Cost	**$13,100,000**

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS

Effluent Disposal Alternatives
Rehoboth Beach

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CAPITAL COSTS
Sussex County Costs - Regional Outfall
October 13, 2004

Status of Cost Estimate: Prelim.
Contingency: 30%

Description	Total Cost
Overall Cost	
Biolac	$3,620,000
Clarifiers	$3,980,000
Operations Building	$2,030,000
Effluent Filters	$4,440,000
Effluent Pump Station	$1,000,000
Force Main Costs	
Sussex County Force Main	$5,480,000
Tie-In to Ocean Outfall (Max Mo. 16.0 mgd / Total Max. Mo 22.8 mgd)	$1,940,000
Ocean Outfall (Max Mo. 16.0 mgd / Total Max. Mo 22.8 mgd)	$11,230,000
Subtotal (Year 2004 Dollars)	$33,720,000
Total Construction Cost (Year 2004 Dollars)	**$33,720,000**
Project Costs at 30% (Engineering, Construction Inspection, Administration, Legal and Financing Expenses No mark-up for Land Purchse)	**$10,120,000**
Total Project Cost	**$43,800,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Effluent Filters**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Wall Concrete	300	CY	$500.00	$150,000						$150,000
Influent Channel Concrete	28	CY	$500.00	$13,800						$13,800
Slab on Grade	121	CY	$300.00	$36,300						$36,300
Grout	255	CY	$125.00	$31,875						$31,880
Civil										
Excavation	3635	CY			$3	$10,905	0.30	$38	$41,439	$52,340
Crushed Stone Bedding	74	CY	$15.00	$1,105	$3	$221	0.25	$38	$700	$2,030
Backfill(onsite material)	2293	CY			$3	$6,879	0.25	$38	$21,784	$28,660
Hauling	1342	CY	$7.30	$9,797			0.11	$38	$5,610	$15,410
Dewatering	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000						$100,000
Piles (wooden)-25 ft	3109	LF	$45.00	$139,901						$139,900
Mobilization (piles)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Load Testing (Piles)	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Misc. Metals										
Handrail	215	LF	$45.00	$9,675			0.20	$38	$1,634	$11,310
Grating	2054	SF	$20.00	$41,080			0.40	$38	$31,221	$72,300
Stairway	5	EA	$300.00	$1,500			2.00	$38	$380	$1,880
Equipment										
Filter Equipment	1	LS	$595,000.00	$595,000			2000.00	$38	$76,000	$671,000
Air Compressor	1	LS	$19,600.00	$19,600			125.00	$38	$4,750	$24,350
Backwash Pumps	2	EA	$10,000.00	$20,000			80.00	$38	$6,080	$26,080
Piping										
Influent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
18" Link Seals	4	EA	$278.87	$1,115			2.40	$38	$365	$1,480
18" Wall Sleeves	4	EA	$280.44	$1,122			1.20	$38	$182	$1,300
18" Butterfly Valve	4	EA	$1,739.00	$6,956			16.00	$38	$2,432	$9,390
Effluent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
Filter Back Wash Pump Station										
Wall Concrete	1	CY	$500.00	$667						$670
Slab Concrete	7	CY	$300.00	$1,953						$1,950
Excavation	142	CY			$3	$427	0.30	$38	$1,622	$2,050
Backfill	94	CY			$3	$283	0.25	$38	$897	$1,180
Hauling	48	CY					0.11	$38	$200	$200
Safe Hatch	1	EA	$3,296.00	$3,296			8.00	$38	$304	$3,600
Dewatering	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Manholes	2	EA	$2,500.00	$5,000			8.00	$38	$608	$5,610
Piping within Structure	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Valve Vault	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500						$2,500
Wooden Piles	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000						$20,000
Electricals and Controls	1	LS		$190,292		$2,807			$29,465	$222,560
	General Conditions		**5%**	$72,900	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,300	
	Subtotal			$1,531,800		$22,600			$237,200	**$1,792,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$153,200	**10%**	$2,300		**10%**	$23,700	
	Profit		**5%**	$76,600	**5%**	$1,100		**5%**	$11,900	
	Subtotal			$1,761,600		$26,000			$272,800	**$2,060,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$528,500	**30%**	$7,800		**30%**	$81,800	
	TOTAL			$2,290,000		$34,000			$355,000	**$2,680,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Sussex County, DE						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	Sussex County						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Biolac System (8.0 mgd Max. Month Flow Rate)**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Civil										
Dewater Existing Lagoon	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000						$20,000
Remove Sludge from lagoon	1	LS	$1,000,000.00	$1,000,000						$1,000,000
Install new HDPE Liner	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
New sloped embankment	1	LS	$80,000.00	$80,000						$80,000
Demolition										
Demolish existing surface aerators	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Architecture/Structural										
Equipment										
Biolac System	1	EA	$700,000.00	$700,000			incl.	incl.	incl.	$700,000
DO control System	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Aeration Piping	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000						$100,000
Electricals and Controls				$303,750						$303,750
	General Conditions		5%	$115,400	5%			5%		
	Subtotal			$2,424,200						**$2,424,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
	Overhead		10%	$242,400	10%			10%		
	Profit		5%	$121,200	5%			5%		
	Subtotal			$2,787,800						**$2,788,000**
	Contingency		30%	$836,300	30%			30%		
	TOTAL			$3,624,000						**$3,620,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Sussex County, DE	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	Sussex County	**Design Status of Est.:**	Study
Description:	**3- 100 ft Diameter Clarifiers (8.0 mgd Option)**	**Project No:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Cost
Concrete										
Slab Concrete	2076	CY	$300.00	$622,683						$622,680
Wall Concrete	743	CY	$500.00	$371,297						$371,300
Launder	210	CY	$650.00	$136,500						$136,500
Scum Pump Wet Well	1	EA	$4,000.00	$4,000			80.000	$38	$3,040	$7,040
Scum Pump Vault	1	EA	$2,500.00	$2,500	$190	$190	40.000	$38	$1,520	$4,210
Civil										
Excavation	18152	CY			$3	$54,456	0.30	$38	$206,934	$261,390
Backfill (on-site material)	6717	CY			$3	$20,152	0.250	$38	$63,815	$83,970
Hauling (on-site)	11435	CY	$7.30	$83,474			0.110	$38	$47,797	$131,270
Crushed Stone Bedding	755	CY	$15.00	$11,322	$3	$2,264	0.250	$38	$7,170	$20,760
Dewatering	1	LS	$250,000	$250,000						$250,000
Misc. Metals										
Stairs	60	EA	$100.00	$6,000			2.000	$38	$4,560	$10,560
Handrail	90	LF	$45.00	$4,050			0.200	$38	$684	$4,730
Equipment										
Clarifier Equipment	3	EA	$111,680.00	$335,040			1000.000	$38	$114,000	$449,040
FRP Effluent Weirs/Scum Baffles	1	LS	$31,800.00	$31,800			165.000	$38	$6,270	$38,070
Density Current Baffles	1	LS	$56,850.00	$56,850			300.000	$38	$11,400	$68,250
Scum Pump	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000			40.000	$38	$1,520	$11,520
Spare Scum Pump (uninstalled)	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Spray Water System	3	EA	$2,000.00	$6,000						$6,000
Algae Sweep	3	EA	$15,700.00	$47,100						$47,100
Piping/Valves										
6" Scum Pump Gate Valves	1	EA	$234.84	$235	$63	$63	5.882	$38	$224	$520
6" Pump Check Valve	1	EA	$665.00	$665			4.800	$38	$182	$850
	General Conditions		**5%**	$99,500	**5%**	$3,900		**5%**	$23,500	
	Subtotal			$2,089,000		$81,000			$492,600	**$2,663,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$208,900	**10%**	$8,100		**10%**	$49,300	
	Profit		**5%**	$104,500	**5%**	$4,100		**5%**	$24,600	
	Subtotal			$2,402,400		$93,200			$566,500	**$3,062,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$720,700	**30%**	$28,000		**30%**	$170,000	
	TOTAL			$3,123,000		$121,000			$737,000	**$3,980,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater F						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Sussex County, DE						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	Sussex County						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Operations Building**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Civil										
Excavation	1882	CY			$3	$5,646	0.300	$38	$21,455	$27,100
Crushed Stone Bedding	46	CY	$15.00	$690	$3	$138	0.250	$38	$437	$1,270
Backfill	1292	CY			$3	$3,876	0.250	$38	$12,274	$16,150
Hauling	590	CY			$3	$1,652	0.041	$38	$919	$2,570
Architectural										
Operations Building	1	LS	$463,377	$463,377						$463,380
Equipment										
Blower Room										
Centrifugal Blowers(4)	4	EA	$60,000	$240,000			400.00	$38	$60,800	$300,800
Air Filters	3	EA	$1,136	$3,409			16.000	$38	$1,824	$5,230
Pump Room										
RAS pumps	4	EA	$16,800	$67,200			80.000	$38	$12,160	$79,360
4" Magmeter (WAS)	1	EA	$2,666.67	$2,667			18	$38	$684	$3,350
10" Mag Meter (RAS)	3	EA	$6,000.00	$18,000			24	$38	$2,736	$20,740
Air compressor		Please see effluent filter cost sheet								
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$12,000	$12,000						$12,000
Safe Hatch	1	EA	$3,296	$3,296			8.000	$38	$304	$3,600
Seal Water	1	LS	$1,136	$1,136			9.000	$38	$342	$1,480
Building Piping incl. Valves and Fittings	1	LS	$127,000.00	$127,000						$127,000
HVAC	1	LS	$60,153	$60,153						$60,150
Electricals and Controls	1	LS		$149,839		$1,697			$17,090	$168,630
	General Conditions		**5%**	$57,400	**5%**	$700		**5%**	$6,600	
		Subtotal		$1,206,200		$13,700			$137,600	**$1,358,000**
		Taxes	**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
	Overhead		**5%**	$60,300	**5%**	$700		**5%**	$6,900	
		Profit	**10%**	$120,600	**10%**	$1,400		**10%**	$13,800	
		Subtotal		$1,387,100		$15,800			$158,300	**$1,561,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$416,100	**30%**	$4,700		**30%**	$47,500	
	TOTAL			$1,803,000		$21,000			$206,000	**$2,030,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Sussex County, DE						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	Sussex County						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Effluent Filters (18.0 mgd Peak Flow)**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Influent Channel Concrete	50	CY	$500.00	$25,000						$25,000
Wall Concrete	500	CY	$500.00	$250,000						$250,000
Slab on Grade	220	CY	$300.00	$66,000						$66,000
Grout	476	CY	$125.00	$59,500						$59,500
Civil										
Excavation	5387	CY			$3	$16,161	0.30	$38	$61,412	$77,570
Crushed Stone Bedding	175	CY	$15.00	$2,624	$3	$525	0.25	$38	$1,662	$4,810
Backfill(onsite material)	3341	CY			$3	$10,023	0.25	$38	$31,739	$41,760
Hauling	2046	CY	$7.30	$14,937			0.11	$38	$8,553	$23,490
Dewatering	1	LS	$150,000.00	$150,000						$150,000
Piles (wooden)-25 ft	5469	LF	$45.00	$246,094						$246,090
Mobilization (piles)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Load Testing (Piles)	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Misc. Metals										
Handrail	286	LF	$45.00	$12,870			0.20	$38	$2,174	$15,040
Grating	2977	SF	$20.00	$59,540			0.40	$38	$45,250	$104,790
Stairway	5	EA	$300.00	$1,500			2.00	$38	$380	$1,880
Equipment										
Filter Equipment	1	LS	$1,150,000.00	$1,150,000			2500.00	$38	$95,000	$1,245,000
Air Compressor	1	LS	$19,600.00	$19,600			125.00	$38	$4,750	$24,350
Backwash Pumps	2	EA	$10,000.00	$20,000			80.00	$38	$6,080	$26,080
Piping										
Influent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
20" Link Seals	4	EA	$302.11	$1,208			2.40	$38	$365	$1,570
20" Wall Sleeves	4	EA	$303.81	$1,215			1.20	$38	$182	$1,400
20" Butterfly Valve	4	EA	$1,739.00	$6,956			16.00	$38	$2,432	$9,390
Effluent										
30" Link-Seal	1	EA	$382.76	$383			2.00	$38	$76	$460
30" Wall Sleeve	1	EA	$304.11	$304			1.00	$38	$38	$340
Filter Back Wash Pump Station										
Wall Concrete	1	CY	$500.00	$667						$670
Slab Concrete	7	CY	$300.00	$1,953						$1,950
Excavation	142	CY			$3	$427	0.30	$38	$1,622	$2,050
Backfill	94	CY			$3	$283	0.25	$38	$897	$1,180
Hauling	48	CY					0.11	$38	$200	$200
Safe Hatch	1	EA	$3,296.00	$3,296			8.00	$38	$304	$3,600
Dewatering	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Manholes	2	EA	$2,500.00	$5,000			8.00	$38	$608	$5,610
Piping within Structure	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Valve Vault	1	LS	$2,500.00	$2,500						$2,500
Wooden Piles	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Electricals and Controls	1	LS		$328,025		$4,113			$39,576	$371,710
	General Conditions		**5%**	$124,500	**5%**	$1,600		**5%**	$15,200	
		Subtotal		$2,614,400		$33,100			$318,600	**$2,966,000**
		Taxes	**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
		Overhead	**10%**	$261,400	**10%**	$3,300		**10%**	$31,900	
		Profit	**5%**	$130,700	**5%**	$1,700		**5%**	$15,900	
		Subtotal		$3,006,500		$38,100			$366,400	**$3,411,000**
		Contingency	**30%**	$902,000	**30%**	$11,400		**30%**	$109,900	
		TOTAL		$3,909,000		$50,000			$476,000	**$4,440,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck Regional Wastewater Facility						**Computed By:**			KSG
Location:	Sussex County, Delware						**Checked By:**			
Owner:	Sussex County, Delware						**Design Status of Est.:**			Study
Description:	**Effluent Pump Station**						**Project No:**			20212
	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			
Description	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	Total Cost
Concrete										
Wet Well Concrete (Wall)	31	CY	$500.00	$15,500						$16,000
Bottom Concrete (Slab)	8	CY	$300.00	$2,400						$2,000
Top Concrete Slab	6	CY	$500.00	$3,000						$3,000
Concrete Pads	2	CY	$300.00	$600						$1,000
Civil										
Excavation	460	CY			$3	$1,380	0.30	$38	$5,244	$7,000
Backfill	371	CY			$3	$1,113	0.25	$38	$3,526	$5,000
Haulage	89	CY	$7.30	$649			0.11	$38	$372	$1,000
Crushed Stone Bedding	6	CY	$15.00	$89	$3	$18	0.25	$38	$56	
Dewatering	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Piles (Mobilization)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Piles Load Testing	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Piles-25 ft	600	VLF	$45.00	$27,000						$27,000
Paving	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000						$30,000
Architecture/Structural										
20 ft x 15 ft Building	375	SF	$125.00	$46,875						$47,000
Mechanical										
Vertical Turbine Pumps	4	EA	$28,000.00	$112,000			180.00	$38	$27,360	$139,000
Piping Valves and Fitting Allowance	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000						$75,000
VFDs	4	EA	$12,000.00	$48,000			40.00	$38	$6,080	$54,000
Pipe Supports	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000						$10,000
Lifting Equipment	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000						$25,000
Electrical & I&C										
PLC Controller	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000						$50,000
Electrical	1	LS	$86,550.00	$86,550						$87,000
	General Conditions		**5%**	$30,900	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,100	
	Subtotal			$648,600		$2,600			$44,700	**$696,000**
	Taxes		**Tax-Exempt**	$0		$0			$0	
	Overhead		**10%**	$64,900	**10%**	$300		**10%**	$4,500	
	Profit		**5%**	$32,400	**5%**	$100		**5%**	$2,200	
	Subtotal			$745,900		$3,000			$51,400	**$800,000**
	Contingency		**30%**	$223,800	**30%**	$900		**30%**	$15,400	
	TOTAL			$970,000		$4,000			$67,000	**$1,000,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Rehoboth Beach Force Main to Tie-In**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
24" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	3,140	LF	$146.00	$458,440						$458,440
Fittings	1	LS	$45,844.00	$45,844						$45,840
Dewatering	30	DAY	$250.00	$7,500						$7,500
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$25,600	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$537,400						**$537,000**
Taxes			Tax-Exempt	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$53,700	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$26,900	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$618,000						**$618,000**
Contingency			30%	$185,400	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$803,000						**$803,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Sussex County Force Main to Tie-In**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
30" HDPE Pipe Installed Cost	19,400	LF	$161.00	$3,123,400						$3,123,400
Fittings	1	LS	$312,340	$312,340						$312,340
Canal Crossing	120	LF	$330.00	$39,600						$39,600
Dewatering	50	DAY	$250.00	$12,500						$12,500
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$174,400	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$3,662,200						**$3,662,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$366,200	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$183,100	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$4,211,500						**$4,212,000**
Contingency			30%	$1,263,500	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$5,475,000						**$5,480,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Tie-In to Ocean Outfall**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Pipeline from EPS to Outfall										
36" HDPE Pipe	8,900	LF	$177.00	$1,575,300						$1,575,300
Fittings	1	LS	$157,530	$157,530						$157,530
Dewatering	90	DAY	$250.00	$22,500						$22,500
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			5%	$87,800	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$1,843,100						**$1,843,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	0%	$0		0%	$0	
Overhead			10%	$184,300	10%			10%		
Profit			5%	$92,200	5%			5%		
Subtotal				$2,119,600						**$2,120,000**
Contingency			30%	$635,900	30%			30%		
TOTAL				$2,755,500						**$2,760,000**

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Dispoal Study	**Computed By:**	KLP
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Estimate:**	PRELIM
Description:	**Regional Ocean Outfall Cost**	**Project Number:**	20212

Description	Quantity		Material		Equipment		Labor			Total Cost
	No. Units	Basis	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Man Hours	$/Man Hour	Total	
Site Work										
Sand Dune Restoration	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000						$50,000
OffShore Pipe										
Marine Survey	1	LS					48	$734	$40,000	$40,000
Testing	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000						$50,000
Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS	$1,000,000	$1,000,000						$1,000,000
Sheeting	16,000	SF	$20.00	$320,000			0.400	$40	$256,000	$576,000
Dredging	28,000	CY					600	$1,442	$865,000	$865,000
36" HDPE Outfall Pipe	6,000	LF	$80.00	$480,000	included w/overall		730	$1,494	$1,090,181	$1,570,000
24" HDPE Diffuser Pipe	184	LF	$53.00	$9,752	included w/overall		109	$1,494	$163,527	$173,000
Diffuser (Riser+2 Ck valves)	24	EA	$1,500	$36,000	included w/overall		73	$1,494	$109,018	$145,000
Piles	21	EA	$3,000	$63,000						$63,000
Bedding	2,167	CY	$18.00	$39,000			528	$1,500	$792,000	$831,000
Backfill	7,374	CY	$18.00	$132,726			528	$1,500	$792,000	$925,000
Anchor Stone	37,500	Ton	$21.50	$806,250			0.003	$5,460	$655,200	$1,461,000
Helical Anchors	620	EA	$2,150.00	$1,333,000					Incl.	$1,333,000
Concrete Saddles	310	EA	$2,150.00	$666,500					Incl.	$667,000
Trestle (Thru Surf Zone)	200	LF	$2,100.00	$420,000						$420,000
Pipe Thru Surf Zone	120	Hrs			$250	$30,000				$30,000
Sampling Manhole	1	EA	$6,000.00	$6,000						$6,000
Cost Escalation										
City Cost Index Adjustment										
General Conditions			**5%**	$270,600	**5%**	$1,500		**5%**	$238,100	
Subtotal				$5,682,800		$31,500			$5,001,000	**$10,715,000**
Taxes			**Tax-Exempt**	$0	**0%**	$0		**0%**	$0	
Overhead			**10%**	$568,300	**10%**	$3,200		**10%**	$500,100	
Profit			**5%**	$284,100	**5%**	$1,600		**5%**	$250,100	
Subtotal				$6,535,200		$36,300			$5,751,200	**$12,323,000**
Contingency			**30%**	$1,960,600	**30%**	$10,900		**30%**	$1,725,400	
TOTAL				$8,495,800		$47,200			$7,476,600	**$16,000,000**

Appendix J
Operating & Maintenance and Present Worth Cost Estimates

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project: Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location: Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner: City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.**	Prelim.
	Project No:	20212

Description: Summary of Present Worth Cost Estimates for Effluent Disposal Alternatives

Alternative	Capital Cost(1)(2)	PW of 20-Year O&M Cost	Total PW Cost
1. Spray Irrigation	$61,300,000	$1,990,000	$63,290,000
2. Rapid Infiltration Bed	$53,350,000	$1,920,000	$55,270,000
3. Deep Well Injection	$112,800,000	$2,210,000	$115,010,000
4. Ocean Outfall - Rehoboth	$27,850,000	$1,140,000	$28,990,000
5a. Regional Outfall -Rehoboth	$13,100,000	$1,140,000	$14,240,000
5b. Regional Outfall -Sussex County	$43,800,000	$4,750,000	$48,550,000
5. Regional Solution (Total)	$56,900,000	$5,890,000	$62,790,000

Notes: 1. All cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Prelim.
		Project No:	20212

Description: **Summary of Present Worth O&M Costs for Rehoboth/Sussex County WWTP Effluent Disposal Alternatives**

Objective: Calculate 20-Year PW of Annual O&M Cost for Rehoboth/Sussex County Effluent Disposal Alterantives

Present Worth Cost Calculation:

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Inflation Rate:	*3.000%*	Assumed
Annual Interest Rate:	*6.625%*	Assumed
Effective Ann. Int. Rate:	3.519%	
Conversion Factor for Annual Cost to Present Worth:	14.19	Calculated

Total 20-Year PW of O&M Cost @ Design Capacity:

Effluent Disposal Alternatives	Annual O&M Cost Associated with Effluent Disposal Alternative	20-Yr O&M Cost (Year 2004 US$)
Spray Irrigation	$140,000	$1,990,000
Rapid Infiltration Bed	$135,000	$1,920,000
Deep Well Injection	$156,000	$2,210,000
Rehoboth (only)	$80,000	$1,140,000
Regional Option-Rehoboth	$80,000	$1,140,000
Regional Option-Sussex County	$335,000	$4,750,000

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Spray Irrigation O&M Cost Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

Objective: Calculate Annual O&M Cost for Spray Irrigation for the Rehoboth WWTP

Summary: Effluent pumps will be used to pump effluent to a holding pond after which effluent will be pumped to a spray irrigation system
Assume 6 months of summer flows (3.4 mgd) and 6 months of winter flows (1.7 mgd), annual average flows equal 2.56 mgd

Assumptions:

Electrical Cost per KWH: ***$0.060***
Labor Cost per Hour with Overhead: ***$25.00***

Pump horsepower determined with the following equation unless specified by a proposal:
HP = (Density of liquid) x flow rate (cf/s) x TDH (ft) / (Efficiency x 550)
Efficiency = 0.8

Operations Costs:
Additional Operations Labor/Day: ***4*** hours
Operations Labor Costs: $36,500

Maint. Costs:
Total Capital Cost: ***$5,130,900***
Maintenance Cost/Year: $51,309 (1 % of equipment cost)

Electrical Costs:

Motor 1 Type: ***Effluent Pumps*** — Manufacturer
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***100*** HP — Estimated
Motor Size: 75 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***24*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 2 Type: ***Spray Irrigation Pumps***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***50*** HP — Estimated
Motor Size: 37 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***10*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 3 Type: ***Spray Irrigation System Drives***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***0.75*** HP
Motor Size: 1 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***40*** 50% of the total # of units
Duration of Operation/Day: ***10*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Annual Power Useage: 871,328 kW*hrs.
Annual Electrical Cost: $52,280

Cost Summary:

Annual Operations Cost:	$36,500
Annual Maintenance Cost:	$51,000
Annual Electrical Cost:	$52,000
Total Annual O & M Cost:	**$140,000**

Qualifications: Facility overhead costs (including office, operations, and maintenace staffing) building heat and upkeep, and potable or plant water use are not included

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Rapid Infiltration Bed O&M Cost Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

Objective: Calculate Annual O&M Cost for Rapid Infiltration Bed for the Rehoboth WWTP

Summary: Effluent pumps will be used to pump effluent to a holding pond after which effluent will be pumped to a rapid infiltration bed system
Assumes 6 months of summer flows (3.4 mgd) and 6 months of winter flows (1.7 mgd), annual average flows equal 2.56 mgd

Assumptions:

Electrical Cost per KWH: ***$0.060***
Labor Cost per Hour with Overhead: ***$25.00***

Pump horsepower determined with the following equation unless specified by a proposal:
HP = (Density of liquid) x flow rate (cf/s) x TDH (ft) / (Efficiency x 550)
Efficiency = 0.8

Operations Costs:
Additional Operations Labor/Day: ***4*** hours
Operations Labor Costs: $36,500

Maint. Costs:
Total Capital Cost: ***$3,881,090***
Maintenance Cost/Year: $38,811 (1 % of equipment cost)

Electrical Costs:

Motor 1 Type: ***Effluent Pumps*** — Manufacturer
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***100*** HP — Estimated
Motor Size: 75 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***24*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 2 Type: ***RIB Pumps***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***50*** HP — Estimated
Motor Size: 37 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***24*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 3 Type:
Break Horsepower per Unit: HP
Motor Size: 0 kW
No. of Units Operating:
Duration of Operation/Day: hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: days

Annual Power Useage: 980,244 kW*hrs.
Annual Electrical Cost: $58,815

Cost Summary:

Annual Operations Cost:	$36,500
Annual Maintenance Cost:	$39,000
Annual Electrical Cost:	$59,000
Total Annual O & M Cost:	**$135,000**

Qualifications: Facility overhead costs (including office, operations, and maintenace staffing) building heat and upkeep, and potable or plant water use are not included

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Deep Well Injection O&M Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

Objective: Calculate Annual O&M Cost for Deep Well Injection for the Rehoboth WWTP

Summary: Effluent pumps will be used to pump effluent to Deep Well Injection Wells.
Assumes 6 months of summer flows (3.4 mgd) and 6 months of winter flows (1.7 mgd), annual average flows equal 2.56 mgd

Assumptions:

Electrical Cost per KWH:	***$0.060***
Labor Cost per Hour with Overhead:	***$25.00***

Pump horsepower determined with the following equation unless specified by a proposal:
HP = (Density of liquid) x flow rate (cf/s) x TDH (ft) / (Efficiency x 550)
Efficiency = 0.8

Operations Costs:

Additional Operations Labor/Day:	***6***	hours
Operations Labor Costs:	$54,750	

Maint. Costs:

Total Capital Cost:	***$6,110,000***	
Maintenance Cost/Year:	$61,100	(1 % of equipment cost)
Hypochlorite Consumption	50	gallons per Well Development
Chemical Cost	$0.70	per gallon (Westminister)
Total Chemical Cost	$4,200.00	(assumes each well will be redeveloped 6 times per year)

Electrical Costs:

Motor 1 Type: ***Effluent Pumps*** — Manufacturer

Break Horsepower per Unit:	***100*** HP	Estimated
Motor Size:	75 kW	
No. of Units Operating:	***1***	
Duration of Operation/Day:	***24*** hrs.	
No. of Days of Operation/Year:	***365*** days	

Motor 2 Type: ***Injection Well Pumps***

Break Horsepower per Unit:	***50*** HP	Estimated
Motor Size:	37 kW	
No. of Units Operating:	***0.33*** s one well will be redeveloped 6 times per year (every 2-month	
Duration of Operation/Day:	***4*** hrs.	
No. of Days of Operation/Year:	***365*** days	

Motor 3 Type:

Break Horsepower per Unit:		HP
Motor Size:	0	kW
No. of Units Operating:		
Duration of Operation/Day:		hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year:		days

Annual Power Useage:	671,467	kW*hrs.
Annual Electrical Cost:	$40,288	

Cost Summary:

Annual Operations Cost:	$54,750
Annual Maintenance Cost:	$61,000
Annual Electrical Cost:	$40,000
Chemical Cost	$4,200
Total Annual O & M Cost:	**$156,000**

Qualifications: Facility overhead costs (including office, operations, and maintenace staffing) building heat and upkeep, and potable or plant water use are not included

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Rehoboth Beach Effluent Disposal Study	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	City of Rehoboth Beach	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Ocean Outfall O&M Cost Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

Objective: Calculate Annual O&M Cost for Rehoboth Outfall

Summary: Effluent pumps will be used to pump effluent into the ocean (following effluent filtration)
Assumes 6 months of summer flows (3.4 mgd) and 6 months of winter flows (1.7 mgd), annual average flows equal 2.56 mgd

Assumptions:

Electrical Cost per KWH: ***$0.060***
Labor Cost per Hour with Overhead:

Pump horsepower determined with the following equation unless specified by a proposal:
HP = (Density of liquid) x flow rate (cf/s) x TDH (ft) / (Efficiency x 550)
Efficiency = 0.8

Operations Costs:

Additional Operations Labor/Day:	*0* hours	(assumes no labor will be required)
Operations Labor Costs:	$0	

Maint. Costs:

Total Capital Cost:	***$3,680,000***
Maintenance Cost/Year:	$36,800 (1 % of equipment cost)

Electrical Costs:

Motor 1 Type: ***Effluent Pumps*** Manufacturer

Break Horsepower per Unit:	*100*	HP
Motor Size:	75	kW
No. of Units Operating:	*1*	
Duration of Operation/Day:	*24*	hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year:	*365*	days

Motor 2 Type: ***Effluent filters BW Pumps***

Break Horsepower per Unit:	*10*	HP	Estimated
Motor Size:	7	kW	
No. of Units Operating:	*1*		
Duration of Operation/Day:	*16*	hrs.	
No. of Days of Operation/Year:	*365*	days	

Motor 4 Type: ***Air Compressor***

Break Horsepower per Unit:	*25*	HP
Motor Size:	19	kW
No. of Units Operating:	*1*	
Duration of Operation/Day:	*2*	hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year:	*365*	days

Annual Power Useage:	710,677	kW*hrs.
Annual Electrical Cost:	$42,641	

Cost Summary:

Annual Operations Cost:	$0
Annual Maintenance Cost:	$37,000
Annual Electrical Cost:	$43,000
Total Annual O & M Cost:	**$80,000**

Qualifications: Facility overhead costs (including office, operations, and maintenace staffing)
building heat and upkeep, and potable or plant water use are not included

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck RWF	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Sussex County, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	Sussex County	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Ocean Outfall O&M Cost Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

Objective: Calculate Annual O&M Cost for Sussex County Outfall Discharge

Summary: Sussex County - Effluent pumps will be used to pump effluent to the ocean (following secondary treatment and filtrati
Assumes 6 months of summer flows (4.7 mgd) and 6 months of winter flows (3.3 mgd), annual average flows equal 4.0 mgd

Assumptions:

Electrical Cost per KWH: ***$0.060***
Labor Cost per Hour with Overhead:

Pump horsepower determined with the following equation unless specified by a proposal:
HP = (Density of liquid) x flow rate (cf/s) x TDH (ft) / (Efficiency x 550)
Efficiency = 0.8

Operations Costs: Additional Operations Labor/Day: ***0*** hours (assumes no labor will be required)
Operations Labor Costs: $0

Maint. Costs: Total Capital Cost: ***$13,040,000*** Sussex County
Maintenance Cost/Year: $130,400 (1 % of equipment cost)

Electrical Costs:

Motor 1 Type: ***Sussex County Effluent Pumps*** Manufacturer
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***300*** HP
Motor Size: 224 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***24*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***356*** days

Motor 2 Type: ***Sussex County Effluent filters B*** Manufacturer
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***10*** HP
Motor Size: 7 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***16*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 4 Type: ***Sussex County Air Compressor***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***25*** HP *estimated*
Motor Size: 19 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***2*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 5 Type: ***Aeration Blowers***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***200*** HP
Motor Size: 149 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***1***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***24*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 6 Type: ***RAS Pumps***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***20*** HP
Motor Size: 15 kW
No. of Units Operating: ***3***
Duration of Operation/Day: ***8*** hrs.
No. of Days of Operation/Year: ***365*** days

Motor 7 Type: ***Clarifier Drive***
Break Horsepower per Unit: ***0.75*** HP

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST

Project:	Wolfe Neck RWF	**Computed By:**	KSG
Location:	Sussex County, Delaware	**Checked By:**	
Owner:	Sussex County	**Design Status of Est.:**	Preliminary
Description:	**Ocean Outfall O&M Cost Analysis**	**Project No:**	20212

	Motor Size:	1 kW
	No. of Units Operating:	*3*
	Duration of Operation/Day:	*24* hrs.
	No. of Days of Operation/Year:	*365* days
	Annual Power Useage:	3,421,723 kW*hrs.
	Annual Electrical Cost:	$205,303
Cost Summary:	Annual Operations Cost:	$0
	Annual Maintenance Cost:	$130,000
	Annual Electrical Cost:	$205,000
	Total Annual O & M Cost:	**$335,000**

Qualifications: Facility overhead costs (including office, operations, and maintenace staffing) building heat and upkeep, and potable or plant water use are not included

Appendix K
Rehoboth Beach Solution
Impact on User Charges

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/12/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach Water Consumption

	In Town		Out of Town			
Month Year 2003	**Water Usage (gallons)**	**Water Usage (x 1000 gallons)**	**Water Usage (gallons)**	**Water Usage (x 1000 gallons)**	**Total Usage (x 1000 gallons)**	**Peak/ Non-Peak**
January	8,828,333	8,828	1,000	1.0	8,829	NP
February	8,731,333	8,731	0	0.0	8,731	NP
March	9,243,333	9,243	1,000	1.0	9,244	NP
April	13,663,000	13,663	1,000	1.0	13,664	P
May	14,770,000	14,770	14,000	14.0	14,784	P
June	17,633,000	17,633	17,000	17.0	17,650	P
July	26,423,000	26,423	17,000	17.0	26,440	P
August	32,070,998	32,071	33,000	33.0	32,104	P
September	25,856,000	25,856	27,000	27.0	25,883	P
October	13,186,667	13,187	34,000	34.0	13,221	NP
November	10,433,666	10,434	7,000	7.0	10,441	NP
December	8,762,667	8,763	7,000	7.0	8,770	NP
Total		**189,602**		**159**	**189,761**	**N/A**

In Town Non-peak Water Usage as a % of Total Non-Peak =	99.92%
Out of Town Non-peak Water Usage as a % of Total Non-peak=	0.08%
In Town Peak Water Usage as a % of Total Peak =	99.92%
Out of Town Peak Water Usage as a % of Total Peak=	0.08%

P = Peak, NP = Non-Peak

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Current Annual Residential Cost

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)[1]	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
February	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
March	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
April	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
May	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
June	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
July	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
August	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
September	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
October	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
November	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
December	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
Total	**$111.60**				**$232.73**

Note:
1. Usage calculated: Usage (gallons/quarter) / (3 mo./quarter) / No. of Units

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$111.60
Water Usage Charge	$232.73
Annual Total Cost	**$344.33**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Allowable Increase (%) **179%**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG
Checked By:

Rehoboth Beach Current Annual Revenue
Basis: Current revenue.

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	9.30	$6,557	$78,678
1.5	54	13.00	$702	$8,424
2.0	26	16.75	$436	$5,226
3.0	15	27.00	$405	$4,860
>4	2	511.00	$1,022	$12,264
Total			**$9,121**	**$109,500**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates
Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside City	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside City	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:

Non-peak	3.17	$/1,000 gal	
Peak	4.65	$/1,000 gal	($3.17 plus $1.48)

	Inside
Non-peak	$188,000
Peak	$606,000
Total	**$794,000**

North Shore Revenue

	No. of Units	**Rate**	**No. of Quarters**		**Total**
Peak	286	182.76	2	$	104,500
Non-Peak	286	125	2	$	71,500
Total				$	176,000

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.
Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$109,500
Water Consumption Revenue	$794,000
North Shores Revenue	$176,000
Total	**$1,080,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost Analysis with No Grant Funding
Assumptions used in cost analysis are shown below.

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Interest Rate:	*4.000%*	Assumed
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost:	0.07	Calculated

Alternative	Project Capital Cost(1)(2)	Existing O&M Costs	Additional O&M Cost with Outfall	Capital Annual Cost
Ocean Outfall - Rehoboth	$27,850,000	$1,281,343	$80,000	$2,050,000

Notes: 1. Cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs.
3. Budget from 2004-2005 Budget

Financing

Grant Funding	0.0%
Loan Amount (Total) =	$41,000,000
Annual Principal =	$936,000
Annual Interest =	$1,114,000
Annual O&M Cost =	$1,361,343
Total Annual Cost =	**$3,410,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost Analysis with No Grant Funding

Basis: Assume increase to all components is the same: 216%

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Current Charge	% Increase	Future Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	$9.30	216%	$29.39	$20,719	$248,622
1.5	54	$13.00	216%	$41.08	$2,218	$26,620
2.0	26	$16.75	216%	$52.93	$1,376	$16,514
3.0	15	$27.00	216%	$85.32	$1,280	$15,358
>4	2	$511.00	216%	$1,614.76	$3,230	$38,754
Total						**$345,900**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates

Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:	Current Rates	% Increase	Future Rates	
Non-peak	$3.17	216%	$10.02	$/1,000 gal
Peak	$4.65	216%	$14.69	$/1,000 gal

	Inside City
Non-peak	$593,000
Peak	$1,916,000
Total	**$2,510,000**

North Shore Revenue

Season	No. of Units	Rate	% Increase	New Rates	No. of Quarters	Total
Peak	286	182.76	216%	$577.52	2	$ 330,300
Non-Peak	286	125	216%	$395.00	2	$ 225,900
Total						**$ 556,200**

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.

Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$345,900
Water Consumption Revenue	$2,510,000
North Shores Revenue	$556,200
Total	**$3,410,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach Typical User Charge with No Grant Funding

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.
Based on an increase of: **216%**

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$29.39	2.78	Non-Peak	$10.02	$27.87
February	$29.39	2.78	Non-Peak	$10.02	$27.87
March	$29.39	2.78	Non-Peak	$10.02	$27.87
April	$29.39	4.34	Peak	$14.69	$63.72
May	$29.39	4.34	Peak	$14.69	$63.72
June	$29.39	4.34	Peak	$14.69	$63.72
July	$29.39	8.49	Peak	$14.69	$124.70
August	$29.39	8.49	Peak	$14.69	$124.70
September	$29.39	8.49	Peak	$14.69	$124.70
October	$29.39	2.93	Non-Peak	$10.02	$29.40
November	$29.39	2.93	Non-Peak	$10.02	$29.40
December	$29.39	2.93	Non-Peak	$10.02	$29.40
Total	**$352.66**				**$737.05**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$352.66
Water Usage Charge	$737.05
Annual Total Cost	**$1,089.70**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG
Checked By:

Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost Analysis with Grant Funding
Assumptions used in cost analysis are shown below.

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Interest Rate:	*4.000%*	Assumed
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost:	0.07	Calculated

Alternative	Capital Cost(1)(2)	Grant Funding	RB Capital Cost	Current O&M Costs	Additional O&M Cost with Outfall	Capital Annual Cost
Ocean Outfall - Rehoboth	$27,850,000	$5,430,000	$22,420,000	$1,281,343	$80,000	$1,650,000

Notes: 1. Cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs.

Financing

Grant Percentage (%)	19.5%
Loan Amount (Total) =	$33,000,000
Annual Principal =	$753,000
Annual Interest =	$897,000
Annual O&M Cost =	$1,361,343
Total Annual Cost =	**$3,010,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach User Charges with Grant Funding

Basis: Assume increase to all components is the same: 178.5%

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Current Charge	% Increase	Future Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	$9.30	179%	$25.90	$18,260	$219,118
1.5	54	$13.00	179%	$36.21	$1,955	$23,461
2.0	26	$16.75	179%	$46.65	$1,213	$14,554
3.0	15	$27.00	179%	$75.20	$1,128	$13,535
>4	2	$511.00	179%	$1,423.14	$2,846	$34,155
Total						**$305,000**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates

Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:	**Current Rates**	**% Increase**	**Future Rates**	
Non-peak	$3.17	179%	$8.83	$/1,000 gal
Peak	$4.65	179%	$12.95	$/1,000 gal

	Inside City
Non-peak	$523,000
Peak	$1,689,000
Total	**$2,210,000**

North Shore Revenue

	No. of Units	Rate	% Increase	New Rates	No. of Quarters	Total
Peak	286	182.76	179%	$508.99	2	$ 291,000
Non-Peak	286	125	179%	$348.13	2	$ 199,000
Total						$ 490,000

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.

Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$305,000
Water Consumption Revenue	$2,210,000
North Shores Revenue	$490,000
Total	**$3,010,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Annual Residential Cost with Grant Funding

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.
Based on an increase of: **178.5%**

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$25.90	2.78	Non-Peak	$8.83	$24.56
February	$25.90	2.78	Non-Peak	$8.83	$24.56
March	$25.90	2.78	Non-Peak	$8.83	$24.56
April	$25.90	4.34	Peak	$12.95	$56.16
May	$25.90	4.34	Peak	$12.95	$56.16
June	$25.90	4.34	Peak	$12.95	$56.16
July	$25.90	8.49	Peak	$12.95	$109.90
August	$25.90	8.49	Peak	$12.95	$109.90
September	$25.90	8.49	Peak	$12.95	$109.90
October	$25.90	2.93	Non-Peak	$8.83	$25.91
November	$25.90	2.93	Non-Peak	$8.83	$25.91
December	$25.90	2.93	Non-Peak	$8.83	$25.91
Total	**$310.81**				**$649.58**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$310.81
Water Usage Charge	$649.58
Annual Total Cost	**$960.39**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG
Checked By:

Rehoboth Beach Annual Cost Analysis with 50% Rate Increase
Assumptions used in cost analysis are shown below.

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Interest Rate:	*4.000%*	Assumed
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost:	0.0736	Calculated

Alternative	Capital Cost[1][2]	Grant Funding	RB Capital Cost	Current O&M Costs	Additional O&M Cost with Outfall	Capital Annual Cost
Ocean Outfall - Rehoboth	$27,850,000	$24,370,000	$3,480,000	$1,281,343	$80,000	$260,000

Notes: 1. Cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs.

Financing

Grant Percentage (%)	87.5%
Loan Amount (Total) =	$5,200,000
Annual Principal =	$121,000
Annual Interest =	$139,000
Annual O&M Cost =	$1,361,343
Total Annual Cost =	**$1,620,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach User Charges with 50% Rate Increase

Basis: Assume increase to all components is the same: 50.0%

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Current Charge	% Increase	Future Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	$9.30	50%	$13.95	$9,835	$118,017
1.5	54	$13.00	50%	$19.50	$1,053	$12,636
2.0	26	$16.75	50%	$25.13	$653	$7,839
3.0	15	$27.00	50%	$40.50	$608	$7,290
>4	2	$511.00	50%	$766.50	$1,533	$18,396
Total						**$164,000**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates

Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	**Total**	
Inside	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:	**Current Rates**	**% Increase**	**Future Rates**	
Non-peak	$3.17	50%	$4.76	$/1,000 gal
Peak	$4.65	50%	$6.98	$/1,000 gal

	Inside City
Non-peak	$281,000
Peak	$910,000
Total	**$1,190,000**

North Shore Revenue

	No. of Units	Rate	% Increase	New Rates	No. of Quarters	Total
Peak	286	182.76	50%	$274.14	2	$ 157,000
Non-Peak	286	125	50%	$187.50	2	$ 107,000
Total						$ 264,000

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.

Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$164,000
Water Consumption Revenue	$1,190,000
North Shores Revenue	$264,000
Total	**$1,620,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Annual Residential Cost with 50% Rate Increase

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.
Based on an increase of: **50.0%**

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
February	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
March	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
April	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
May	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
June	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
July	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
August	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
September	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
October	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
November	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
December	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
Total	**$167.40**				**$349.86**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$167.40
Water Usage Charge	$349.86
Annual Total Cost	**$517.26**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Appendix L
Regional Solution
Impact on User Charges

Stearns & Wheler, LLC
Environmental Engineers and Scientists

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Current Annual Residential Cost

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
February	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
March	$9.30	2.78	Non-Peak	3.14	$8.74
April	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
May	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
June	$9.30	4.34	Peak	4.65	$20.16
July	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
August	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
September	$9.30	8.49	Peak	4.65	$39.46
October	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
November	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
December	$9.30	2.93	Non-Peak	3.14	$9.21
Total	**$111.60**				**$232.73**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$111.60
Water Usage Charge	$232.73
Annual Total Cost	**$344.33**

DNREC Guidance

Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Allowable Increase (%) **179%**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/7/2004
Comp. By: KSG
Checked By:

Regional Solution User Cost Analysis with No Grant Funding
Assumptions used in cost analysis are shown below.

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Interest Rate:	*4.000%*	Assumed
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost:	0.07	Calculated

Alternative	Capital Cost(1)(2)	Current O&M Cost	Additional O&M Cost with Outfall	Capital Annual Cost
Regional Outfall - Rehoboth	$13,100,000	$1,281,343	$80,000	$960,000
Regional Outfall - Sussex County	$43,800,000		$335,000	$3,220,000
Regional Outfall - Total	$56,900,000		$415,000	$4,180,000

Notes: 1. Cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs.

Rehoboth Beach Financing

Loan Amount (Total) =	$19,200,000	Assumes zero grant money.
Annual Principal =	$436,000	
Annual Interest =	$524,000	
Annual O&M Cost =	$1,361,343	
Total Annual Cost =	**$2,320,000**	

Sussex County Financing

Loan Amount (Total) =	$64,400,000	Assumes zero grant money.
Annual Principal =	$1,468,000	
Annual Interest =	$1,752,000	
Annual O&M Cost =	$335,000	
Total Annual Cost =	**$3,560,000**	

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach User Charges for Regional Solution with No Grant Funding
Basis: Assume increase to all components is the same: 115%

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Current Charge	% Increase	Future Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	$9.30	115%	$20.00	$14,096	$169,158
1.5	54	$13.00	115%	$27.95	$1,509	$18,112
2.0	26	$16.75	115%	$36.01	$936	$11,236
3.0	15	$27.00	115%	$58.05	$871	$10,449
>4	2	$511.00	115%	$1,098.65	$2,197	$26,368
Total						**$235,000**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates
Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:	Current Rates	% Increase	Future Rates	
Non-peak	$3.17	115%	$6.82	$/1,000 gal
Peak	$4.65	115%	$10.00	$/1,000 gal

	Inside City
Non-peak	$403,000
Peak	$1,304,000
Total	**$1,710,000**

North Shore Revenue

Season	No. of Units	Rate	% Increase	New Rates	No. of Quarters	Total
Peak	286	182.76	115%	$392.93	2	$ 225,000
Non-Peak	286	125	115%	$268.75	2	$ 154,000
Total						**$ 379,000**

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.
Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$235,000
Water Consumption Revenue	$1,710,000
North Shores Revenue	$379,000
Total	**$2,320,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Annual Residential Cost for Rehoboth Beach - Regional Solution with No Grant Funding

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.
Based on an increase of: **115.0%**

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$20.00	2.78	Non-Peak	$6.82	$18.96
February	$20.00	2.78	Non-Peak	$6.82	$18.96
March	$20.00	2.78	Non-Peak	$6.82	$18.96
April	$20.00	4.34	Peak	$10.00	$43.35
May	$20.00	4.34	Peak	$10.00	$43.35
June	$20.00	4.34	Peak	$10.00	$43.35
July	$20.00	8.49	Peak	$10.00	$84.84
August	$20.00	8.49	Peak	$10.00	$84.84
September	$20.00	8.49	Peak	$10.00	$84.84
October	$20.00	2.93	Non-Peak	$6.82	$20.00
November	$20.00	2.93	Non-Peak	$6.82	$20.00
December	$20.00	2.93	Non-Peak	$6.82	$20.00
Total	**$239.94**				**$501.47**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$239.94
Water Usage Charge	$501.47
Annual Total Cost	**$741.41**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/7/2004
Comp. By: KSG
Checked By:

Regional Solution User Cost Analysis with Grant Funding
Assumptions used in cost analysis are shown below.

Parameter	Value	Source
Period for Present Worth Analysis:	*20*	Years
Annual Interest Rate:	*4.000%*	Assumed
Conversion Factor for Present Worth to Annual Cost:	0.07	Calculated

Alternative	Capital Cost(1)(2)	Grant Money	Capital Output	Current Annual O&M Cost	Additional O&M Cost with Outfall	Capital Annual Cost
Regional Outfall - Rehoboth	$13,100,000	$9,563,000	$3,537,000	$1,281,343	$80,000	$260,000
Regional Outfall - Sussex County	$43,800,000	$0	$43,800,000		$335,000	$3,220,000
Regional Outfall - Total	$56,900,000	$9,563,000	$47,337,000		$415,000	$3,480,000

Notes: 1. Cost are shown in Year 2004 US$.
2. 30% contingency built into individual capital costs.

Rehoboth Beach Financing

Grant Funding	73%	
Loan Amount (Total) =	$5,200,000	Assumes zero grant money.
Annual Principal =	$119,000	
Annual Interest =	$141,000	
Annual O&M Cost =	$1,361,343	
Total Annual Cost =	**$1,620,000**	

Sussex County Financing

Grant Funding	0%	
Loan Amount (Total) =	$64,400,000	Assumes zero grant money.
Annual Principal =	$1,468,000	
Annual Interest =	$1,752,000	
Annual O&M Cost =	$335,000	
Total Annual Cost =	**$3,560,000**	

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/8/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Rehoboth Beach User Charges for Regional Solution with No Grant Funding
Basis: Assume increase to all components is the same: 50%

Monthly Service Charge

Meter Size	Quantity	Current Charge	% Increase	Future Charge	Monthly Total	Annual Total
<1	705	$9.30	50%	$13.95	$9,835	$118,017
1.5	54	$13.00	50%	$19.50	$1,053	$12,636
2.0	26	$16.75	50%	$25.13	$653	$7,839
3.0	15	$27.00	50%	$40.50	$608	$7,290
>4	2	$511.00	50%	$766.50	$1,533	$18,396
Total						**$164,000**

Note: Meter sizes <1 inch are billed on a quarterly basis. The quantity shown above was adjusted for monthly (2115/3 = 705) rates
Note: Quantity obtained from 2004 billing information.

Annual Water Consumption

Total Annual Water Consumption = 189,602 (x 1000 gallons)

Total Non-peak Water Consumption = 59,186 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	59,186	(x 1000 gallons)

Peak Period Water Consumption = 130,416 (x 1000 gallons)

	Percent	Total	
Inside	100%	130,416	(x 1000 gallons)

Rates:	Current Rates	% Increase	Future Rates	
Non-peak	$3.17	50%	$4.76	$/1,000 gal
Peak	$4.65	50%	$6.98	$/1,000 gal

	Inside City
Non-peak	$281,000
Peak	$910,000
Total	**$1,190,000**

North Shore Revenue

Season	No. of Units	Rate	% Increase	New Rates	No. of Quarters	Total
Peak	286	182.76	50%	$274.14	2	$ 157,000
Non-Peak	286	125	50%	$187.50	2	$ 107,000
Total						**$ 264,000**

Note: Based on current quarterly rate of $182.76 for non-peak and $125 for Peak.
Note: North Shore rates vary by quarter

Total Annual Revenue:

Water Service Charge Revenue	$164,000
Water Consumption Revenue	$1,190,000
North Shores Revenue	$264,000
Total	**$1,620,000**

Stearns & Wheler LLC
Environmental
Engineers and Scientists

Date: 10/11/2004
Comp. By: KSG **Checked By:**

Annual Residential Cost for Rehoboth Beach - Regional Solution with No Grant Funding

Assume 2115 <1 connections are all residential users.
Assume users use water equally.
Based on an increase of: **50.0%**

Water Usage

Quarterly Bill Jan-March 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2103	19557.9
IC	17,560,000	2104	55665.2
Quarterly Bill April-June 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2109	19613.7
IC	27,450,000	2110	127642.5
Quarterly Bill July-September 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	53,820,000	2114	250263
Quarterly Bill October-December 03			
Description	Usage gal/quarter	Units	Charge
1		2113	19650.9
IC	18,611,000	2114	58996.87

Month	Monthly Service Charge ($)	Usage (x1000 gal/mo)	Season	Rate $/1000 gallons	Cost per Month ($)
January	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
February	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
March	$13.95	2.78	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.23
April	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
May	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
June	$13.95	4.34	Peak	$6.98	$30.25
July	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
August	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
September	$13.95	8.49	Peak	$6.98	$59.19
October	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
November	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
December	$13.95	2.93	Non-Peak	$4.76	$13.95
Total	**$167.40**				**$349.86**

Total Residential Water Bill

Monthly Service Charge	$167.40
Water Usage Charge	$349.86
Annual Total Cost	**$517.26**

DNREC Guidance
Water Usage Charges upto 1.5% of the median income is acceptable.

Rehoboth Beach Median Income	$64,016
1.5% Charge	**$960.24**